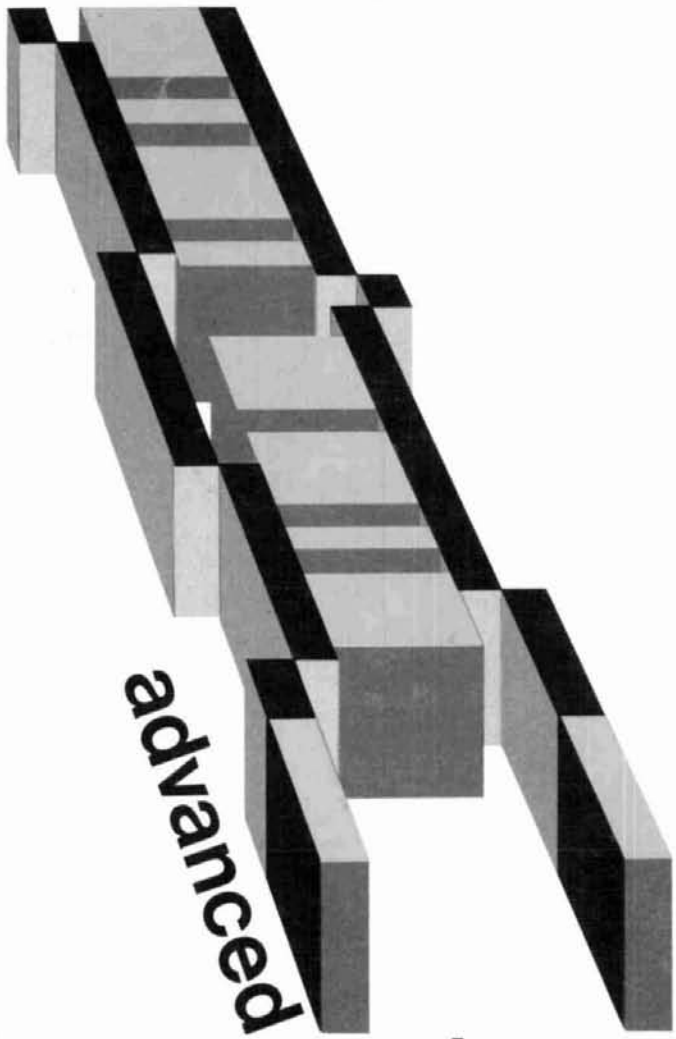
$1.50

ham radio

magazine

APRIL 1978



advanced electronic keyer

This is the amplifier you have been waiting for

The new 2KD-5 linear amplifier... a one piece desk model with the power and reliability of a console

At Henry Radio, we know how to build only one kind of amplifier ... the best. We want you to compare the 2KD-5 with any other desk model at any price.

Remember, the 2KD-5 is only one model in the world's broadest line of amplifiers ... both vacuum tube and solid state ... for HF, VHF and UHF ... fixed station and mobile ... low power and high power.

Never before has any one company offered such a cornucopia of high power RF amplifiers.

Remember also that Henry Radio offers a broad line of commercial and FCC type accepted amplifiers covering the range of 3 MHz to 500 MHz. Henry amplifiers are in use all around the world. Commercial and export inquiries are invited.

- The 2KD-5 is a 2000 watt PEP input (1200 watt PEP nominal output) RF linear amplifier, covering the 80, 40, 20, 15 and 10 meter amateur bands.
- Two Eimac 3-500Z glass envelope triodes operating in a grounded grid circuit.
- Pi-L plate circuit with a rotary silver plated tank coil for greatest efficiency and maximum attenuation of unwanted harmonics.
- Full legal input in all modes. 2000 watts PEP input for SSB. 1000 watts DC input for CW, RTTY and AM.
- Jumper for 115 or 230 VAC, 3 wire single phase.
- 10.5" high x 15" wide x17.5" deep
- Price ... $895.00

2K-4...LINEAR AMPLIFIER. Offers engineering, construction and features second to none. Provides a long life of reliable service, while its heavy duty components allow it to loaf along even at full legal power. Operates on all amateur bands, 80 thru 10 meters. If you want to put that strong clear signal on the air that you've probably heard from other 2K users, now is the time. Move up to the 2K-4. Floor console...$995.00

TEMPO 6N2 brings the same high standards to the 6 and 2 meter bands. A pair of advanced design Eimac 8874 tubes provide 2,000 watts PEP input on SSB or 1,000 watts on FM or CW. Complete with self-contained solid state power supply, blower and RF relative power indicator. ...$895.00

TEMPO 2002. The same fine specs and features as the 6N2, but for 2 meter operation only. ...$745.00

TEMPO 2006. Like the 2002, but for 6 meter operation. ...$795.00

TEMPO VHF/UHF AMPLIFIERS. Solid state power amplifiers for use in most land mobile applications. Increases the range, clarity, reliability and speed of two-way communications. FCC type accepted also.

Model	Drive Power	Output Power	Price
LOW BAND VHF AMPLIFIERS (35 to 75 MHz)			
Tempo 100C30	30W	100W	$159.
Tempo 100C02	2W	100W	$179.
Tempo 100C10	10W	100W	$149.
HIGH BAND VHF AMPLIFIERS (135 to 175 MHz)			
Tempo 130A30	30W	130W	$189.
Tempo 130A10	10W	130W	$179.
Tempo 130A02	2W	130W	$199.
Tempo 80A30	30W	80W	$149.
Tempo 80A10	10W	80W	$139.
Tempo 80A02	2W	80W	$159.
Tempo 50A10	10W	50W	$ 99.
Tempo 50A02	2W	50W	$119.
Tempo 30A10	10W	30W	$ 69.
Tempo 30A02	2W	30W	$ 89.
UHF AMPLIFIERS (400 to 512 MHz)			
Tempo 70D30	30W	70W	$210.
Tempo 70D10	10W	70W	$240.
Tempo 70D02	2W	70W	$270.
Tempo 40D10	10W	40W	$145.
Tempo 40D02	2W	40W	$165.
Tempo 40D01	1W	40W	$185.
Tempo 25D02	2W	25W	$125.
Tempo 10D02	2W	10W	$ 85.
Tempo 10D01	1W	10W	$125.

We also carry the complete line of BIRD products.

TEMPO 100AL10 VHF LINEAR AMPLIFIER. Completely solid state, 144-148 MHz. Power output of 100 watts (nom.) with only 10 watts (nom.) in. Reliable and compact ...$199.00
TEMPO 100AL10/B BASE AMPLIFIER ...$349.00

Tempo solid state amplifiers are available at Tempo dealers throughout the U.S.

please call or write for complete information.

Henry Radio

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

Prices subject to change without notice.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

This NEW MFJ Versa Tuner II . . .

has SWR and dual range wattmeter, antenna switch, efficient airwound inductor, built in balun. Up to 300 watts RF output. Matches everything from 160 thru 10 Meters: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balance lines, coax lines.

BRAND NEW

$79.95

Antenna matching capacitor. 208 pf. 1000 volt spacing.

Sets power range, 300 and 30 watts. Pull for SWR.

Meter reads SWR and RF watts in 2 ranges.

Efficient airwound inductor gives more watts out and less losses.

Transmitter matching capacitor. 208 pf. 1000 volt spacing.

Only MFJ gives you this MFJ-941 Versa Tuner II with all these features at this price:

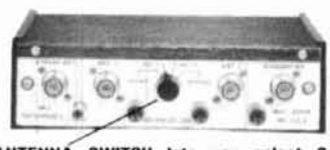
A SWR and dual range wattmeter (300 and 30 watts full scale) lets you measure RF power output for simplified tuning.

An antenna switch lets you select 2 coax fed antennas, random wire or balance line, and tuner bypass.

A new efficient airwound inductor (12 positions) gives you less losses than a tapped toroid for more watts out.

A 1:4 balun for balance lines. 1000 volt capacitor spacing. Mounting brackets for mobile installations (not shown).

With the NEW MFJ Versa Tuner II you can run your full transceiver power output — up to 300 watts RF power output — and match your transmitter to **any** feedline from 160 thru 10 Meters whether you have coax cable, balance line, or random wire.



ANTENNA SWITCH lets you select 2 coax fed antennas, random wire or balance line, and tuner bypass.

You can tune out the SWR on your dipole, inverted vee, random wire, vertical, mobile whip, beam, quad, or whatever you have.

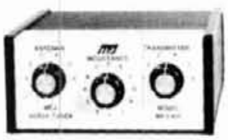
You can even operate all bands with just one existing antenna. No need to put up separate antennas for each band.

Increase the usable bandwidth of your mobile whip by tuning out the SWR **from inside your car.** Works great with all solid state rigs (like the Atlas) and with all tube type rigs.

It travels well, too. Its ultra compact size 5x2x6 inches fits easily in a small corner of your suitcase.

This beautiful little tuner is housed in a deluxe eggshell white Ten-Tec enclosure with walnut grain sides.

SO-239 coax connectors are provided for transmitter input and coax fed antennas. Quality five way binding posts are used for the balance line inputs (2), random wire input (1), and ground (1).



$59.95

BRAND NEW

MFJ-901 VERSA TUNER

New efficient air wound coil for more watts out.

Only MFJ uses an efficient air wound inductor (12 positions) in this class of tuners to give you more watts out and less losses than a tapped toroid. Matches everything from 160 thru 10 Meters: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balance lines, coax lines. Up to 200 watts RF output. 1:4 balun for balance lines. Tune out the SWR of your mobile whip **from inside your car.** Works with all rigs. Ultra compact 5x2x6 inches. SO-239 connectors. 5 way binding posts. Ten Tec enclosure.

$49.95

BRAND NEW

MFJ-900 ECONO TUNER

Same as MFJ-901 Versa Tuner, but does not have built-in balun for balance lines. Tunes coax lines and random lines.

$39.95

MFJ-16010 RANDOM WIRE TUNER

Operate 160 thru 10 Meters. Up to 200 watts RF output. Matches high and low impedances. 12 position inductor. SO-239 connectors. 2x3x4 inches. Matches 25 to 200 ohms at 1.8 MHz.

$49.95

BRAND NEW

MFJ-202 RF NOISE BRIDGE

This MFJ RF Noise Bridge lets you adjust your antenna quickly for maximum performance. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance. Exclusive range extender and expanded capacitance range (± 150 pf) gives you much extended measuring range.

Tells resonant frequency and whether to shorten or lengthen your antenna for minimum SWR. Adjust your single or multiband dipole, inverted vee, beam, vertical, mobile whip or random system for maximum performance. 1 to 100 MHz. SO-239 connectors. 2x3x4 inches. 9 volt battery.

For Orders **Call toll-free 800-647-8660**

For technical information, order and repair status, and in Mississippi, please call 601-323-5869.

Order any product from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for a prompt refund (less shipping).

Order today. Money back if not delighted. One year unconditional guarantee. Add $2.00 shipping/handling.

Order By Mail or Call TOLL FREE 800-647-8660 and Charge It On VISA master charge

MFJ ENTERPRISES P. O. BOX 494 MISSISSIPPI STATE, MISSISSIPPI 39762

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

ham radio magazine

APRIL 1978

volume 11, number 4

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

U.S. and Canada: one year, $12.00
two years, $22.00
three years, $30.00

Europe, Japan, Africa:
(via Air Forwarding Service)
one year, $25.00

North America, South America, Australia
and Asia (except Japan):
(via Surface Mail)
one year, $18.00

foreign subscription agents

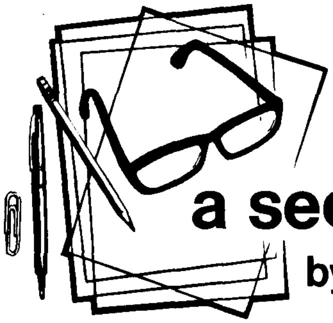
Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 101

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices
Publication number 233340

contents



a second look

by Jim Fisk

If you look at technological advances with the eye of a historian, you'll see periodic peaks in new technology, followed by nulls where everything seems to come to a standstill. This phenomenon is most noticeable in the semiconductor industry during the past few years, but if you look back to the 19th century, you'll see the same thing happened then, with George Stephenson's steam-powered locomotives and Eli Whitney's cotton gin early in the century, and later with the development of mass production techniques, the electric telegraph, and Marconi's wireless. Every few years, it seems, a major breakthrough in technology occurs which produces an avalanche of new products on the market place. If you analyze it carefully, in most cases you'll find that the "major breakthrough" didn't happen all at once as it first appears, but was the culmination of years of research by many different workers in many diverse fields.

In many ways the cyclic rise and fall of technological achievement is an extension of the well-known domino theory — the apparent lulls in activity occur when the dominoes are being lined up; the breakthrough comes when the last domino is set in place and the whole line is knocked down, one domino after the other. It takes but one missing or misplaced domino to prevent the whole line from going down.

In the field of gallium-arsenide field-effect transistors (GaAs fets or "gas" fets, for short), the last of the dominoes has been set in place, and in the near future there will be devices on the market which will provide noise figures of less than 1 dB at 4000 MHz, and power outputs of 6 watts or more at 10 GHz. At a conference last summer at Cornell University, researchers from Bell Labs reported on a GaAs fet amplifier which yielded 10 dB gain at 4 GHz with a noise figure of 0.7 dB; at 6 GHz the noise figure increased to 1.25 dB and gain dropped to 9 dB. At the same conference, scientists from Rockwell International were talking about a device which gave a 2.2 dB noise figure at 10 GHz with 8.5 dB gain. These devices and similar ones from other manufacturers will be available on the commercial market this year, but be prepared to pay a pretty healthy price for the privilege of building a circuit around them. As manufacturing processes are improved and yields go up, however, I expect device cost will drop within the amateur price range. If you can't wait, in this issue JH1BRY describes a high-performance GaAs fet preamp for 432 MHz that has a noise figure below 1 dB.

At Texas Instruments the accent is on power GaAs fets with claimed power output of 4.2 watts at 10 GHz; and RCA has announced 140 mW output at 22 GHz. The most impressive of the power GaAs fets, however, is a device from Fujitsu which provides 10 watts output at 4000 MHz. In theory 14 or 15 watts should be possible at 4 GHz with GaAs fet devices, and 6-7 watts at 10 GHz, but there are still a number of problems to be solved, so this capability may be five years in the future.

Some of the same technology that has produced high-performance microwave GaAs fets is also being used in other areas. At the International Solid State Conference in February, an engineer from Hewlett-Packard described a monolithic 4-GHz integrated amplifier which provides 28 dB gain from dc to 2000 MHz (gain is 7 dB from dc to 4 GHz). The three-stage amplifier is built on a single GaAs chip and uses reverse biased Schottky diodes as capacitors and MESFETs as resistors. At the same conference, Bell Labs reported on a uhf operational amplifier which has a unity gain frequency in excess of 1000 MHz. Silicon NPN transistors are used in the design, which provides 20 dB gain at 300 MHz; the operational frequency range is 10-500 MHz.

While GaAs fets threaten to displace bipolars above 3000 MHz, silicon MOSFETs are quietly moving in on microwave bipolars from the lower end of the frequency spectrum. Attention has been focused recently on advances in VMOS devices for vhf and uhf applications. Since the first commercial VMOS device was announced by Siliconix two years ago (*ham radio*, September, 1976), a number of semiconductor manufacturers have gotten on the VMOS bandwagon including Intersil, Motorola, and Westinghouse. One firm has reportedly obtained 10 watts at 1000 MHz and more than 5 watts at 1500 MHz with a VMOS transistor. One of the big advantages of VMOS is its negative temperature coefficient which eliminates thermal runaway and secondary breakdown. This means that emitter resistors, temperature sensing diodes, and other protection circuitry required for bipolars can be eliminated, resulting in a substantial cost savings. VMOS also offers better linearity with third-order IMD typically 3 to 5 dB better than bipolar power amplifiers.

As I said earlier, technological breakthroughs seem to come in spurts. During the past year or so there have been some remarkable achievements in the world of digital electronics, but it has been pretty quiet on the analog front. With the latest rf devices just now emerging from the laboratory, how long will we have to wait before all the dominoes are gathered for the next breakthrough?

Jim Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief

IC-22S, Small wonder

ICOM's matchless mobile **IC-22S** has, since its introduction, been the standard against which all other VHF mobile transceivers have been measured. It is a prime example of ICOM's quality engineering, peak performance and phenomenal flexibility blended into one splendidly simple and affordable radio. Small wonder that the **IC-22S** has been the most popular radio that ICOM has ever offered.

Built to be viable operating hardware for years to come, with a magnificent high sensitivity receiver and instant programming and reprogramming of any 22 of 256 possible frequencies, the **IC-22S** is priced for the mobile beginner and the multi-vehicle serious VHF enthusiast. Small wonder that many hams own and operate more than one **IC-22S.**

With Touch Tone adaptability, quick change mobile mount, external speaker provisions, optional AC base power supply and other great flexible growth characteristics, the **IC-22S** is the perfectly affordable radio for those to whom present performance and future possibilities are important. Small wonder.

All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC Specifications limiting spurious emissions.

Specifications: ☐ Frequency Range: 146-148 MHz ☐ Voltage: 13.8 V DC negative ground ☐ Current Required: TX, 2 amps at 10 W, 0.9 amp at 1 w; RX, 700 ma at max audio ☐ Size: 58mm(h) x 156mm(w) x 218mm(d) ☐ Weight: 1.9 Kg ☐ Number of Channels: 22 selected from 256 possible ☐ Power Output: 10 W or 1 W, selected ☐ Modulation Width: 5 KHz ☐ Microphone Impedance: 500 ohms ☐ Spurious Level: −60 dB below carrier ☐ Modulation Acceptance: 16F3 ☐ Receiver Sensitivity: .4 mv for 20 dB quieting ☐ Spurious Response: 60 dB or more attenuation ☐ Bandpass: ± 7.5 KHz/−6 dB; ±15 KHz/−60 dB ☐ Squelch Sensitivity: −8 dB below 1 mv

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT — **DISTRIBUTED BY:**

ICOM

ICOM WEST, INC.
Suite 3
13256 Northrup Way
Bellevue, Wash. 98005
(206) 747-9020

ICOM EAST, INC.
Suite 307
3331 Towerwood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 620-2780

ICOM CANADA
7087 Victoria Drive
Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9
Canada
(604) 321-1833

presstop

TEN-METER AMATEUR LINEARS WERE BANNED by the FCC Commissioners in an early February meeting, and it seemed evident that most had already decided on the ban before the meeting began. The ban covers the commercial manufacture, distribution and sale of any RF power amplifier covering the 24-35 MHz range. It appears that linears in the marketing "pipeline" — in manufacturers' stock or on dealers' shelves — will receive some sort of "blanket" waiver to be sold providing that they meet all the Type Acceptance criteria other than frequency coverage. Any that don't will have to be considered individually. Amplifier sales between individual Amateurs are still permitted, and individual Amateurs are still permitted to build their own 10-meter linears.

LIMITED TYPE ACCEPTANCE of Amateur amplifiers below 144 MHz was also adopted with technical standards similar to those already in Part 97; actual implementation of Type Acceptance won't take place until detailed specifications and procedures are ready in several months.

To Meet The New Type Acceptance requirements an amplifier will have to be capable of accepting 50 watts (mean power) of drive, have less than 15 dB power gain, require external transmit-receive switching (no RF sensing) — and, of course, not operate in the 24-35 MHz spectrum. How difficult a manufacturer is supposed to make it for an individual Amateur to modify his product to cover 10 meters is still unclear.

It's Expected that the ban and Type Acceptance will go into effect at the same time, but just when won't be known until a Report and Order on the two dockets is released. Further clouding the issue is what action industry plans, with several manufacturers, ARMA, and the ARRL all likely candidates for filing petitions for reconsideration. In both industry, and among individual Amateurs, the feeling is that the Type Acceptance requirements in themselves would have been sufficient to drive the illegitimate amplifiers off the market, so the ban on top of Type Acceptance serves only to unnecessarily penalize Amateurs.

AMATEUR SECONDARY STATION licenses for individuals will be phased out as their present terms expire as a result of the first Report and Order on Docket 21135, effective March 24. Special events stations and callsigns were also eliminated as the Commissioners attempted to reduce the Amateur Radio workload at Gettysburg to within budgetary limitations. For Amateurs who presently hold more than one station license, the effect will be a decision on their part as to which callsign to keep when it is time to renew; the freeze on issuance of new secondary licenses, in effect for almost a year, is now permanent.

Extra Class Requests for specific 1x2 or 2x2 callsigns will no longer be honored under the newly adopted rules, though they will still be able to request an unspecified 2-letter-suffixed callsign. Eventually, but well in the future, it's planned to offer 1x3 callsigns to all the holders of Advanced or Extra Class licenses who wish them. Also, the present process by which a 1x3 callsign holder receives a 1x2 "preferred" callsign when changing call areas is to be eliminated. However, as the rules now permit an Amateur to retain his former callsign even after moving permanently to a new call area, it's likely many present 1x3 and 1x2 callsign holders will elect that option. Along that line, future initial callsign assignments are now going to be based on the applicant's mailing address rather than station location.

Club, RACES, and Military Amateur station licenses are to be further considered under a new Notice of Proposed Rule Making on Docket 21135. Distinctive prefixes for club stations (WK) and military stations (WM) are also proposed in that NPRM, while RACES stations would continue with WC callsigns as at present. It's also proposed that the criteria for a club station license be tightened considerably, requiring that the organization demonstrate a "compelling need" (distinctive use, past and present) for a club license before one would be issued or renewed. RACES licenses would also be reduced to only one per Civil Defense organization, and licenses for all three classes of organizazations would be issued to the organization, not an individual trustee. Due date for Comments on this NPRM is June 2, with Reply Comments June 30.

REPEATER LICENSES AREN'T REQUIRED to put a repeater on the air under terms of a recent waiver. No prior FCC approval or additional license is now required to operate a repeater, auxiliary link, control, or remotely controlled Amateur station — all may be operated with the individual's primary station license, callsign, and appropriate ID. The waiver is effective until the Commission releases an Order on Docket 21033.

KH1 THROUGH KHØ are the new prefixes for U.S. Pacific islands, while KP1-KPØ will identify Caribbean areas; the change was effective March 24. As some spots such as KX6 and KC6 are not FCC administered and would apparently continue with present prefixes, there seems to be enough in each block to handle the needs.

THE 2-METER DX RECORD has been stretched again, this time to 6300 km (3940 miles), as KP4EOR worked LU8DIN. YV5ZZ has heard LU3AAT on 432.1 MHz, and they plus KP4EOR are attempting schedules on that band as well as on 2 meters.

The TR-7500 is a 100 channel PLL synthesized 146-148 MHz mobile transceiver offering the dependability you've come to expect from Kenwood products.

ALL THE FREQUENCIES YOU NEED FOR MOST REPEATER OPERATIONS AND RECOMMENDED SIMPLEX CHANNELS ARE PRE-PROGRAMMED. 88 channels are pre-programmed for use on all standard repeater frequencies (as per ARRL Band Plan) and most simplex channels. For added flexibility, there are 6 diode-programmable switch positions. The 15 KHz shift function makes these 6 positions into 12 channels.

THE 7500 FEATURES AN EASY TO READ, LED DIGITAL FREQUENCY DISPLAY . . . unlike the difficult to read mechanical displays on many mobile units.

ALSO, A SINGLE KNOB CHANNEL SELECTOR makes the TR-7500 one of the most convenient units to operate while driving.

Its output is a full 10 watts and it offers ±600 KHz offset, along with other worthwhile features.

The man to see . . . your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer. He can give you all the information you need and the best deal.

THE TR-7500 IS AN ADVANCED 2 METER FM TRANSCEIVER OFFERING EXCITING FEATURES AND EXTREME RELIABILITY AT A REASONABLE PRICE

TR-7500

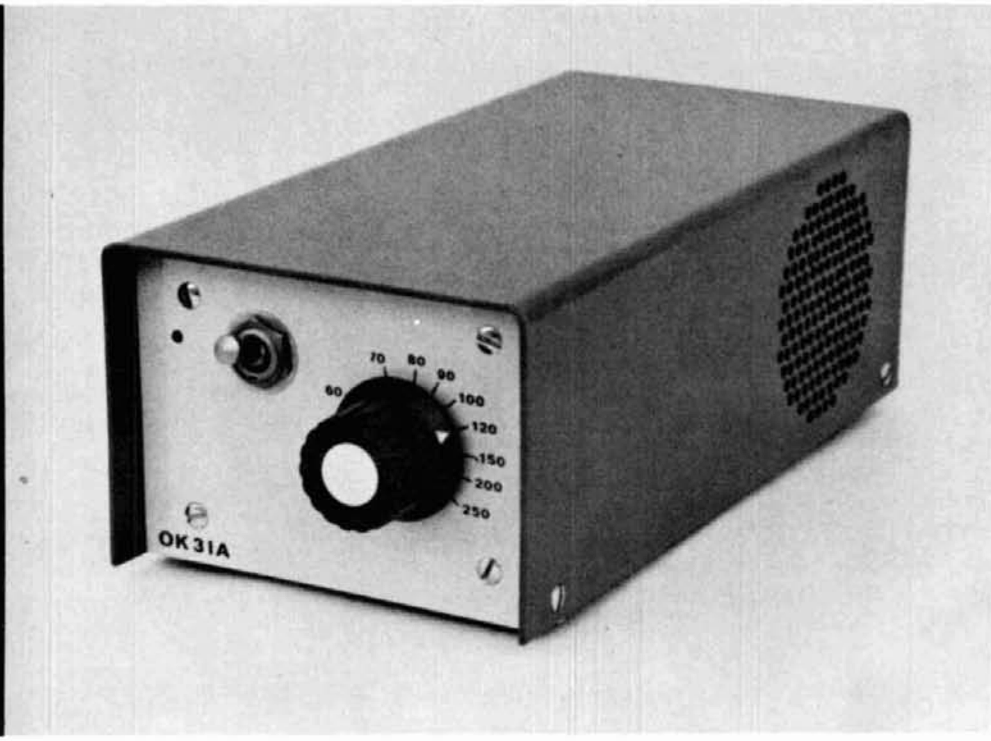
AND PS-6

. . . matching power supply for the TR-7500. Regulated 13.8 VDC @ 3.5 amps . . . built in speaker. A perfect companion for home use of the TR-7500.

TR-8300

The luxury of 450 MHz at an economical price. The TR-8300 is capable of F_3 emission on 23 crystal controlled channels (3 supplied). The transmitter output is 10 watts. It incorporates a 5 section helical resonator and a two-pole crystal filter in the IF section of the receiver for improved intermodulation characteristics. Receiver sensitivity, spurious response and temperature characteristics are excellent.

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220



advanced electronic keyer

By defining keying intervals the author has developed a practical keyer that permits maximum time for character keying — enabling you to send letter-perfect code.

About thirty years ago, the bug was the most popular keying device, being widely used by hams all over the world. Only a small minority were using a new device, the electronic keyer, which had just begun to appear on CW bands, to produce fast and perfect machine keying. In the late 1940s, W6OWP described in *QST*[1] a new and simple principle for the electronic keyer. In Europe, this keyer was modified and popularized on the amateur bands by OZ7BO.

The W6OWP electronic keyer was simple, yet reliable. It did not use any clock-pulse generator, with the timing of dots, dashes and spaces performed by RC circuits, two triode vacuum tubes, and two relays. The dot, dash, and space time ratio was practically constant over the whole speed range. The most important features, though, were the self completing dots and dashes (including the following space), instant response when the paddle was closed, and sufficient time to release the paddle when the character generation was to be stopped.

electronic keyer requirements

Are there new requirements for the electronic keyer today? The optimum timing of characters, (dots, dashes, and spaces) over the entire speed

By Pavel Horvath, OK3IA, Institute of Physics, Slovak Academy of Sciences, 899 30 Bratislava, Czechoslovakia

range, and simple but reliable control of the keyer with the paddles are, of course, still expected. This can be easily understood by examining the timing of characters as shown in **fig. 1**. The time durations of the dash, dot, space within a character, space between characters, and space between words are defined as 3, 1, 1, 3, and 7 elementary time intervals. This timing of characters seems to be optimal for fast speeds. A different timing could be required at very low speeds; this problem, however, is not discussed here. Even though the keyer must accept imperfect keying, the output characters should be generated without errors.

Control of the keyer with the paddles is very important. Two types of paddles are generally used; the single paddle for standard keying and the dual paddle

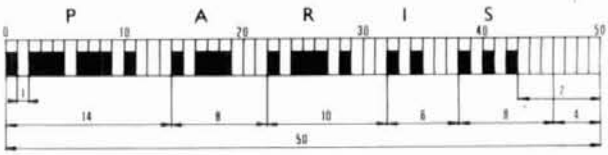


fig. 1. Timing of characters and spaces.

for squeeze or iambic keying. The single paddle, when released, slips into the neutral position and can be closed for a dot or for a dash. The dual paddle can be closed simultaneously for a dot and for a dash. Keying with a dual paddle is somewhat different than that with a single one.

Using the single paddle, there are two distinct groups of characters. First, those characters having an alternate sequence of dots and dashes (C for example) are generated by alternatively closing the

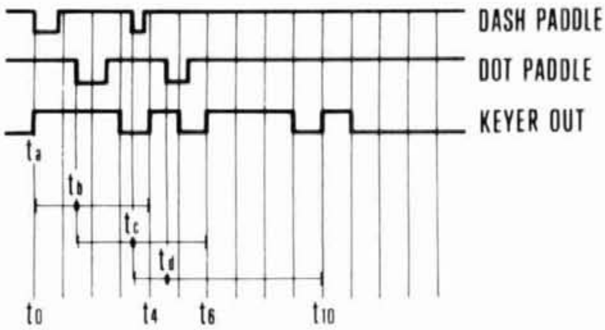
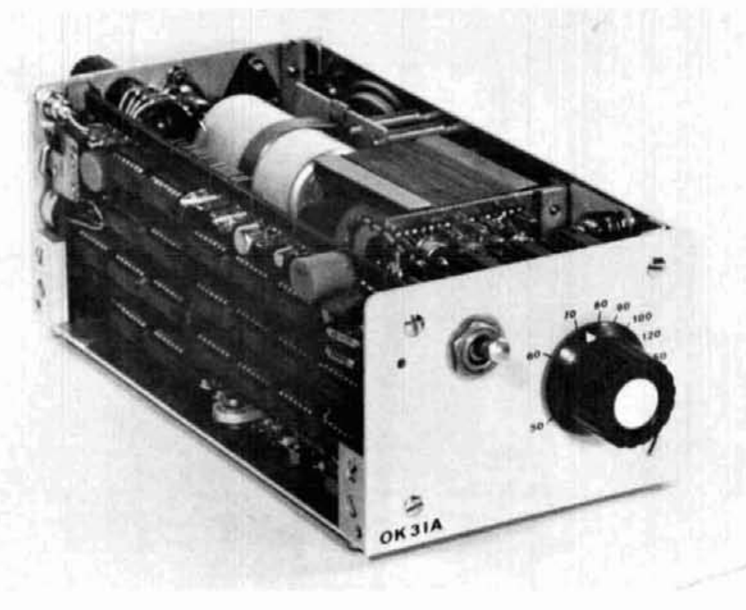


fig. 2. Permitted time intervals for closing the paddles to generate the character C.

paddle for a dash and then a dot. The first dash starts at the instant $t_a = t_\emptyset$, when the paddle is closed. No delay time should occur. By using dot and dash memories, the paddle can be moved to the dot side after the first dash begins. **Fig. 2** shows the permitted time intervals for closing the paddle to generate the character C without errors.

The second group of characters are those which have a series of dots or dashes. **Fig. 3** shows the keying required for the character = (BT). The paddle is first closed to generate a dash at the instant $t_a = t_\emptyset$, but yet, must be released and moved to the dot side before t_4. During the interval t_c to t_{10}, the paddle must be repositioned to form the last dash. For example, the paddle could be closed during t_c to t_{10} and released during t_d to t_{14}.

A somewhat different situation arises if you use dual paddles for iambic keying. The output with both paddles closed is called an iambic sequence. **Fig. 4** shows the keying for CQ. You start by closing the dash paddle, followed by closing the dot paddle. The



Front view showing the construction and placement of the printed circuit boards, power supply, speaker, and other components.

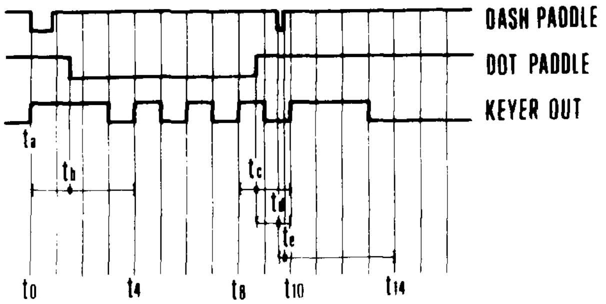


fig. 3. Permitted time intervals for closing and releasing paddles to generate the character = (BT).

dot paddle can be closed any time during the t_0 to t_4 interval. Both paddles are held until you recognize the last dot in the character C. Then you release both paddles. The sequence for releasing the paddles is not important, but both must be released during t_{10} to t_{12}. If the keyer also completes the spaces between characters, you can re-close the dash paddle anytime during the t_{12} to t_{14} interval. After the second dash in the Q has started (t_{18}), you must close the paddle for a dot during t_{18} to t_{22}, keeping both paddles closed to produce the character in the iambic mode. If both paddles are released anytime during t_{24} to t_{28}, the Q will be completed. When both paddles are released, the iambic sequence must stop after one bit (dash or dot) is completed. No second bit should be generated.

The permitted time intervals previously discussed are the maximum intervals in which the paddles can be closed or released, allowing the characters to be generated without errors. Any shorter time intervals make the keying worse. A summation of the previous points produces a list of features which an electronic keyer should incorporate:

1. Keying by both single and dual paddles.

2. Maximum possible permitted time intervals to make the keying easy.

3. At the beginning of the message, the character should start the instant the paddle is closed.

4. Optimum timing of dots, dashes, and spaces, throughout the entire speed range.

5. Stable clock generator, without clock pulse variations after triggering.

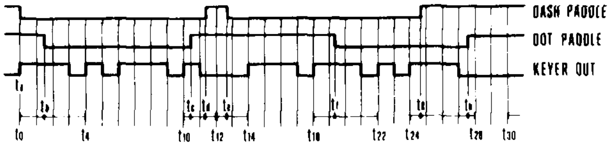


fig. 4. Keying of the word CQ in the iambic mode.

I began my design with the circuit described by WB2DFA.[2] In my version, I use very similar timing circuits, modified for a triggered clock and complete timing of spaces. My efforts were concentrated on improving the control of the keyer with paddles, making keying easy and convenient.

A block diagram of this keyer, with the significant signal names, is shown in **fig. 5**.

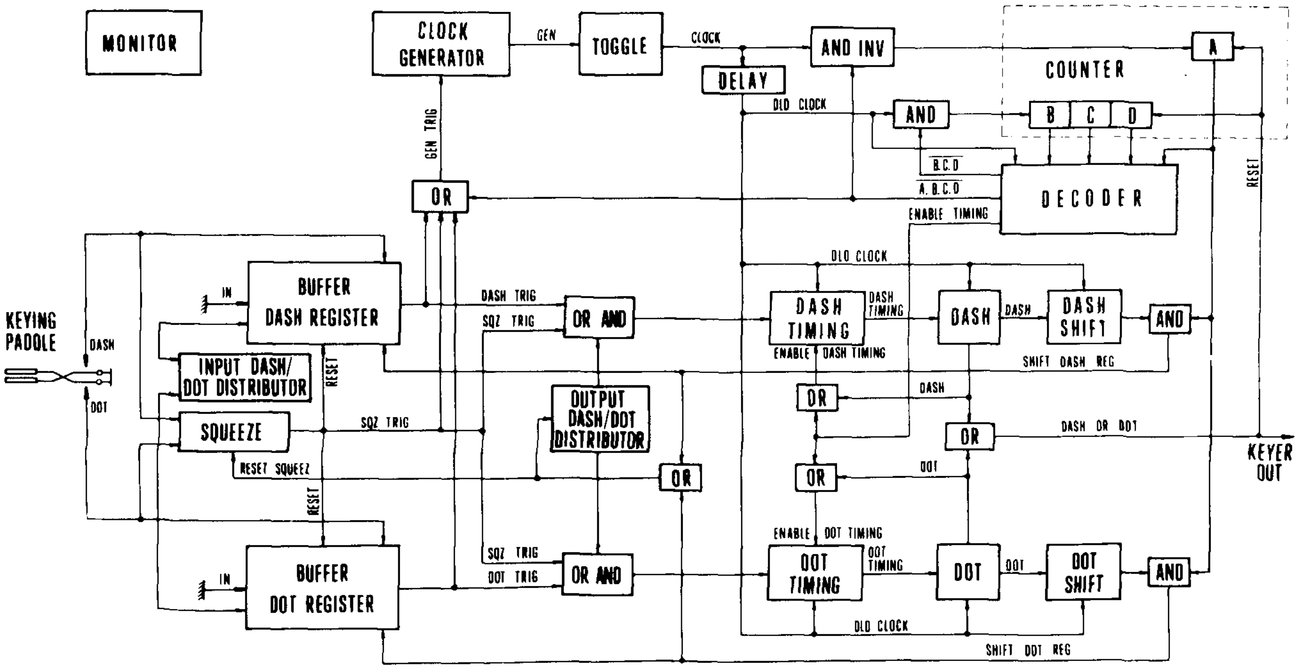


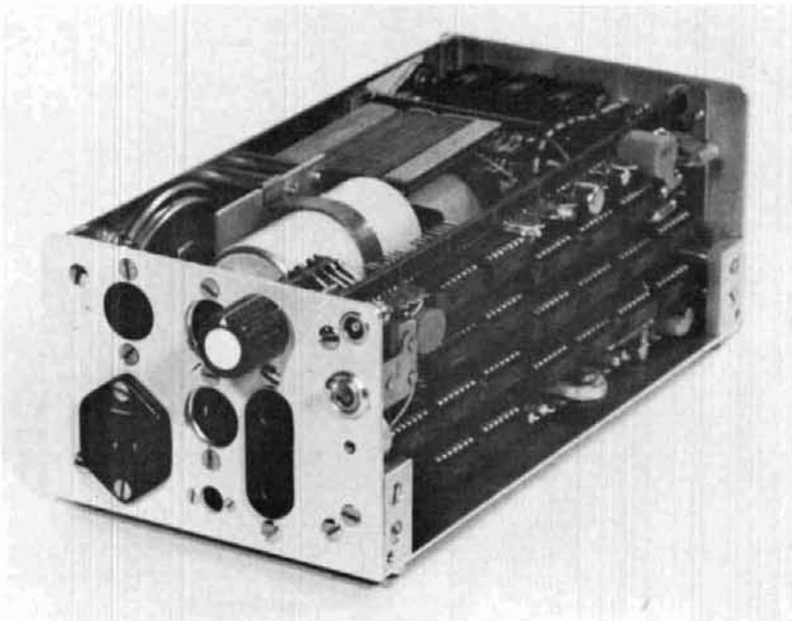
fig. 5. Block diagram of the advanced electronic keyer showing the most significant signals.

Clock generator. As shown in **fig. 6**, the schematic diagram, the clock pulses are generated by transistors T_4, T_5, and the associated logic. In the initial state, the clock generator is off since GEN TRIG is low (0). The signal GEN TRIG is the logical sum of DASH TRIG, DOT TRIG, SQZ TRIG, MESSAGE START, and A•B•C•D. Because of the low from GEN TRIG, T4 is turned on by the current flowing through D3 and subsequently T5 is also turned on. At the instant the paddle is closed, GEN TRIG goes high, enabling the clock generator. Simultaneously, a short, negative pulse is formed by the gates connected to D4. This negative pulse turns off T4 and starts the generation of clock pulses. This circuit philosophy allows the generator to start in synchronization with the paddle. The clock pulses (GEN) are perfectly formed, the first pulse being the same as the following ones. The clock frequency is continuously variable and corresponds to speeds of 10 to 50 words per minute. The toggle and delay circuits divide the GEN signal by two, producing CLOCK and DLD CLOCK signals, with a delay of about 200 nS.

Space generation timing circuits. The circuitry in this portion of the keyer is used to provide a constant-width space following each element of a character, whether a dot or a dash. This self-completing space corresponds to the length of one dot. In addition, the timing of the space between characters and words can also be made self-completing, corresponding to 3 and 7 elementary-time intervals.

In the initial state (completion of a space), the four outputs of the binary counter are all high, causing the ENABLE TIMING line to also be high. When this line is high, the circuits for generating a dot or dash are not inhibited, and can be activated by pressing either paddle. Now, if a dash is to be sent, for example, the paddle is pressed, causing the clock generator to be activated, and the DASH signal to be generated. This signal, DASH, is the actual eventual output from the keyer. And, in addition to being the output, it is used to reset the binary counter for the duration of the signal. When DASH resets the counter, through the RO(1) and RO(2) inputs, the B•C•D and A•B•C•D are high, thus feeding the clock pulses to the binary counter. But, the pulses will not be counted until the completion of the dash since the resets override the normal clock input.

When the dash is completed, the CLOCK and DLD CLOCK pulses will then be counted. The gates connected to the B and D outputs of the binary counter will give an ENABLE TIMING pulse at the completion of the first or third timing interval; if there is a dot or dash waiting in the buffers, it will be generated after the first interval and the process will start again. If a dot or dash is not waiting, another ENABLE TIMING pulse will occur after the third timing interval (character space). If a character is still not in the input buffers, the word space will be generated (seven time intervals) by the gates connected to the B, C, and D outputs of the counter. At the completion of the word space, the A•B•C•D line will go low, stopping the pulse generator. If a character had been keyed in as the beginning of a new word, however, the pulse generator will not stop. Thus, if you are keying properly, the clock generator runs without interruption through the whole message.



Rear panel view showing connectors for the ac line, 12-volt battery, paddles, manual key, external speaker, message memory, keyer output, S1 and S2, and speaker volume control.

Buffers and registers. The input buffers (or dot and dash memories) are used to store the code elements as they are put into the keyer. The dash and dot memories are actually 2-bit shift registers set up as FIFO registers, composed of D-type flip-flops. During keying, the dots and dashes are not only stored, but are also simultaneously shifted into the timing circuits. Therefore, it is possible to buffer characters in which the sum of the dots and dashes is greater than four.

Dash and dot distributors. The input and output dash/dot distributors remember which kind of a bit, dash or dot, was stored first. The input distributor stores the dots and dashes in a sequence depending on the first bit keyed in; the output distributor correctly loads the content of the buffers into the timing circuits.

The character C, if stored in the buffers, is processed to the keyer output in the following manner. The output dash/dot distributor, being enabled for a dash, allows the DASH TRIG signal to pass through the gates into the dash timing circuit, triggering the first dash. When the dash and the following single width space are completed, the signal SHIFT DASH REG shifts the dash register and clocks the output distributor to the dot memory, thus enabling the DOT TRIG signal through the gates into the dot timing circuit, triggering the dot. When the dot and the single width space are completed, the signal SHIFT DOT REG shifts the dot register, turning the output distributor back to the dash buffers. The same procedure is followed until the character C is shifted out of the buffers.

Dash and dot timing. The timing of a dash will start if the DASH TRIG or SQZ TRIG signal is low, the output dash/dot distributor enabled for a dash, and the signal ENABLE DASH TIMING high. The pulses, DLD CLOCK, transfer the high level on the D input to the output of the flip-flop, causing DASH TIMING to go high. With this signal high, a four-state binary counter receives the DLD CLOCK pulses. The counter states are then decoded into the signal DASH, which is three elementary-time intervals long. While the DASH is executed, the DOT circuit is disabled.

Dash shift and dot shift. The signals SHIFT DASH REG and SHIFT DOT REG, shown in **fig. 7**, are short pulses positioned at the end of the single width space following the dash or the dot. By having these pulses at the end of the space, you have the maximum amount of time in which to key in another dot or dash.

The block diagram in **fig. 5** illustrates how these signals are formed. The signal CLOCK is delayed 200

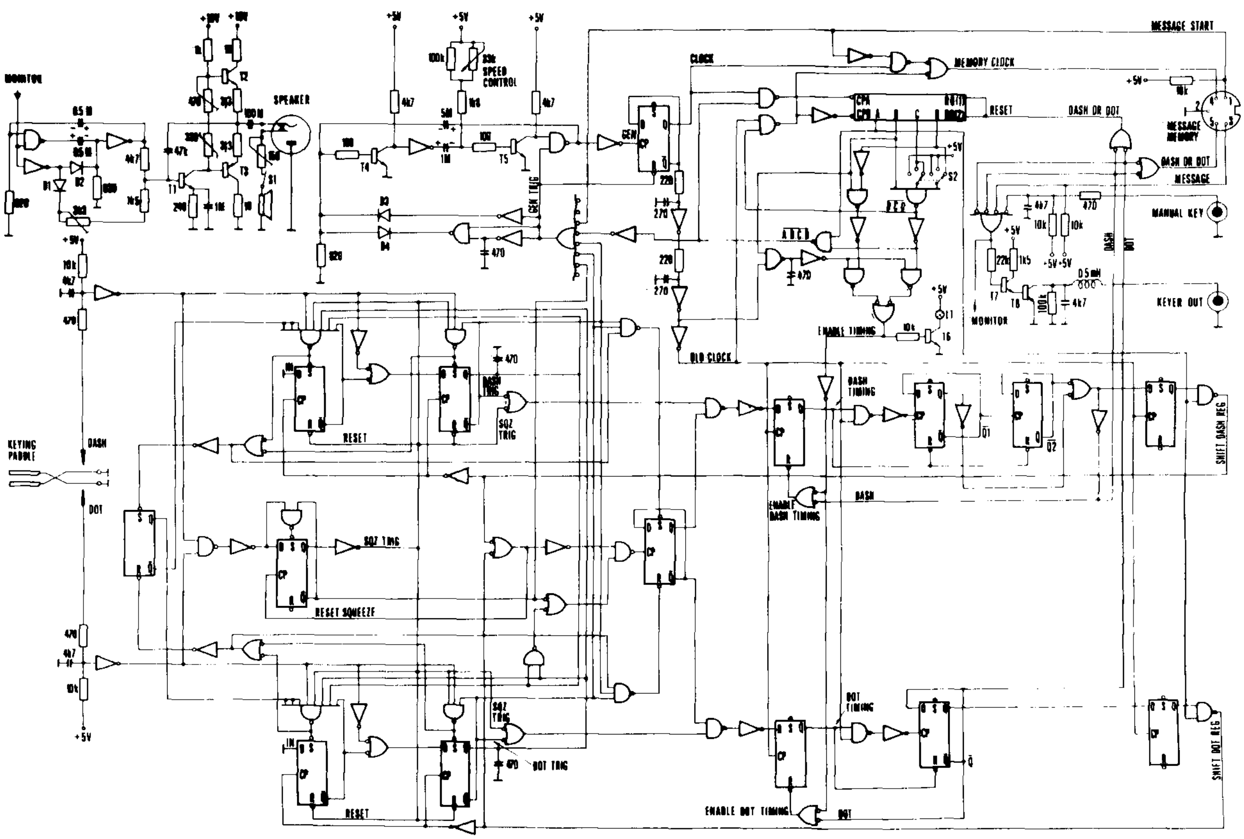


fig. 6. Schematic diagram of the advanced electronic keyer.

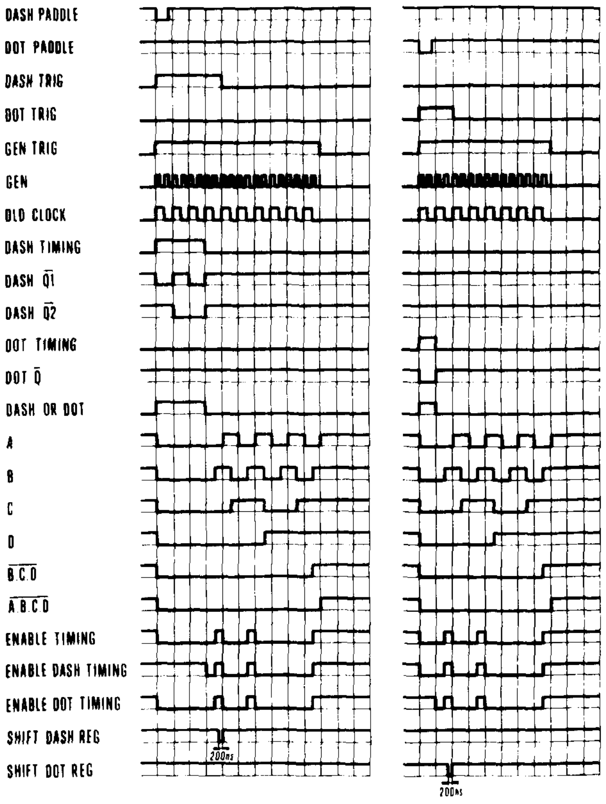


fig. 7. Timing diagrams for the signals shown in *figs. 5* and *6*.

nS, producing DLD CLOCK. Also, CLOCK is used to drive the A section of the binary counter. After the DASH and DOT signals are formed, they're shifted into another D-type flip-flop, which is clocked by DLD CLOCK. The dash or dot therefore initiates the shift register signal, while the DLD CLOCK stops it, 200 nS later.

Squeeze. During the initial phase of keying, the buffers, dash and dot registers, and input and output dash-dot distributors are involved. When both paddles are squeezed, SQZ TRIG goes low, clearing both buffer registers, enabling the clock generator, and executing the iambic sequence. When both paddles are released, RESET SQZ resets the squeeze circuit forcing SQZ TRIG to go high at the end of the first completed single-width space.

Monitor. The keyer contains an internal side-tone oscillator, which consists of a multivibrator, an integrating amplifier, and internal speaker. The multivibrator generates a 1-kHz rectangular waveform, which is integrated in the amplifier. The triangularly shaped sidetone drives an internal 8-ohm permanent magnet speaker.

Message memory. Provisions have been made to connect the keyer to an external random-access memory. Four signals are available on a rear panel connector for operation of the memory. During the "message write operation" the MEMORY CLOCK and DASH or DOT are used for synchronous storing of the message. The MEMORY CLOCK automatically starts when the paddle is activated and continues to run during the manual keying. When the manual keying stops, the MEMORY CLOCK runs for seven clock pulses after message generation ceases. MEMORY CLOCK can be enabled to run through the remaining addresses by taking MESSAGE START low. During the "message read operation" MESSAGE represents the memory content previously stored and is transmitted through the OR gate to the keyer output.

construction

The electronic keyer is built in a 7 x 10 x 21 cm (2 3/4 x 4 x 8 1/4 inch) steel cabinet. The overall view is shown in the photographs. The ICs are mounted on a universal printed-circuit board with wire wrap used for the circuit connections. The parts list is shown in **table 1**.

concluding thoughts

This advanced electronic keyer could seem to some readers to be rather complicated. However, even an inexperienced homebrewer can expect perfect performance by exercising reasonable care during construction. Additionally, there are no special circuit adjustments necessary.

table 1. Semiconductors used in the electronic keyer

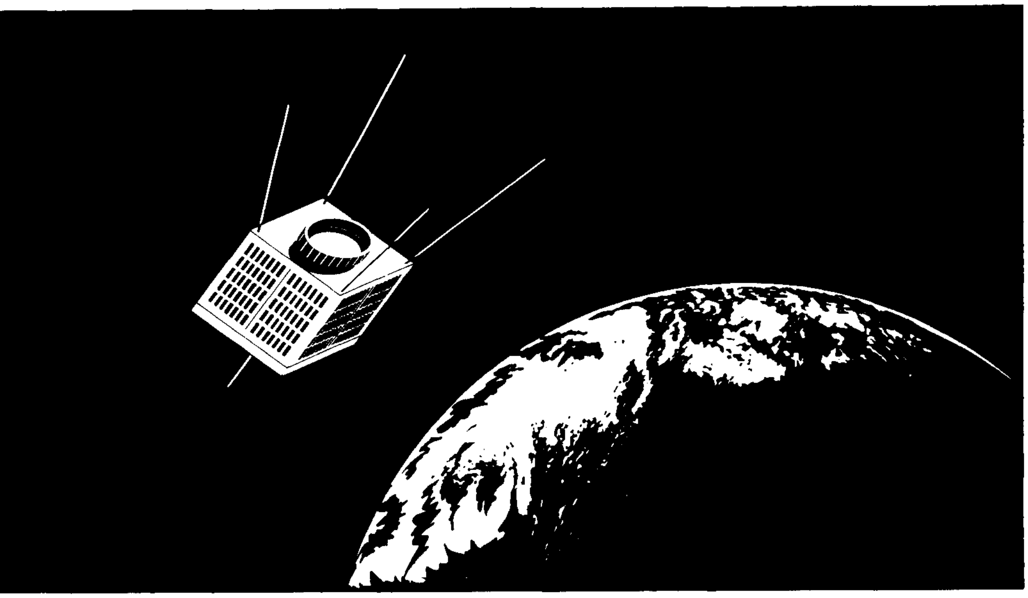
integrated circuits		transistors
7400	9 each	KC507 Silicon, 0.3 W T1, T4 - T7
7404	6 each	KF508 Silicon, 0.8 W T2, T8
7410	2 each	KF517 Silicon, 0.8 W T3
7420	1 each	
7430	3 each	
7474	8 each	Diodes
7493	1 each	KA221 Silicon, Switching D1 - D4

Only inexpensive TTL ICs were used in this project. The more experienced builder could change some circuit components or integrated circuits to ones more available in the United States. Or he could use NOR gates, monostable multivibrators, or MSI shift registers to minimize the number of parts and energy consumption. This should not be in contradiction with the aim of this article, however, which is to provide optimum keyer control and timing.

references

1. F. A. Bartlett, W6OWP, "Further Advances in Electronic Keyer Design," *QST*, October, 1948, page 27.
2. J. W. Pollock, WB2DFA, "Cosmos IC Electronic Keyer," *ham radio*, June, 1974, page 6.

ham radio



AMSAT-OSCAR D

The AMSAT-OSCAR D spacecraft is scheduled for launch sometime this month — here are the complete operating parameters for this new amateur satellite

AMSAT-OSCAR D, the next spacecraft in the OSCAR series, is a Phase II spacecraft which was built over the past two years by radio amateurs in the United States, Canada, Japan, and West Germany and is the first spacecraft in which AMSAT, Project OSCAR, and the ARRL have joined together to build flight hardware. The spacecraft makes extensive use of parts left over from the OSCAR 7 and Phase III programs, and was built primarily because the Phase III spacecraft will not be available until 1979. By stretching its resources almost to the limit, AMSAT has been able to work on both the Phase III spacecraft (with lots of publicity) and OSCAR D (with little publicity).

The new spacecraft carries transponders for two modes of operation. There is a conventional 145.9 MHz to 29.4 MHz Mode A transponder, and a new 145.9 MHz input, 435.1 MHz output, Mode J transponder — a similar frequency combination was used on the short-lived OSCAR IV spacecraft in 1966. In addition, six channels of telemetry are provided to monitor the onboard status of the satellite.

mission objectives

The principal objective of AMSAT-OSCAR D is its use as an educational tool in schools. Other objec-

By Perry Klein, W3PK, and Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ, AMSAT, Post Office Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044.

tives include the continuation of communications demonstrations by means of stations in the amateur-satellite service, of the feasibility of using satellites with small amateur terminals for emergency communications, communications between medical centers and isolated areas, aeronautical, maritime, and land-mobile communications, direct satellite-to-home voice "broadcasting" to simple amateur receivers, and other similar applications. Further objectives are to demonstrate special operating techniques that enhance the usefulness of low orbits for these satellite applications, and to test the suitability of a new communications transponder frequency combination (Mode J) for small terminal users.

AMSAT-OSCAR D will permit the continuation of the education program, which began with OSCARs 5, 6, and 7, over the next several years, the anticipated lifetime of the satellite. OSCAR satellites have begun to play an important role in a new approach to science education. Used as remote laboratory tools, these satellites represent a pioneering utilization of an active space system in the classroom. Using inexpensive ground terminals for OSCAR satellites in schools, students can gain firsthand experience in space science. This type of direct, active involvement has relevance to the study of communications, astronomy, engineering, physics, mathematics, and meteorology. The low-cost OSCAR ground terminal puts an active satellite system at the disposal of the instructor and student.

spacecraft description

OSCAR D is a communications satellite in the Phase II (low-orbit) series which is designed to operate with small stations in the amateur-satellite service on a non-commercial basis. The spacecraft contains two communications transponders and command and telemetry systems; it is solar powered, weighs 27 kg (60 pounds), and is a 38 cm (15-inch) rectangular solid 33 cm (13 inches) high. Its anticipated useful operating lifetime is three years.

Two types of communications transponders are aboard the spacecraft. Normally, only one transponder will be operated at a time because of spacecraft battery constraints.

Two-to-ten meter transponder. The *Mode A* transponder is a two-to-ten meter unit similar to the one used on OSCAR 7 (input frequency passband 145.85-145.95 MHz, and output frequency passband between 29.40 and 29.50 MHz). A 250 mW telemetry beacon provides telemetry data in Morse code at a frequency of 29.402 MHz. Approximately −95 dBm is required at the transponder input terminals for an output of one watt. This corresponds to an effective radiated power from the ground of 80 watts for a distance to the satellite of 1930 km (1200 miles) and a polarization mismatch of 3 dB. The transponder translation frequency (input frequency minus output frequency) is 116.458 MHz. Thus, the relationship between the uplink (f_u) and downlink (f_d) is

$$f_d = f_u - 116.458 \pm Doppler$$

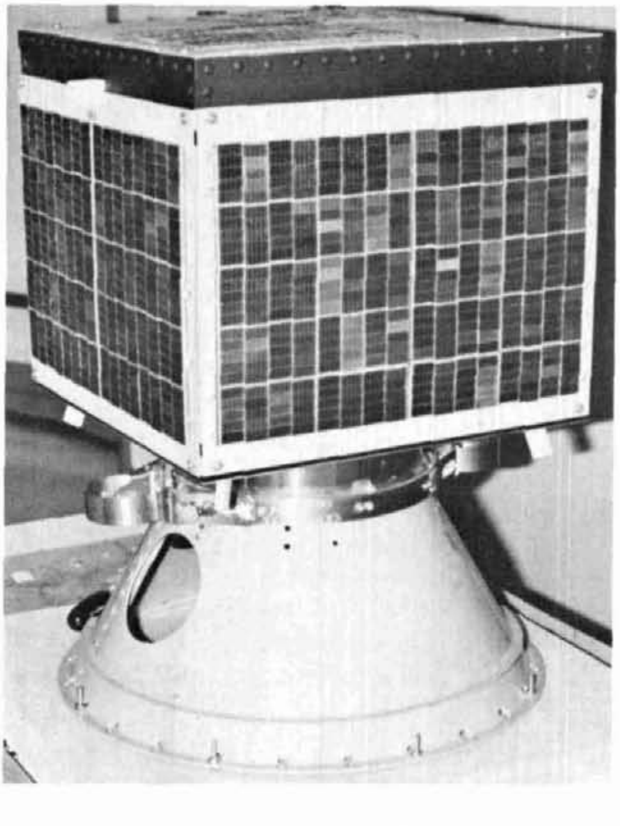
where both f_d and f_u are in MHz.

An uplink signal at 145.900 MHz, for example, will produce a down-link signal from the transponder on 29.442 MHz ± Doppler. As in the two-to-ten meter transponders in OSCAR 6 and 7, the passband is *not* inverted, and upper-sideband uplink signals become upper-sideband downlink signals. Output power is 1 to 2 watts.

Note that the downlink frequency will be slightly different (8 kHz) from that of the equivalent OSCAR 7 Mode A transponder which has an equivalent frequency relationship of

$$f_d = f_u - 116.450 \pm Doppler$$

AMSAT OSCAR D spacecraft to be launched in March, 1978, by NASA. When it is in orbit it will be designated AMSAT OSCAR 8.



Two meter-to-70cm transponder. The Mode J transponder, constructed by members of the Japan AMSAT Association in Tokyo, uses a two-meter input, 70 centimeter output combination which has not yet been flown in the AMSAT Phase II series. This transponder operates with an input frequency passband of 145.90-146.00 MHz, and an output frequency passband of 435.10-435.20 MHz. Power output is about 1-2 watts PEP, and the output passband is *inverted, i.e.*, upper-sideband uplink signals become lower-sideband downlink signals. The transponder translation frequency (input frequency plus output frequency) is 581.1 MHz ± Doppler. Uplink sensitivity for one-watt output is − 105 dBm, corresponding to an effective radiated power from the ground of 8 watts for a distance to the satellite of 1930 km (1200 miles).* Note the greatly improved sensitivity of this mode, and keep your power down. A 100-milliwatt beacon carries telemetry at a frequency of 435.095 MHz. The relationship between the uplink (f_u) and downlink (f_d) is

JA1CBL of Japan AMSAT Association (JAMSAT) building parts of the Mode J transponder.

$$f_d = 581.1 - f_u \pm Doppler$$

where both f_d and f_u are in MHz.

antenna system

Both the Mode A and Mode J transponders use the same receiving antenna, a canted turnstile comprised of four 48 cm (19-inch) lengths of 12.5 mm (1/2-inch) carpenter's rule fed by a hybrid and matching network so as to develop circular polarization. One port of the hybrid feeds the Mode A receiver; left-hand circular polarization is required by users in the Northern Hemisphere and right-hand circular polarization is required in the Southern Hemisphere. A second port of the hybrid is connected to the Mode J receiver; right-hand circular polarization is required in the Northern Hemisphere, and left-hand circular polarization in the Southern Hemisphere. The antenna gain should approach 5 dB in the $-Z$ direction (*i.e.*, toward the bottom of the satellite).

The Mode A ten-meter downlink antenna is a linearly-polarized dipole which is oriented perpendicular to the stabilization magnets in the spacecraft as in OSCAR 6 (but unlike OSCAR 7, which has the ten-meter antenna parallel to the axis of the magnets).

The 435-MHz Mode J downlink antenna is a simple monopole, linearly polarized, and located on the top of the spacecraft. Note that its location may result in some radiation shielding at high Southern Hemisphere latitudes.

*Sensitivity may decrease by a factor of ten (10 dB) under different conditions of battery voltage and satellite operating temperature, so that as much as 80 watts may be required at certain times.

telecommand system

A five-function telecommand system of a new design is carried on OSCAR D. The system is based on the best features of the OSCAR 6 and 7 telecommand systems, and is designed to be virtually immune to noise and interference. The command functions are:

Mode A Select (Two-to-ten meter transponder ON)
Mode J Select (2 meter to 70 cm transponder ON)
Mode D Select (recharge mode; both transponders OFF)
Ten-meter Antenna Deployment
Ten-meter Antenna Reset

telemetry system

OSCAR D contains a six-channel Morse code telemetry system similar to the units flown in OSCARs 6 and 7. Telemetry is sent at 20 words per minute as three-digit numbers; *A1* emission is used in keying the Mode A or Mode J telemetry beacons, depending upon which transponder is in use. The six telemetry parameters are:

Channel 1. Total Solar Array Current —
$I_T = 7.15\,(101\text{-}N)\ ma.$

Channel 2. Battery Charge-Discharge Current —
$I_{Bat} = 57\,(N\text{-}50)\ ma.$

Channel 3. Battery Voltage —
$V_B = 0.1\,N + 8.25\ Volts$

Channel 4. Baseplate Temperature – $T_{bp} = 95.8 - 1.48\,N\ (^{\circ}C)$

Channel 5. Battery Temperature – $T_{Bat} = 95.8 - 1.48\,N\ (^{\circ}C)$

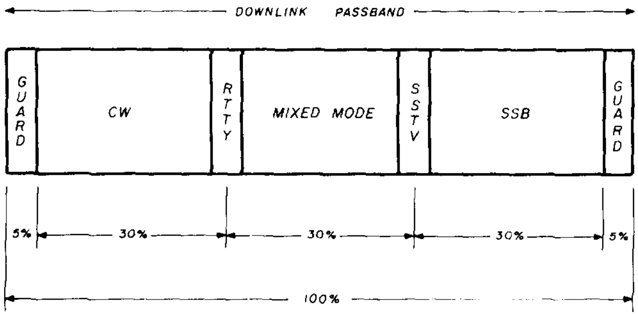
Channel 6. RF Power Output, Mode J – $P_{JT} = 23N$ *milliwatts*

Note that, unlike OSCAR 6 and 7 telemetry, OSCAR D has only one parameter per line (OSCARs 6 and 7 had 4). As a result, a complete telemetry frame is sent in approximately 20 seconds.

power supply

The spacecraft contains solar panels on its four sides (along the $+X$, $-X$, $+Y$, and $-Y$ axes), and on the top (the $+Z$ axis). No panels are contained on the bottom ($-Z$ axis) since this is where the spacecraft is attached to the launch vehicle. The solar cells, combined with a 12-cell, six-ampere-hour rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery should be adequate to power the spacecraft with a positive power budget in Mode A for several years, even considering solar cell degradation in the radiation environment. The power drain in Mode J, however, is somewhat larger, so the Mode J transponder probably cannot be operated continuously.

A battery charge regulator is also contained which converts from the 28-30 volt solar array voltage to the 14-16 volts required by the battery. It also tapers the charge rate so the battery trickle-charges as the battery approaches full charge (as indicated by the battery voltage).



1. Guard bands to avoid interference to beacons. These frequencies are available for emergency and bulletin stations.
2. RTTY and slow-scan television are placed at the edge of the CW and ssb passbands. This conforms to their high-frequency use where RTTY is present within the CW space, and SSTV is transmitted in the ssb sub-band.
3. Mixed-mode area is recommended for crystal-controlled stations, DXpedition stations, or anyone wishing to work both CW and ssb stations.

fig. 1. Basic satellite band plan proposed by G3ZCZ and adopted by the AMSAT Board of Directors in October, 1977. This band plan allocates a percentage of the available radio frequency spectrum as seen on the downlink to different modes of communication. The relative amount of spectrum for each mode is thus the same for any transponder in any satellite. Band plan frequencies for AMSAT OSCARs 7 and 8 are shown in *fig. 2*.

stabilization system

Four permanent magnets located inside the spacecraft and aligned along the Z axis provide stabilization, as in OSCARs 6 and 7. The polarity of the magnets is such that the top ($+Z$ axis) of the spacecraft always points toward the magnetic north pole of the earth. Hysteresis permalloy damping rods mounted behind the $+X$, $-X$, $+Y$, and $-Y$ solar panels are designed to reduce the spin of the spacecraft about the Z axis; they function in a manner similar to a shorted transformer turn as it cuts the lines of flux of the earth's magnetic field. The permalloy rods are left over from OSCAR 7, which successfully used the same type of stabilization system.

launch interface and orbit

The OSCAR D spacecraft is being launched from the NASA Western Test Range as a secondary payload with the NASA Landsat-C earth resources technology satellite and the NASA PIX (Plasma Interaction Experiment). The spacecraft will be ejected from the second stage of the two-stage Thor-Delta 2910 launch vehicle 5120.6 seconds after lift-off, at an approximate position of 78 degrees N. latitude and 15 degrees W. longitude. Programmed orbital parameters are:

Apogee 928 km (577 statute miles)
Perigee 884 km (549 statute miles)
Period 103 minutes
Inclination 99.0 degrees
Time of Descending Node 9:30 AM (launch window from 1754-1824 UTC)

The orbit is planned to be sun-synchronous with passes repeating at the same time each day on a one-day cycle (as opposed to the two-day cycle of OSCARs 6 and 7).

spacecraft initialization

AMSAT-OSCAR D will automatically be powered up upon ejection from the Thor-Delta launch vehicle over northern Greenland at which time it will assume the next available number in the OSCAR series. It is designed to initialize itself in Mode J (two-meter-to-70-cm transponder ON). The two-to-ten meter (Mode A) transponder will be initialized OFF and should be kept off until the spacecraft is nearly completely stabilized, which may require as much as a

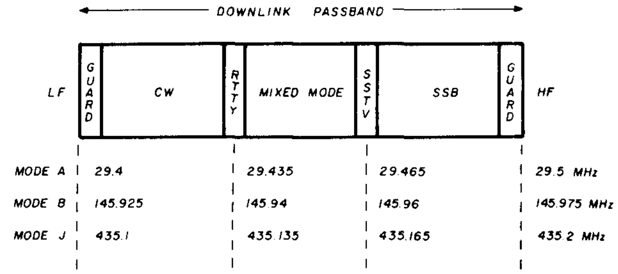


fig. 2. Satellite band plan for AMSAT OSCAR 7 and 8. As shown in *fig. 1*, this plan is based on percentages of the downlink passband, and applies to both inverting and non-inverting transponders. In Modes A and J the guard channels are 5 kHz wide; the guard channels in Mode B are 2.5 kHz wide.

week. Because of the non-rigidity of the deployable ten-meter dipole antenna, this antenna must *not* be deployed until the spacecraft spin rate is less than 1 rpm; otherwise, the antenna may be severely damaged or may not deploy properly. OSCAR D's ten-meter antenna is comprised of tubular extendable members which are slowly unreeled from the spacecraft by small motors. The deployment process takes approximately 15 seconds and is non-reversible (*i.e.*, the antenna elements cannot be retracted once they are deployed). During the time when the antenna is being deployed, the telemetry beacon switches from its normal Morse code format to a series of keying pulses, the rate of which is a function of the tip-to-tip length of the ten-meter dipole; the rate-of-change of the telemetry pulses will be carefully tape-recorded during deployment of the antenna to permit analysis later to verify success.

telecommand verification

OSCAR D's telecommand and telemetry systems have been designed to provide two means to verify whether the spacecraft is accepting commands. First, when the telecommand system has been enabled and is ready to accept a command, the Morse code telemetry will be interrupted and an unmodulated carrier will be heard on the beacon frequency. The beacon will revert back to Morse code telemetry when the telecommand system is no longer enabled.

The second method of telecommand verification is to use the "Ten-meter Antenna Deployment" command. This will cause a series of keying pulses to be heard on the telemetry beacon in place of the Morse code telemetry if the command has been accepted. The "Ten-meter Antenna Reset" command should be sent soon afterward to restore the beacon to the Morse code telemetry mode.

telemetry interpretation

The most important telemetry channel that will affect operations decisions is *channel 3* (battery voltage). In Mode A the spacecraft should maintain a positive power budget so there should not be a net discharge of the battery over an orbit average. Mode J operation, however, requires somewhat more power, which may result in a net discharge of the battery, especially under conditions of high transponder loading; therefore it will be necessary for telemetry and telecommand stations to keep a close watch on the battery voltage so that action can be taken as necessary to command the spacecraft into Mode D (the recharge mode) before the battery discharges too far. Three cutoff levels are specified below:

Red Level A (1.2 volts/cell) Channel 3 = 61 counts
Red Level B (1.1 volts/cell) Channel 3 = 50 counts
Red Level C (1.0 volts/cell) Channel 3 = 38 counts

Red Level **A** should be used during the first year or so of the spacecraft's life as the cutoff point below which telecommand stations should command the satellite into Mode D for recharging. Later in the spacecraft's life, as the battery discharge characteristic curve changes, Red Level **B** should be used; Red Level **C** should be used if there is evidence of battery deterioration or if it is desired to recondition the battery.

Channel 1 (solar array current) provides an indication of whether the spacecraft is in the sun or eclipse (it should read in the nineties in counts when in eclipse). Fluctuation in channel 1 telemetry is the best indicator of the rate of spin of the spacecraft, along with observations of fading, particularly of the 435-MHz Mode J downlink signal from the quarter-wave 435-MHz monopole antenna.

Channel 2 (battery charge-discharge current) gives information on whether the battery is charging or discharging. A reading larger than 50 counts indicates that the battery is charging, while a reading of less than 50 counts means the battery is discharging. There is a two-second integration time associated with the current telemetered on this channel. The total power drain of the spacecraft can be determined by observing channel 2 while the spacecraft is in darkness (as indicated by channel 1, which should read in the 90s in darkness).

Channels 4 and 5 (baseplate temperature and battery temperature) should generally track within a few degrees (except perhaps in the first day or so after launch when the spacecraft has not yet stabilized at thermal equilibrium). Experience from OSCARs 6 and 7 indicate that the battery can overcharge and overheat during periods of the year when the spacecraft sees the most sunlight. If this is the case, channel 5 may exceed channel 4 in temperature by 10 degrees celsius or more, and action should be taken to reduce this overheating. This can be accomplished by keeping the spacecraft in Mode J to consume any extra charge current from the battery.

Channel 6 is a measure of the Mode J transponder 435-MHz rf power output. Associated with the telemetered readings is an integration time of 2.5 seconds, so that it is average power rather than peak power that is telemetered. There is no telemetry of the Mode A transponder. The Mode A transponder power consumption (largely determined by power amplifier current) can be measured by observing channel 2 telemetry as noted above.

operating schedule

Since the prime mission of the AMSAT-OSCAR D spacecraft is to use the Mode A transponder for the ARRL OSCAR educational program in schools, the spacecraft may be left in Mode A during weekdays (Monday through Fridays, United States time), and put in Mode J on weekends. Note that all communications should conform to the G3ZCZ band plan shown in **figs. 1** and **2**. Additionally, if not an excessive burden on the telecommand stations, evening orbits in the Western Hemisphere (morning orbits in the Eastern Hemisphere) can be switched to Mode J, battery permitting. In any case, all operation in Mode J will require careful monitoring of the battery charge level (as indicated from channel 3 telemetry). The power budget may not support the Mode J transponder for continuous fulltime operation in this mode over an entire weekend. In any event, details of the operational modes of the spacecraft will be announced by AMSAT in the *Newsletter*, with late updates on the AMSAT Nets.

OSCAR D will operate in a 900 km (560 statute mile) orbit, *i.e.*, at just over half the altitude of the orbit of OSCAR 7. Thus, communication ranges will be different. The usable time on an overhead pass will be about 18 minutes instead of the 22 minutes provided by OSCAR 7, and the horizon range will be 3220 km (2000 miles) instead of the 3940 km (2450 miles) of OSCAR 7. This means that transatlantic communications will still be possible, but not as often as with OSCAR 7.

Keeping track of this satellite is going to be much simpler than for OSCAR 7. It will come into range at approximately the same time each day; the overhead descending node pass is planned for 9:30 AM local time.

credits

It is impossible to single out all those who contributed to the construction of the spacecraft, but a few calls can be listed.

JAMSAT — Mode J Transponder: JA1ANG, JA1CBL, JG1CDM, JA1VDV, JA1JHF, JR1SWB

AMSAT — Mode A Transponder: WA4DGU, W3PK

Morse Code Telemetry System: W5CAY, WA4DGU

Telecommand System: W3GEY, WA3LND, WA3ZCE, W3HUC, W3ITO, K1RT/WA1JZC

Antenna and Antenna Deployment Module: W3GEY, W3HUC, W3ITO, K1RT, WA3LND

Power System: DJ4ZC, JA1TUR, JF1DMQ, K1RT, W3HQ

Structure and Module Containers: K6GSJ and Project OSCAR, K1JX/WA1JLD, K1RT, WA4DGU, VE3DPB, W3HSO, WBØGIM, Henry Smith, David Vanderbeke, W3ZKI

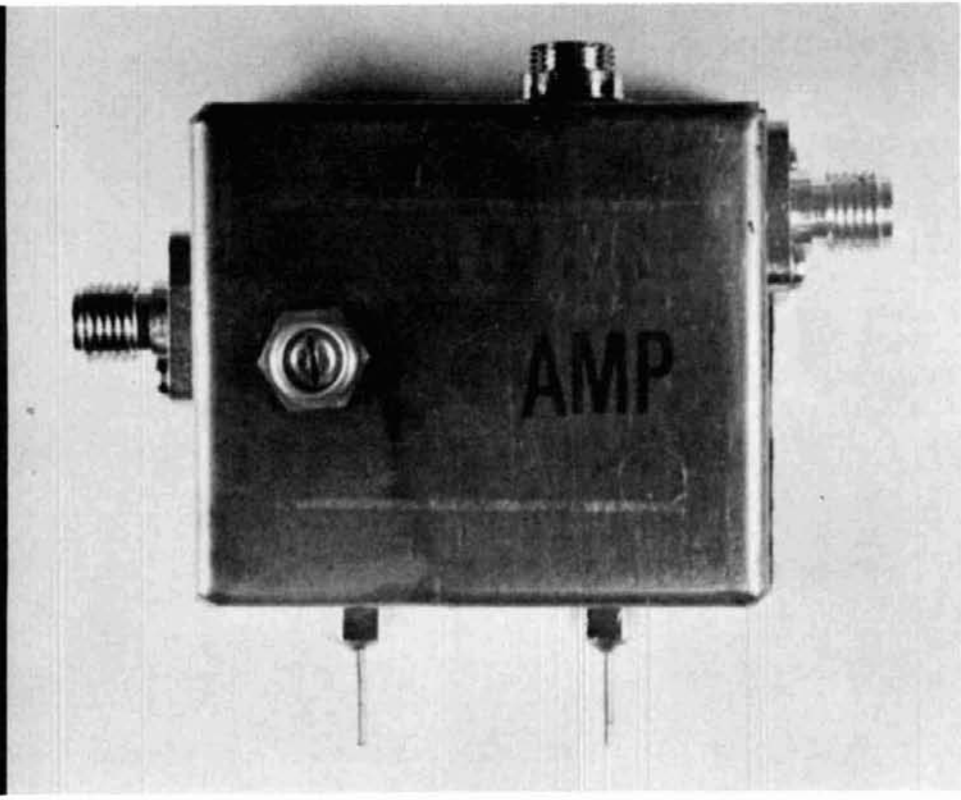
Cables and Wiring: Marie Marr, W3TMZ

Engineering Drafting: WB4GIB

To others who contributed or assisted, our thanks and the thanks of thousands of radio amateurs, school children, and educators. Let's use the satellite wisely so that it will further help the educational program until the Phase III satellites are flying high.

ham radio

"Alfred was never any good in a crisis!"



very low-noise GaAs FET Preamp for 432 MHz

Construction details for a uhf GaAs fet preamp that will provide a 0.7 dB noise figure with 18 dB gain at 432 MHz

Every amateur who is active on the uhf bands is looking for ways to improve his system performance. One of these ways is to use a receiver preamplifier with lower noise figure and higher gain; some excellent preamplifier circuits have been published in *ham radio*. The low-noise uhf preamplifier described by W1JR in the March, 1975, issue is perhaps the best known of these circuits,[1] and is widely used by EME operators and others who are interested in long distance, weak-signal uhf communications.

This article describes a low-noise, state-of-the-art preamplifier for 432 MHz which uses an NEC NE24406 (2SK85) GaAs fet. This preamp is capable of a 50°K (0.7 dB) noise figure at 423 MHz, so it can improve the performance of your uhf receiving system by about 100°K, as compared with a conventional bipolar transistor.

By **Shigeru Sando, JH1BRY**, 8-17-204 Sakonyama Asahi-ku, Yokohama 241, Japan. Mr. Sando is a microwave semiconductor development engineer at the Semiconductor Division of the Nippon Electric Company.

field-effect transistors

The history of the fet is older than most people realize. In fact, it's one of the oldest three-terminal solid-state devices. Dr. Shockley first proposed the fet in 1952, but because of a variety of technological and fabrication difficulties, fets did not become practical until the early 1960s.

Basically, there are three different types of fets. The junction fet or *jfet* is the simplest of the three types and became commercially available about the same time as the first bipolar microwave transistors.

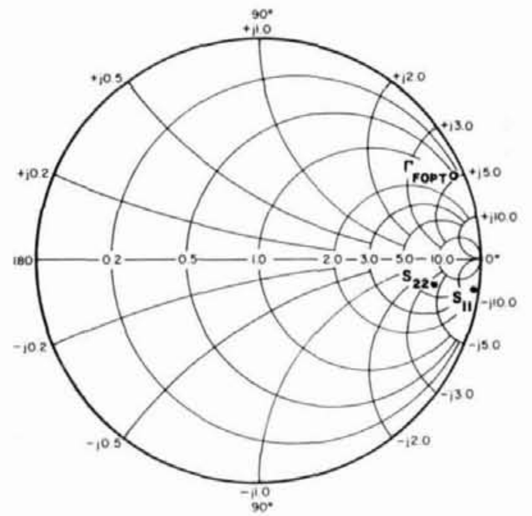


fig. 1. Smith chart plot of the NE24406 impedance characteristics at 432 MHz. Γ_{FOPT} ***is the optimum source impedance for noise figure at 423 MHz.***

Advances in fabrication techniques and requirements for lower power fostered the development of the metal-oxide-semiconductor fet or *mosfet*. Both the jfet and mosfet are widely used in applications which require high input impedances, such as in the input stages of test instruments. The same fabrication processes developed for mosfets are also useful in the manufacture of integrated circuits.

In the microwave region the bipolar transistor has reigned supreme for a number of years — it wasn't threatened by either the jfet or the mosfet. However, a third type of fet has changed that. This new fet, which uses a Schottky barrier at the gate electrode, is called the metal-semiconductor fet or *mesfet*. Mesfets use Gallium Arsenide (GaAs) as the semiconductor material and are usually referred to as GaAs fets (pronounced *gas* fets).

Gallium arsenide has high electron mobility (5 to 7 times as high as silicon), and offers significant advantages over silicon at microwave frequencies. The intrinsic characteristics of GaAs result in shorter transit times and lower resistance, thereby providing higher gain, lower noise figures, and extremely high cut-off frequencies — all important characteristics for microwave transistors.

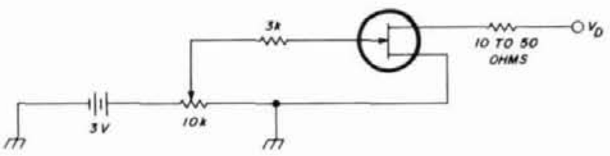
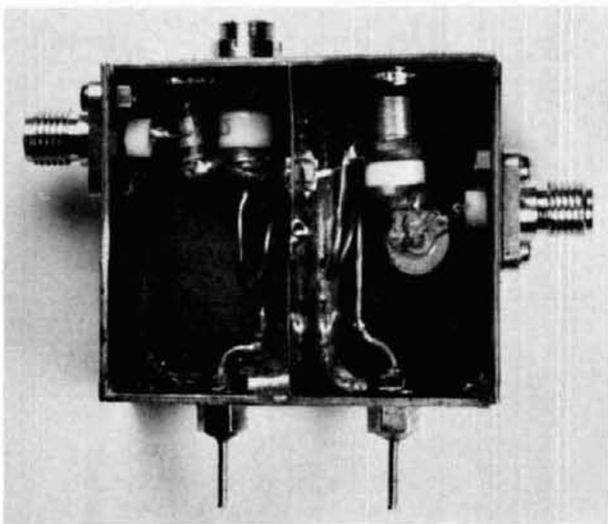


fig. 2. Recommended GaAs fet bias circuit uses a series resistor in the gate circuit to protect the device from transients.

Gallium arsenide has been under development for several years, and practical microwave GaAs fets are now available off the shelf. Recently I had an opportunity to experiment with the NEC NE24406 (2SK85) GaAs fet. Although there have been many published reports which describe the performance of the NE24406 in amplifiers up to X band (about 12 GHz), there have been no published data on their use below 500 MHz. This article describes the first experimental results of the NE24406 GaAs fet on the amateur 70 cm band.

noise figure

Obviously a transistor with a low noise figure is required in a low noise preamplifier, but that's not the



Layout of the low-noise 432-MHz preamplifier. The input is to the left, output to the right. The GaAs fet is installed in the center shield partition. Capacitors C1 and C3 are supported by their own leads; C2 (left compartment) and C4 (right compartment) are mounted in the side walls of the chassis.

only requirement. Also to be considered are the effects of the next stage's noise figure and the requirements for a low-loss matching circuit, low feedback, and good stability.

The overall noise figure of a receiving system is given by the following formula

$$NF_T = NF_1 + \frac{NF_2 - 1}{G_1} \quad (1)$$

Where

NF_T = Total overall noise factor

NF_1 = Noise factor of the first stage

NF_2 = Noise factor of the second stage

G_1 = Available power gain of the first stage

Note that the noise factors and power gains must be in ratios, *not* in dB. For example, consider that you have a preamplifier with a 1.0 dB noise figure ($NF_1 = 1.259$) and 10 dB power gain ($G_1 = 10$); the noise figure of the second stage is 5 dB ($NF_2 = 3.162$). The calculated overall noise factor NF_T is 1.475 (or a noise figure of 1.688 dB).

Note that the system noise figure has increased about 17 per cent as compared to the preamplifier's noise figure. For best results, it's recommended that you use a lower noise second stage with a higher gain preamp.

One question that often arises is, "Can the noise figure of the preamplifier be as low as the noise figure of the transistor itself?" No, it cannot, even on the

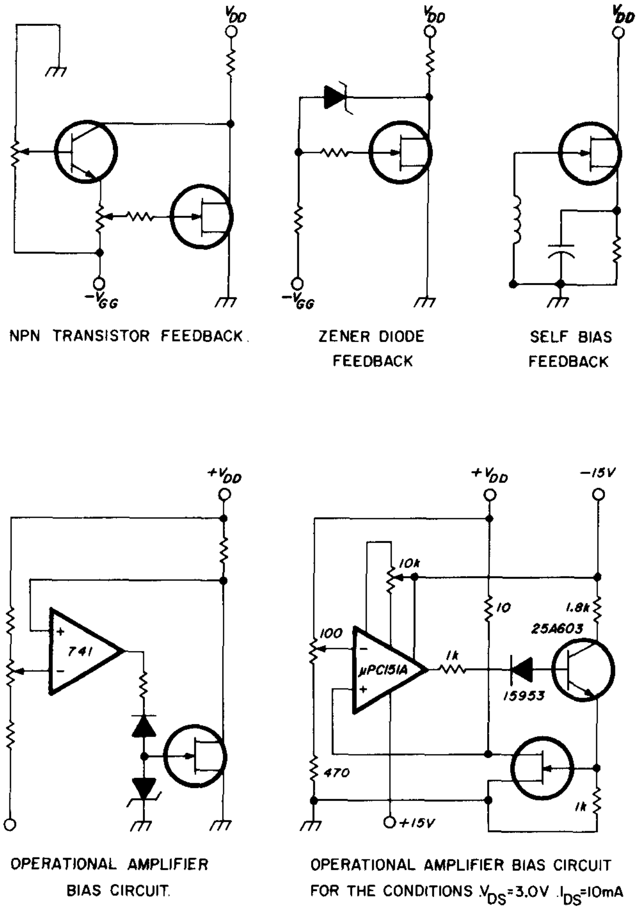


fig. 3. Several circuits that may be used to provide bias in fet circuits. Note that all circuits must be bypassed at rf.

assumption that there are no matching or circuit losses. One way to describe the optimum noise figure of a transistor is *noise measure* which is expressed as

$$M + 1 = \frac{NF - 1}{1 - \frac{1}{G}} \quad (2)$$

where

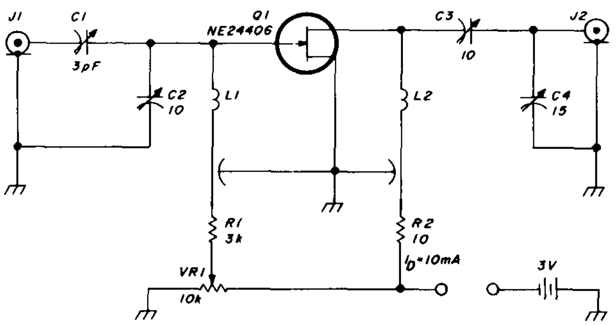
NF = Noise figure of the transistor

G = Associated gain of the transistor

The value of $M + 1$ shows the ideal total system noise figure, and indicates the same result where an infinite number of transistors with the same characteristics are used in cascade.

Assume you have a transistor which has a specified noise figure of 1.2 dB ($NF = 1.318$) and 14 dB gain ($G = 25.12$). From **eq. 2**

$$M + 1 = \frac{1.318}{1 - \frac{1}{25.12}} = 1.351 \text{ or } 1.243 \text{ dB}$$



C1 3 pF piston trimmer (Johanson 7274 or 7284)
C2, C3 10 pF piston trimmer (Johanson 5202)
C4 15 pF piston trimmer (Johanson 5402)
L1, L2 1 turn no. 20 (0.8mm), 1/4" (6mm) ID (see **fig. 5**)
J1, J2 SMA type coaxial connectors
Q1 NEC NE24406 GaAs fet

fig. 4. Schematic diagram of the low-noise preamp for 432 MHz which provides a 0.7 dB noise figure and 18 dB gain. Lowest noise figure occurs at drain current flow of 10 mA (see fig. 7).

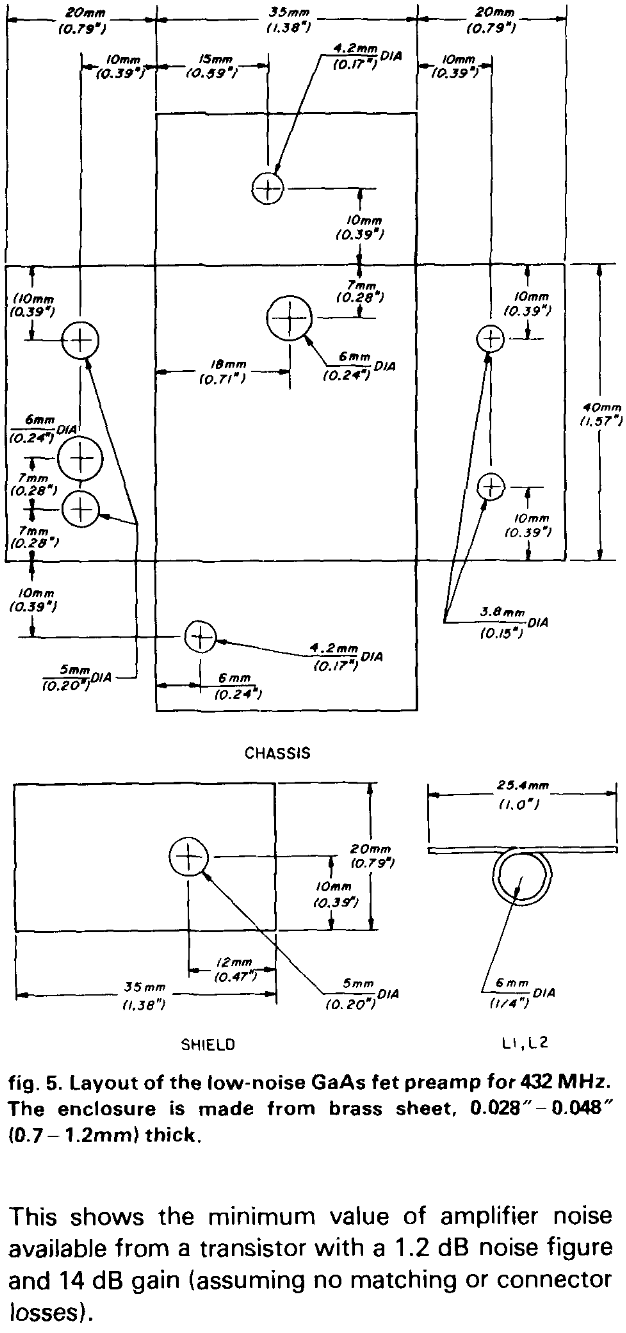


fig. 5. Layout of the low-noise GaAs fet preamp for 432 MHz. The enclosure is made from brass sheet, 0.028″ – 0.048″ (0.7 – 1.2mm) thick.

This shows the minimum value of amplifier noise available from a transistor with a 1.2 dB noise figure and 14 dB gain (assuming no matching or connector losses).

circuit description

The GaAs fet has several disadvantages which make it somewhat more difficult to use than the bipolar transistor. For one thing, as shown in the Smith chart plot of **fig. 1**, the impedances are very high. This also indicates that the GaAs fet is a high Q device and not easy to match to low impedances such as 50 ohms. Also to be considered is the bias circuit. Once an operating point has been established for the GaAs fet, a bias circuit must be chosen which will provide stable operation over the required temperature and frequency range.

The importance of affording adequate protection against transients and change in I_{DSS} cannot be over emphasized. As every designer who uses GaAs fets will eventually discover, transients are the leading "fet killer." The most likely burn-out mode is a short from gate to drain or from gate to source which is caused by high field or high current transients. The highest field in common-source operation is between the drain and gate, and should never exceed 10 volts.

The best way of applying bias is to use a battery through a series resistor to the gate, as shown in **fig. 2**. Although two power supplies are normally required, a source resistor may be used to develop the necessary reverse bias, but it may reduce both gain and noise figure. Several bias circuits are shown in **fig. 3**.[2] It should be mentioned that all bias circuits must be bypassed to rf; a series gate resistor from 1000 ohms to 10k will protect the gate from high-frequency transients.

For best performance a low-loss input matching circuit is very important; low-loss components should be used in the simplest possible low Q circuit. As can be seen in the Smith chart plot of the NE24406's S-parameters, $|S_{11}|$ and $|S_{12}|$ are very large; the optimum source impedance for noise figure, Γ_{FOPT}, is also very high. Fortunately, the optimum source impedances for gain and noise figure are not greatly different. Therefore, the input matching circuit can consist of a series capacitance or inductance. Since the series reactance must be carefully selected, the capacitor has the advantage of being easily tuned.

Theoretically the preamplifier will work fine with only a series capacitance in the input circuit, but the NE24406 can provide 12 dB gain in the 4-GHz band, so there's a possibility of oscillation outside the 430-MHz band. The parallel resonant circuit, L1-C2, in **fig. 4** suppresses these oscillations. L1 is also used to supply bias to the gate of the GaAs fet. The resonant impedance of L1-C2 is very high, and input matching is actually provided only by C1.

As was shown in **eq. 2**, the noise figure of a transistor amplifier depends greatly on the available gain of the device being used. Since a gain increment of 4.0 to 4.5 dB ($|S_{22}| \cong 0.8$) can be anticipated at 432 MHz for the NE24406 when the output is matched,

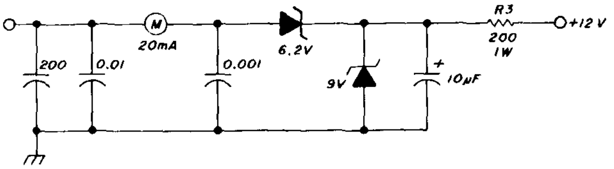


fig. 6. Recommended drain voltage supply circuit for the NE24406 GaAs fet preamplifier.

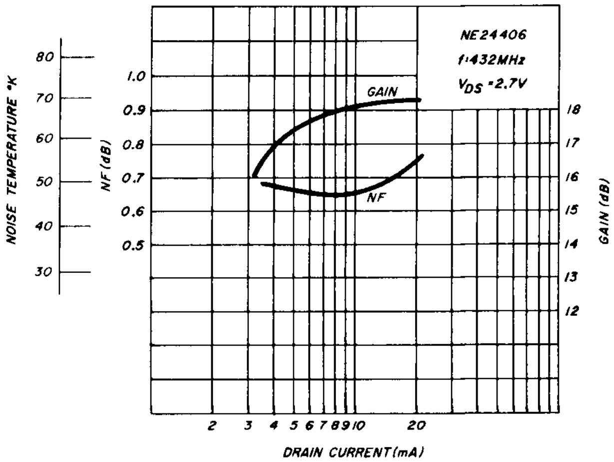


fig. 7. Preamp noise figure and power gain as a function of drain current. Note that lowest noise figure occurs at I_D = 10 mA.

improper output matching will degrade noise figure. Since the output impedance of the GaAs fet is extremely high, I installed a simple parallel resonant circuit at the output (L2, C2, C3), and matched to the 50-ohm output with the capacitive portion of the network. Both the input and output circuits have relatively high *Q*, so stable operatin is obtained over a narrow bandwidth.

construction

Basic construction of the low-noise 432-MHz preamplifier is shown in **fig. 5**. The enclosure is made from no. 18 to no. 22 (0.028-0.048 inch or 0.7-1.2mm thick) brass sheet. Do not omit the center shield — it's absolutely necessary to obtain stable operation.

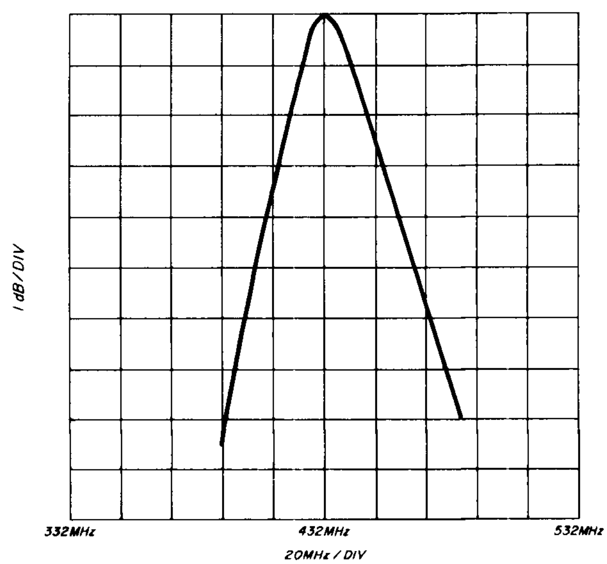


fig. 8. Passband response of the low-noise 432-MHz preamp; gain is 3 dB down at approximately 414 and 456 MHz.

Although no particular care is required when mounting the GaAs fet, the source leads should be separated and soldered directly to the holes in the shield plate. Also, when soldering the drain and gate leads to the input and output coils, take care not to pull on them too strongly.

Any type of coaxial connector may be used at the input and output, but for best noise performance it's important that the connector have good uhf characteristics. The losses of BNC connectors will degrade the noise figure. I used type SMA connectors. Type N or TNC connectors could also be used, but SMA types are much smaller and therefore more suitable

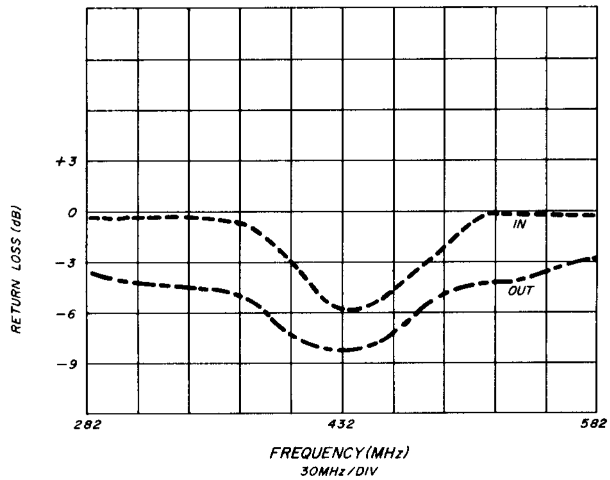


fig. 9. Return loss (vswr) of the GaAs fet preamp.

for a miniature low-noise preamplifier such as this one.

operation and test

After construction is completed, inspect each part to make sure you haven't made any wiring errors. The components in the bias circuit should be checked and double checked. When you are satisfied that the circuit is correctly built, the bias and drain supply voltages should be applied to the GaAs fet in the following manner:

1. Voltage is initially applied to the gate circuit with a 3-volt battery (see **fig. 4**). This reverse biases the gate and prevents current flow in the drain circuit, which may reach the magnitude of I_{DSS}. There is no problem in allowing current flow up to I_{DSS}, but the intention here is to suppress any transient phenomenon due to this current (there are examples where I_{DSS} reaches 100 mA).

2. Next apply the drain voltage, but make sure that the voltage between drain and source, V_{DS}, does not exceed 3 volts. When the drain voltage approaches 2.7 volts, the drain current should be set to 10 mA by adjusting the 10k pot in the bias circuit.

With the completion of these two steps, amplifier bias is established. A recommended drain bias circuit is shown in **fig. 6**.

Note that when a reverse bias is applied to the gate and drain, and current flows with only a slight application of drain voltage, either the gate circuit is open or a breakdown has occurred in the GaAs fet.

After completing the bias adjustments, adjust the input tuned circuit to resonance with a grid dipper. Apply a *weak* signal in the 430-MHz band and tune C1, C3, and C4 for maximum gain. When the preamp is adjusted for maximum gain, the noise figure will deteriorate slightly, but not seriously.

performance

The performance of the GaAs fet preamplifier is shown in the graphs of **figs. 7, 8**, and **9**. The plot of noise figure *vs* drain current (**fig. 7**) shows that lowest noise figure occurs at $I_D = 10\ mA$. The bandpass characteristic of the preamp is shown in **fig. 8**; when the preamplifier is peaked up to 432 MHz, gain is 3 dB down at approximately 414 and 456 MHz. In most applications no external bandpass filter should be required. **Fig. 9** shows the vswr at the input and output of the preamplifier. The third-order IMD products are shown in **fig. 10**; 1 dB compression occurs at about 0 dBm — the third-order intercept point is at a very respectable +20 dBm (100 mW).

When this preamplifier is adjusted for maximum

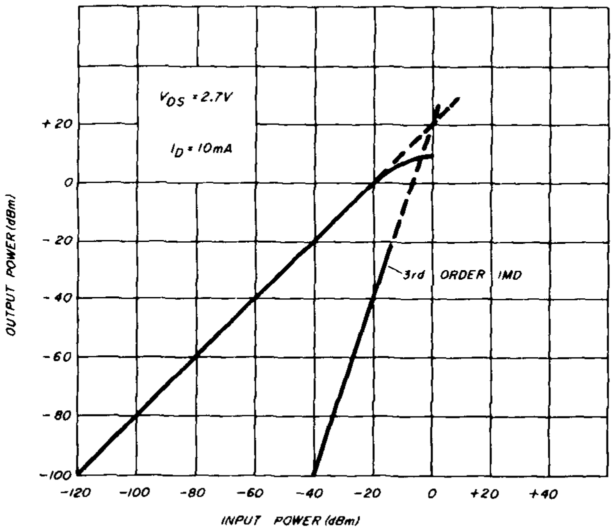


fig. 10. Input-output characteristics of the GaAs fet preamp. Third-order intercept point is at +20 dBm (100 mW); 1 dB compression is at approximately 0 dBm (1 mW).

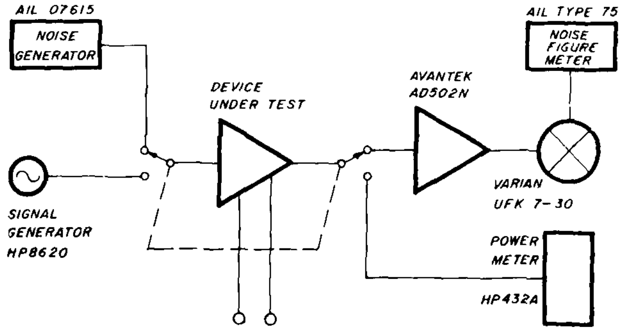


fig. 11. Block diagram of the noise-figure measurement set-up used by JH1BRY when evaluating preamplifier performance.

gain, the measured noise figure is about 0.75 dB. If an automatic noise figure meter is available, the input and output circuits can be adjusted for best noise figure — my measurements indicate that a noise figure improvement of about 0.1 dB is possible.

When making noise-figure measurements, I use an AIL noise-figure meter with a *solid-state* noise source (**fig. 11**). Gaseous-discharge noise sources are also available for this frequency range, but they should *never* be used with fragile GaAs fet circuits which are susceptible to damage from surge transients.

summary

This GaAs fet preamplifier should bring you right up to the state-of-the-art in noise figure at 432 MHz. The NE24406 GaAs fets are available in the United States from California Eastern Laboratories* or one of their sales representatives.

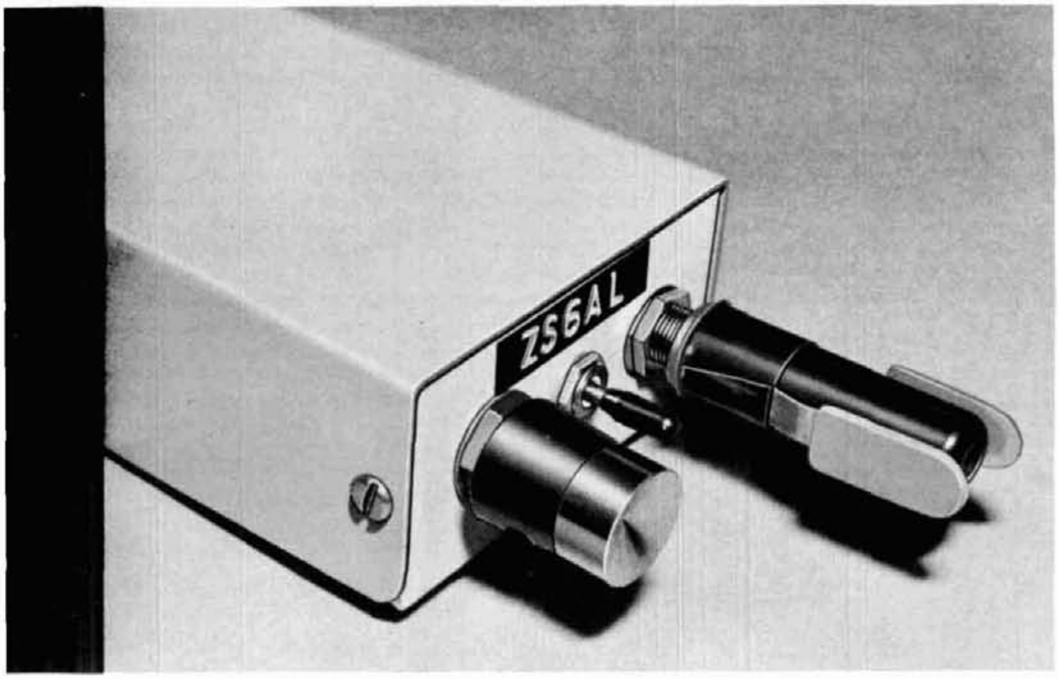
I would like to express my deep appreciation to Aki Munezuka, JA1VDV, for providing me with detail information on 432-MHz EME and kindling the fire of uhf ssb, and to Carl Peterson, K6VJN, who gave me an opportunity to publish this article. I also wish to thank the Nippon Electric Company for the use of test equipment and devices necessary to design this preamplifier. Special thanks go to Haruo Yoneda, JA1ANG, for all his helpful suggestions.

*California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., One Edwards Court, Post Office Box 915, Burlingame, California 94010; telephone (415) 342-7744. The NE24406 is priced at $190.00 in small quantities. After this article was written, NEC announced the basic GaAs fet in a smaller package at a lower price; this device is designated the NE24483 and is priced at $120.00.

references

1. Joseph Reisert, W1JR, "Ultra Low-Noise UHF Preamplifier," *ham radio*, March, 1975, page 8.
2. Jerry Arden, "The Design, Performance, and Application of the NEC V244 and V388 GaAs FET," California Eastern Labs, Burlingame, California, June, 1976.

ham radio



simple paddle

for electronic keyers

Construction details for the Ambidextrous Paddle for Electronic Keyers or APEK

The need may arise for the serious CW operator to take a battery operated electronic keyer on a mobile trip or to environments where a heavy fixed station dual-lever paddle simply has to stay home. I have improvised several keying devices in the past which provide comfortable keying of the mobile or portable rig under the varied conditions typical of such excursions. These devices were, however, all of the single lever variety that either had to be wedged, clamped, or clipped on to something, and moreover, had an extra lead going to the keyer — a nuisance at the best of times.

The keying paddle described here is essentially a dual-lever device which has proved to be so versatile that most of the problems typical of portable or mobile operation could be surmounted. As a matter of fact since inventing this Ambidextrous Paddle for Electronic Keyers, which I call APEK, the heavy dual-lever paddle at the fixed station has hardly been used at all.

The APEK is basically a three-contact jack plug with a few bits and pieces added, the total cost of which is hardly worth mentioning. Should a particular keyer, however, not be fitted with a jack type paddle socket, such a socket will have to be mounted on the front panel in a convenient position and connected in parallel with the existing socket. Since the

By Vidi la Grange, ZS6AL, 3 Elgar Street, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 Republic of South Africa

APEK plugs directly into the keyer, it can be rotated to have the dot lever at the right or left — a real ambidexter! As a matter of fact, it can be rotated into any convenient angle depending on the orientation of the keyer, which, during mobile or portable work can be just about anything imaginable.

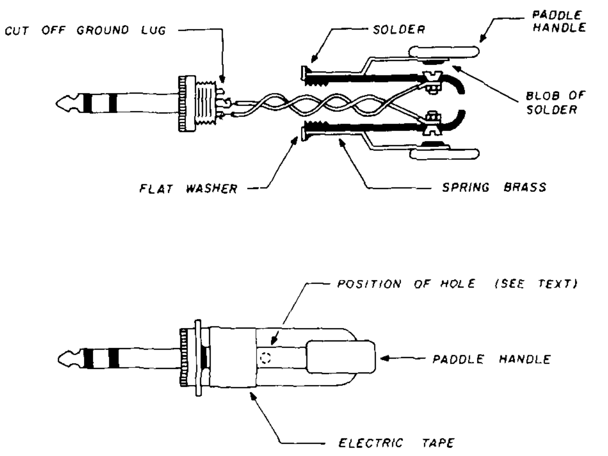


fig. 1. Construction of the Ambidextrous Paddle for Electronic Keyers or APEK. The paddle is built completely from junk-box parts, as described in the text.

The keyer shown in the photograph was built into a box which fits snugly into the car's door box. The APEK sticks out vertically so you can reach it without effort. Another attractive feature is the fact that the APEK is compatible with dual-lever keying devices. Squeeze keying features, if provided, don't have to be sacrificed when using the APEK, a feature impossible to achieve with single-lever keying devices.

construction

Obtain a standard three-connector jack plug and remove the shell. Cut off the ground connection close to the jack body. Drill and countersink two opposing holes in the plug shell about 8 mm (5/6 inch) from the unthreaded end. The holes should be suited to take two 2.3 mm by 4 mm (3/56 x 5/32 inch) countersink machine screws.

Take two small solder lugs and connect about 60 mm (2-1/4 inch) of thin flexible hook-up wire to each. Fit one of these lugs to each screw on the inside of the shell and secure with a nut. Find a suitable flat washer which will fit over the threaded part of the jack body and having an outside diameter slightly larger than that of the shell.

Prepare two strips of spring brass approximately 0.5 mm (1/64 inch) thick, 5 mm (3/16 inch) wide and 40 mm (1-1/2 inches) long. De-burr the edges and bend them into the shape shown in **fig. 1**. Solder these strips to the rim of the flat washer in opposing positions. This step can be simplified by temporarily assembling the plug. Mark off, on the underside of each strip, the positions of the screw heads fitted to the shell.

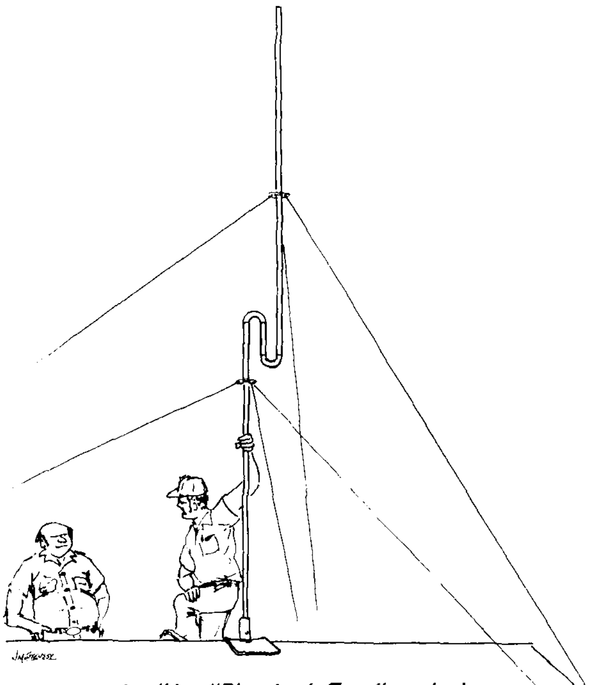
Disassemble the plug, clean and tin the positions marked off on the strips. Form a small blob of solder at these points and file them lightly to give a flat contact surface. Solder the two pieces of hookup wire, already connected to the screws on the shell, to the inner and outer lugs of the jack. Leave these wires long enough to survive the twist they will get when putting the jack together.

Shape two pieces of old PC board according to taste or as shown in **fig. 1** to form the paddle handles. Fix them to the brass strips with a small amount of epoxy. Finally, one or two wraps of electric tape cut to the correct width should be wound onto the jack shell. This will provide the necessary damping of the otherwise too springy brass strips.

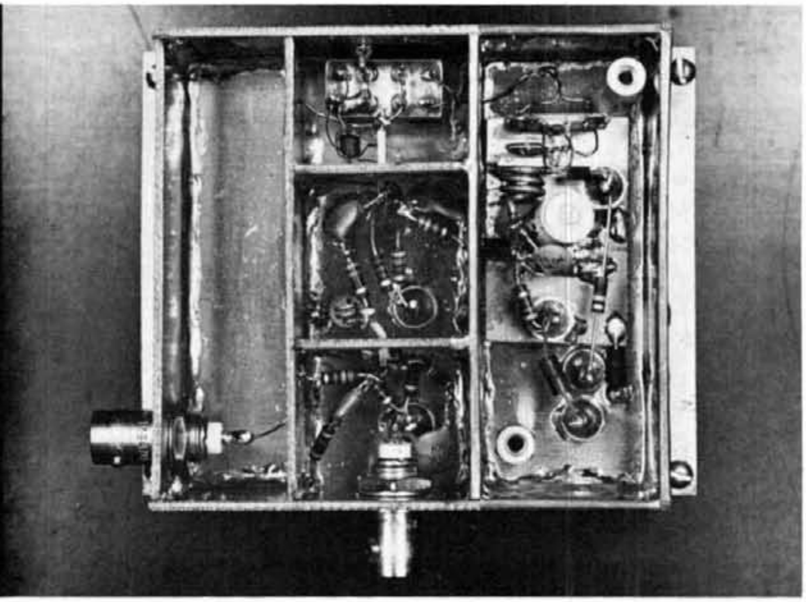
final adjustment

Contact spacing and spring tension can be adjusted by means of long nosed pliers. If you find that the spring tension is too high, a small hole drilled through the spring at the position indicated should do the trick. Then determine by experiment which side of the APEK activates dots or dashes and mark it for your convenience.

ham radio



I call it a "Plumber's Trap" vertical.



spectrum analyzer tracking generator

What is a tracking generator? When used with a spectrum analyzer it generates a CW signal corresponding to the frequency at which the spectrum analyzer is tuned. It's useful for looking at filter response. Filter blowby and undesired responses can be readily observed.

The generator described here was built for use with the spectrum analyzer described in reference 1. A tracking generator identical to this one is now being used with a Hewlett-Packard 8554/141. The tracking generator can be used with almost any spectrum analyzer that provides first-local oscillator output and has a first i-f of 200 ± 20 MHz.

Because of the tracking generator's oscillator instability, narrow-bandwidth measurements can't be made, such as the bandpass response of crystal filters. Nevertheless, it's useful for measuring responses at other frequencies (parasitic resonances) often found in crystal filters.

circuit description

The schematic is shown in **fig. 2**. Q1 and Q2 provide some gain and isolation between the 200-MHz oscillator, Q3, and the first i-f amplifier of the spectrum analyzer. R1 provides fine tuning and should be located for easy access by the operator. MX1 mixes the 200-MHz output with the signal from the first local oscillator to provide the 100-kHz to 100-MHz tracking signal. An optional 130-MHz lowpass filter is shown. The lowpass filter attenuates the 400-500 MHz component generated by the mixer in the tracking generator.

The tracking generator is built in a box made from 1/16-inch thick (1.5mm) copper-clad board. The same board is used as separators between stages. Paper-thin copper, available from hobby shops, is wrapped over the surface where the cover for the 200-MHz oscillator attaches. The other stages do not have shield covers. A blank compartment is available for the optional 130-MHz lowpass filter. **Fig. 1** shows the layout.

The oscillator is built on a separate piece of copper-clad board, 7/8 x 1-1/2 inch (22x38mm) and

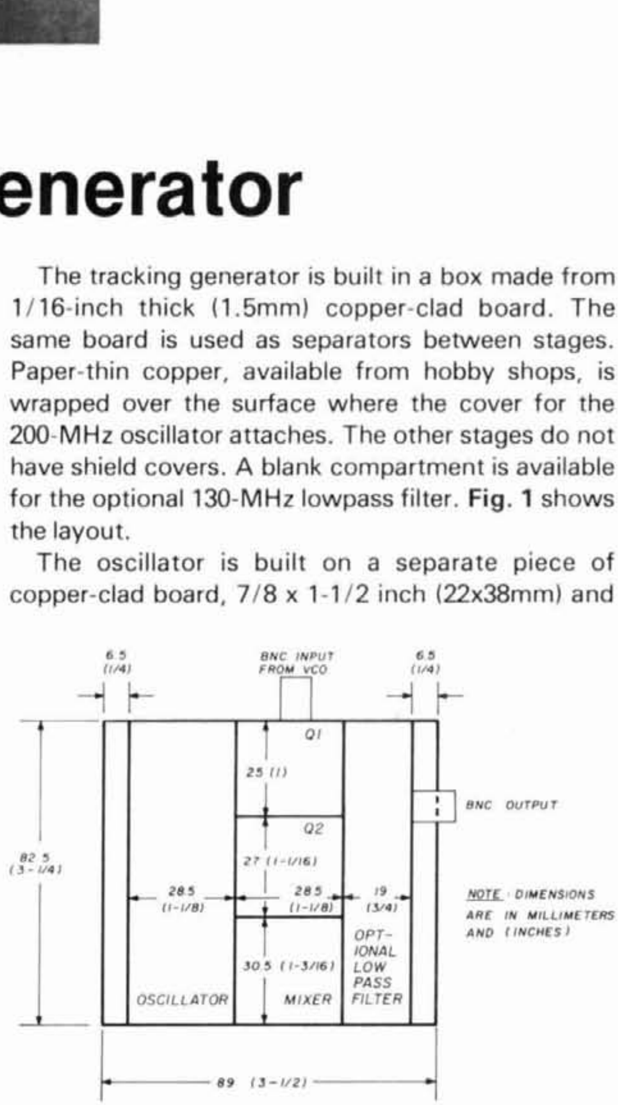


fig. 1. Circuit-board layout. Shielding is important for the 200-MHz oscillator compartment (see text).

By Wayne Ryder, W6URH, 115 Hedge Road, Menlo Park, California 94025

is held in place with double sticky-back tape. Two ferrite beads are strung on the ground wire that connects the oscillator ground to the compartment ground to minimize ground-loop currents, which can cause radiation from the oscillator. The mixer can be a standard mixer or the home-made mixer described in reference 1.

Dimensions shown inside are inside dimensions. The assembly is 1 inch (25.5mm) high. The 1/4 inch (6.5mm) overhang at each end is for mounting.

operation

The spectrum analyzer vfo output is connected to the tracking generator input of the spectrum analyzer.

1. Set spectrum-analyzer bandwidth to 250 or 300 kHz and scan width to 100 MHz.

2. Set R1 to the center of its range.

3. Adjust C1 so that the baseline on the spectrum analyzer shifts up.

4. Move L2 away from L1 until the baseline starts to move down.

5. Install the shield on the 200-MHz oscillator and adjust R1 so that the baseline is as high as possible, consistent with a flat response. As the tracking generator is being used, the 200-MHz oscillator will drift, and some readjustment of R1 will be required.

design considerations

One of the more challenging problems here is preventing the 200-MHz oscillator from radiating into the first i-f. If this happens, the baseline on the spectrum analyzer will shift up without a signal input. The signal from the oscillator will leak through MX1 backward through buffers in the tracking genera-

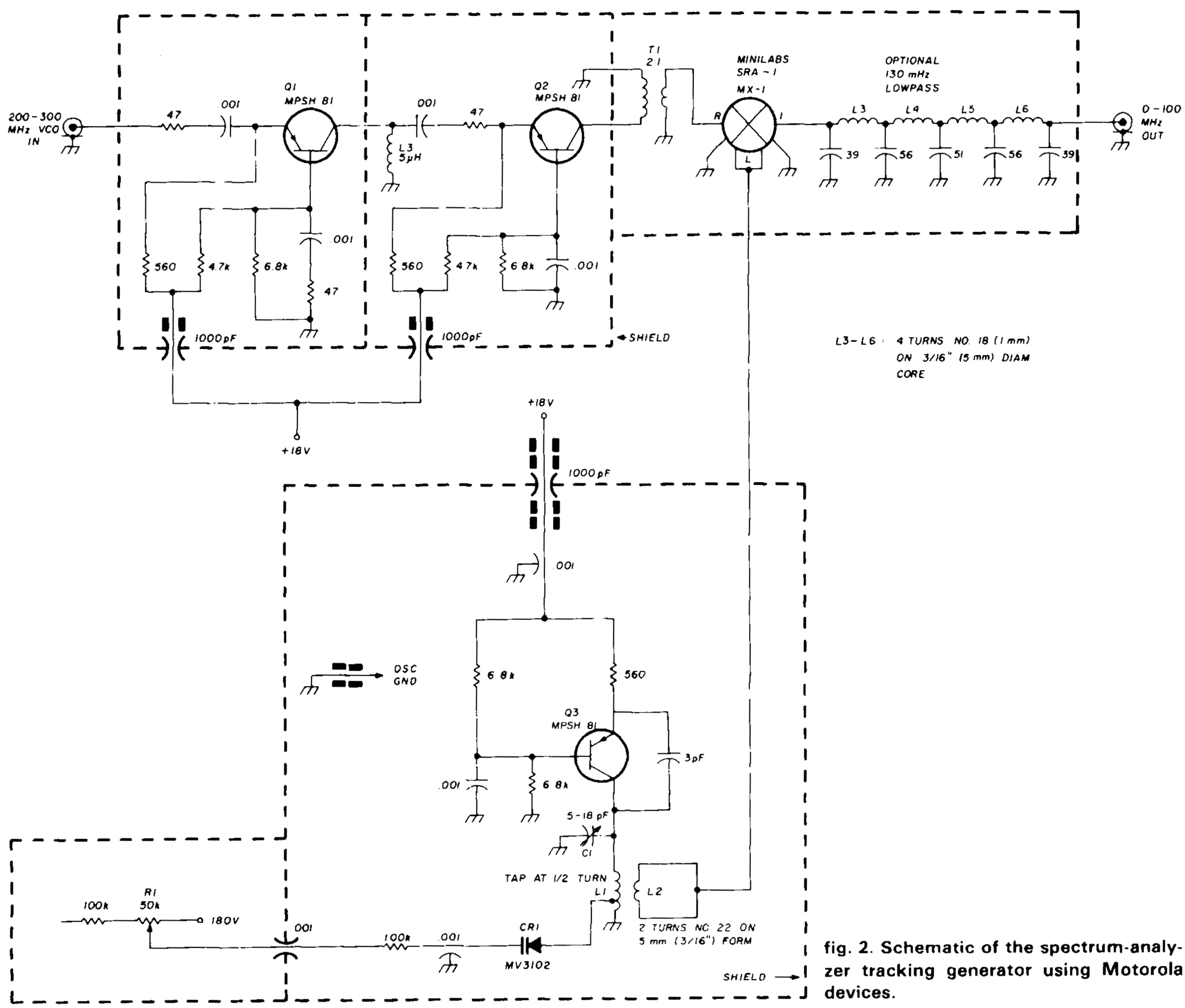


fig. 2. Schematic of the spectrum-analyzer tracking generator using Motorola devices.

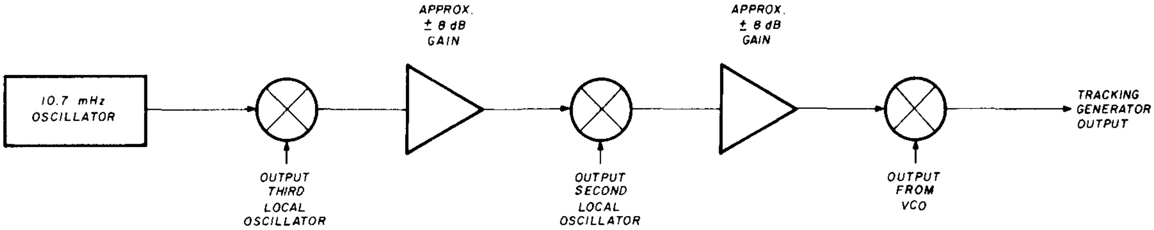


fig. 3. Suggestion for a tracking generator for measuring narrowband signals. Oscillators within the spectrum analyzer are used. A highly stable signal is provided.

tor, backward through any buffer in the vco and will follow the path of the vco to the first mixer in the spectrum analyzer and leak through the first mixer into the first i-f. This is not surprising, since the output from the oscillator is about 0.5 volt and the spectrum analyzer sensitivity is only a few microvolts. Also, the 200-MHz oscillator can radiate directly into the spectrum analyzer if both are not carefully shielded.

The tracking generator described here was mounted on the outside back of the spectrum analyzer to minimize coupling. If your spectrum analyzer has a phase-locked vco, or if the vco is stabilized in some other way, you might consider a different form of tracking generator for measuring narrow bandwidth. This method uses the local oscillators within the spectrum analyzer and provides a more stable tracking-generator signal. The block diagram (**fig. 3**) assumes that the last i-f is 10.7 MHz.

reference

1. Wayne F. Ryder, W6URH, "High-Performance Spectrum Analyzer," *ham radio*, June, 1977, pages 16-30.

ham radio

zip-cord feedlines

Many years ago I watched as someone set up a rig in the desert. The power plant was set out, the rig was set up, and the antenna was strung out between two convenient cactus plants (cactus attain a respectable height here). The thing that caught my eye was the feedline. It consisted of a long length of garden variety zip cord. My funny look at it gained a quick assurance that lamp cord was a perfectly good feedline.

Everything seemed to work just fine and the operators had no trouble working out on the band of the day, which was 75-meter phone. In those days it was common to run 100 to 200 watts input with high level a-m.

After a recent move I decided to put up a 75-meter antenna at home and use the most economical feedline. In the process of getting on the air, intermediate forms of antennas were used. That means some wire of about the resonant length was thrown up on the roof, and the near end was run into the rig. It was somewhat of a disappointment to discover that the intermediate antenna worked better than the well elevated final installation. A little checking showed that when the feedline itself was loaded up, it worked better than the antenna it was supposed to be feeding. In short, it appeared that something was not quite right.

A little further investigation revealed some rather interesting facts. RG-8/U, RG-58/U, and lamp cord were tested at 4 and 21 MHz. The rig was tuned up into a terminating type of wattmeter and the feedline under test was inserted between the rig and the meter. Power out with 60 cm (24 inches) of feedline *vs* power out with 9 to 18 meters (30 to 60 feet) of feedline was measured and the results were tabulated.

RG-58/U coax showed a 58 per cent loss at 21 MHz; it showed almost no attenuation at 4 MHz. RG-8/U gave about 12 per cent loss at 21 MHz.

Zip cord looked like it was best suited for use on the other end of a lamp or soldering iron. If you really want to know, it showed about a 60 per cent loss at 4 MHz. There was no need to measure it at 21 MHz!

About 20 meters (65 feet) of coax was used in the tests, and only 9 meters (30 feet) of zip cord (the rest of the zip cord was still attached to the antenna). Obviously, more lamp cord would have shown more loss. These tests were not conducted under laboratory conditions, but the variables were held to a reasonable level so that it was possible to reach a reasonable conclusion.

In any case, the zip cord came down and the RG-58/U went up. A crosstown telephone call got K7OXS on the air, again. Bill indicated that my 3-5 watt rig was back up to its normal signal strength at his location. He was almost as glad as I was that my antenna problems were finally resolved.

Evert Fruitman, W7RXV

The HEATHKIT HW-2036A

...just that much better!

We'll give it to you straight! The HW-2036 was a great 2-meter transceiver – but our new HW-2036A is just that much better.

It boasts the same impressive specifications, but now gives you a full 4 MHz of coverage over any portion of its 143.5 to 148.5 MHz operating range.

But most startling of all is the price tag. At $269.95* in easy-to-build kit form, the HW-2036A is the lowest priced, synthesized 2-meter transceiver you'll find anywhere!

At Heath we're holding down the soaring cost of Amateur Radio. Look over our entire line of quality kit products. Then join the thousands of Radio Amateurs who've taken the sensible alternative – and built Heath!

Heath Amateur Radio Gear...
...the quality that measures up!

Send for your FREE Heathkit Catalog today!

Or you may obtain a catalog by bringing this coupon to one of the 50 Heathkit Electronic Centers coast-to-coast (units of Schlumberger Products Corp.). Where Heathkit products are displayed, sold, and serviced. Retail prices on some products may be slightly higher. See the white pages of your telephone directory.
Heath Company, Dept. 122-400, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

HEATH
Schlumberger

Heath Company,
Dept. 122-400,
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Please send me my FREE Catalog. I am not on your mailing list.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ____________

Zip ____________

*Price is mail order, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

AM-366

More Details? CHECK – OFF Page 126

constant-current battery charger for portable operation

Tired of pulling out your nicads for charging? Here's a neat method for keeping your batteries fully charged at all times in any location

The use of portable battery-operated equipment requires fully charged batteries to obtain maximum usefulness of the equipment. For handheld transceivers, keeping the batteries fully charged would normally require frequent overnight charging. If the handheld is operated in a mobile environment it must be removed often from the car to the battery charger. However, it's possible to charge the equipment's batteries while in use, thus always assuring a full charge and maximum lifetime from the batteries between charges.

A charging system has been developed that permits constant-current charging from an automobile electrical system to a 10-cell nicad battery pack, which is commonly found in handheld and similar portable transceivers. Since a 12-volt nicad battery is not easily charged from an automobile 12-volt system, a special circuit was designed to furnish a charging current to the nicads.

nicad charging systems

The most obvious method of charging a nicad battery is shown in **fig. 1A**. A source potential, $V1$, delivers current into a battery pack whose potential is $V2$. Resistor R limits the charging current to a safe and maximum value. The charging current, I, is defined by

$$I = \frac{V1 - V2 - 0.6}{R}, \quad V1 > V2 \qquad \textbf{(1)}$$

This simple circuit works only if $V1$ is greater than $V2$, which may not be true in all instances. For example, if a nicad battery has a discharge potential of 10 volts, a 12-volt source can be used as a charging source. However, as the nicad battery becomes charged, its potential will increase to 13.5 volts, in which case the charging current would actually stop flowing during the charge cycle. In an automobile environment, source potential $V1$ is not constant but may vary from 11 to 14 volts depending on the condition of the automobile battery and engine rpm. Although the worst-case maximum voltage condition can be assumed, and the maximum charge current

By Gene Hinkle, K5PA, I/O Engineering, 9503 Gambels Quail, Austin, Texas 78758

defined and limited, this simple circuit will not charge a nicad battery with a constant current all the time.

If a large value of $V1$ is available, the circuit in **fig. 1B** works well. Since $V1$ is much larger than $V2$, the battery potential, the change in $V2$ versus charge time has little effect on the charging current. A lamp is used to decrease the voltage to the nicad at a specified current. This circuit is representative of many chargers on the market today. Its disadvantage is that the charging current is not exact and $V1$ must be much greater than $V2$, which is not the case in an automobile system.

Fig. 2 shows an excellent method of obtaining a constant-current from a common three-terminal voltage regulator. The three-terminal voltage regulator would normally have its common terminal grounded and would deliver a constant voltage between the output and common terminal. However, if the common line is not grounded, but left floating, and a fixed resistance is connected from the output to the common terminal, the regulator will try to furnish a fixed voltage across the resistance. The current through the resistor is given by Ohm's law:

$$I_{OUT} = V/R$$

where I_{OUT} is current through resistor R; V is the voltage regulated by the device.

Once the circuit is completed between the three-terminal regulator's common and power return (ground connection), current will flow through this connection, even if a resistance or voltage exists in the path to ground. The only requirement is that the input voltage must be equal to or greater than the full charge battery potential plus 5 volts (for a 5-volt regulator) plus 2 volts (overhead voltage). Thus, for a 13-volt full-charge nicad potential and a 5-volt-type voltage regulator, the input voltage to the current regulator circuit must be greater than 20 volts.

In the circuit shown, a transformer and rectifier were used to provide 30 volts dc. A 50 mA, 6-volt lamp was used in series with the regulator to indicate when the 50 mA charge current was flowing; it also dropped the power-supply voltage to 24 volts dc.

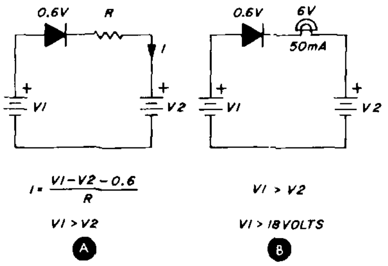


fig. 1. Simple charging systems for nicads. In *A* a resistor is used to limit the current source; the current is not constant and is nonlinear. Sketch *B* shows a lamp current-limited source. Voltage *V1* must be much larger than *V2* for good regulation. This is a very popular charging method.

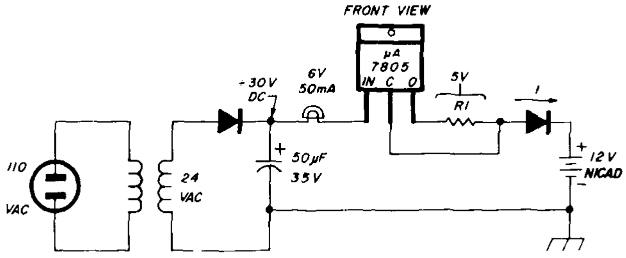


fig. 2. An excellent constant-current regulator using a popular 3-terminal voltage-regulator IC. Current source is determined by R1. For a 7805 IC, V is 5 volts. Thus for R = 50 ohms, I = 50 mA constant current.

The use of three-terminal regulators is an excellent technique for defining a constant current level. The current level is easily adjusted by changing resistor $R1$ in the output circuit. The current is essentially constant regardless of the discharge state of the nicad battery.

voltage-doubler circuit

To use a constant-current source as described it's necessary to provide an input source voltage of at least 20 volts. In an automobile situation, a 20-volt source is not available, so the circuit of **fig. 3** was designed. This circuit uses a NE-555 universal timer IC and two power transistors in a voltage doubling circuit. The output voltage is roughly twice the input voltage, minus any diode voltage drops. Thus, a 10-volt source will be converted to 19 volts and a 13-volt source to 25 volts. This doubled voltage is then used to drive a source current into a three-terminal current regulator.

The operation of the voltage doubler is as follows, referring to **fig. 3**.

The NE-555 is used in the common astable multivibrator configuration. The oscillation frequency is determined by $R1$, $R2$, and $C1$ and is equal to

$$F = \frac{1.44}{(R1 + 2R2)\,C1} \qquad (2)$$

To have a near 50 per cent duty cycle the ratio of $R1$ to $R2$ should be around 1 to 4 as shown.

The 555 astable oscillator drives a pair of complementary transistors. High-current power transistors were used to switch the large charge and discharge currents. Transistor Q1 charges capacitor C2 to the input voltage during the first part of the astable cycle. During the second half of the cycle, transistor Q2 puts the fully charged capacitor C2 in series with the supply voltage. Typical values for C2 are

$$C2 = \frac{I_{OUT}}{F} \qquad (3)$$

where F was defined earlier and I_{OUT} is the constant output current required. A diode and capacitor (C3) filter the pulsating dc to a value nearly equal to two times the supply voltage. The value of C3 should equal C2.

Transistors Q1 and Q2 are plastic-cased power transistors. Power transistors are used because of the high peak currents during the charge and discharge cycle of C2. Although MJE 2955 and MJE 3055 types are shown, most common power transistors will work. The transistors are not heat sinked because both are operated in the saturated mode, thus power dissipation is held to a minimum. The diodes are 1-amp silicon types and may also be substituted with similar devices.

The current regulator operates as the one previously described. It may be attached to a heat sink, but is not mandatory. If the regulator's input terminal voltage is 25 volts, and the output terminal is at 17 volts, only 400 mW of heat must be dissipated in the worst case. The oscillation frequency of the voltage-doubling circuit can be increased, but transistor switching becomes less efficient with the increased switching speed. A too-low frequency requires larger values of capacitance for C2 and C3. A good compromise is to make the frequency between 1 and 10 kHz.

In the circuit shown the switching frequency was set to 1.4 kHz. Since ten 500 mA-hr nicads were being charged, the charging current (I_{OUT}) was set to 50 mA. For an input voltage range of 10-15 volts, the charging current was a constant 50 mA.

practical approach

To make these charging schemes work in a mobile charging system, charging current may be delivered

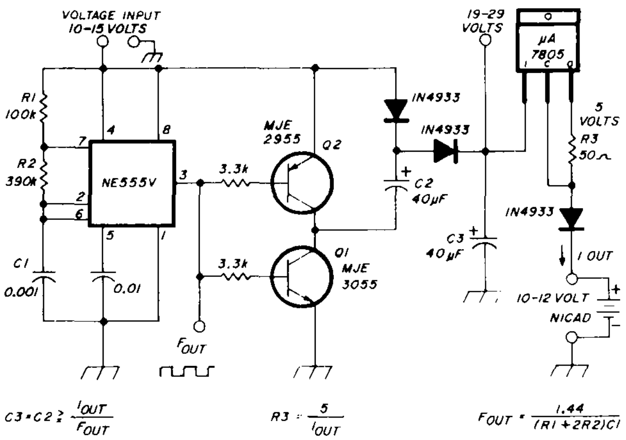


fig. 3. Voltage-doubler circuit suitable for developing enough voltage from an auto battery to run the current regulator. Power transistors may be substituted for those shown.

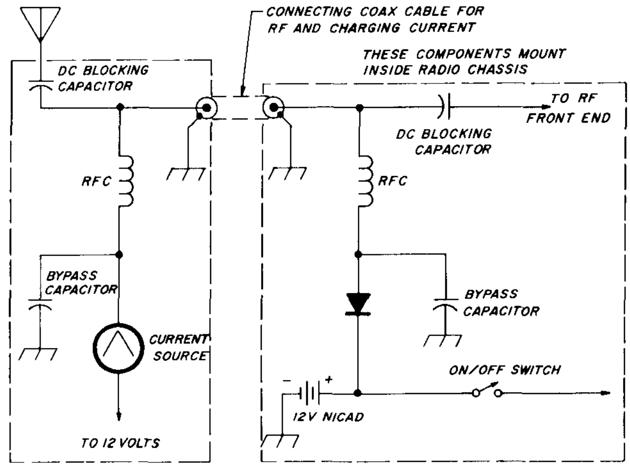


fig. 4. Use of the constant-current charging source requires only the connection of the antenna lead to the radio in a mobile or base station. The current source may be located inside your power amplifier or within an ac-operated charger. For 2 meters, the rf choke, RFC, is ten turns no. 26 AWG (0.3mm) copper wire on a 1-megohm 1/2-watt composition resistor.

to the portable unit through the antenna coaxial cable. This approach makes it easy to connect the handheld or other equipment to the charging source as well as to the antenna.

It's quite common to use small power amplifiers in a mobile system. This creates a convenient location for the current source circuits. **Fig. 4** shows a typical mobile setup. The current source is located inside the amplifier housing. A small rf choke isolates the incoming and outgoing rf energy from the current-source circuits. A small capacitor in series with the antenna confines any charging potential to the inside of the automobile. The coax connecting the handheld to the amplifier or antenna carries the charging current to the batteries through an isolating rf choke. A dc blocking capacitor should be used in series with the rf circuitry. Most transceivers employ such a capacitor; check your schematic. The charging current source should be connected across the battery at all times.

advantages

By charging the nicads through the coax line, the batteries can be maintained at full charge at all times.

By using the a-c operated charger and the automobile charger system, the nicads can be charged at any location. The current source could be switched to a lower trickle charge if desired. A 3-position switch could be used for this purpose and for turning off the regulator.

ham radio

how to modify linear amplifiers for full break-in operation

With the introduction of the Ten-Tec *Triton IV*, which provides full break-in operation on CW, I needed a companion linear amplifier which also had this very desirable operating feature. At the present time, however, there is only one commercially produced amplifier on the market which meets this requirement — and it's priced at almost $3000. The purpose of this article is to outline the theory and give some typical circuits which can be used to modify any power amplifier to provide full break-in capability. The circuitry is for use with grounded-grid triode linear amplifiers; class B or AB is assumed.

While class C might seem to be a better choice for a CW power amplifier, there are several reasons to maintain linear operation. First, and most important, since class C operation is not linear, the CW waveform supplied by the exciter will be distorted and the resulting output wave may produce serious key clicks and other unwanted spurious signals.

For the modification described here the grid of the amplifier tube must be at chassis ground, with a positive voltage applied as cutoff bias to the cathode. The classical biasing scheme, with the cathode at ground, **fig. 1A**, is rearranged to place the grid at both rf and dc ground, **fig. 1B**. The operating or cutoff bias is in the form of a positive voltage which is applied to the cathode; the high-voltage B+ plate supply is above ground by this potential.

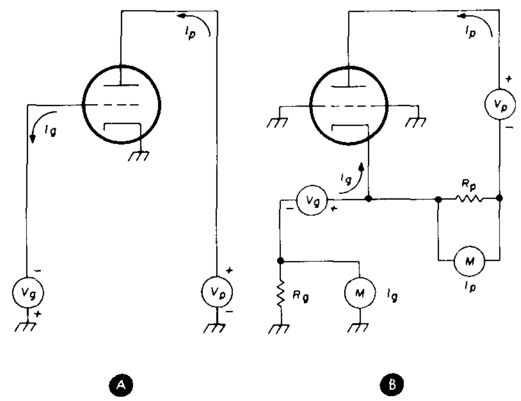


fig. 1. In the classical bias circuit, A, the cathode is grounded and a negative bias is applied to the grid; in the grounded-grid circuit a positive bias is applied to the cathode, B. In these circuits V_g is the bias supply, V_p is the plate supply, R_g is the grid meter shunt, and R_p is the plate meter shunt.

When the amplifier is used for break-in operation, it is essential that the tube be biased to cutoff — with no plate current flowing — so the tube doesn't generate noise which would mask weak received signals.

cutoff bias

Of the several types of tubes commonly used for linear amplifier service, there are two basic types: those with hot cathodes and those with indirectly heated cathodes (see **fig. 2**). For the purposes of this discussion the main difference is that the bias on a hot cathode is applied through the center tap of the filament transformer (**fig. 2A**); bias for indirectly heated tubes is fed directly to the cathode through an rf choke (**fig. 2B**).

Figs. 3 and **4** show two common ways to bias rf power amplifiers to cutoff. The circuit in **fig. 3** (from the ARRL *Handbook*), uses a 10k resistor in series with the cathode circuit to develop self bias. It is the least acceptable method, however, because it requires a certain amount of plate current flow to provide the bias. Therefore, the tube is not completely cut off.

Another cutoff bias circuit is shown in **fig. 4**. It uses a + 150 volt bias supply which cuts off all plate current and powers the T/R relay, K1. Actually, for B + supplies up to about 3500 volts, 75 volts of bias is enough to cut off a pair of 3-500Zs — 75-volt relays, however, are hard to find.

Fig. 5 shows a circuit which uses an rf-sensing transistor switch to remove the cutoff bias from the amplifier. Under standby conditions Q2 is an open circuit and 50 volts cutoff bias is applied to the cathode. When the drive signal is applied, Q2 turns on

By Dick Frey, K4XU, Chief Engineer, Ten-Tec, Inc., Sevierville, Tennessee 37862

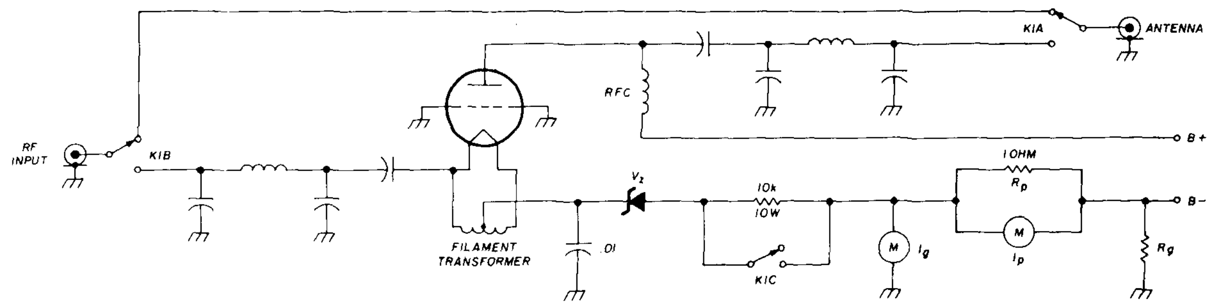


fig. 3. Typical linear amplifier bias and control using self bias developed across the 10k resistor in the B- line. Relay K1 is shown in the operating position with the amplifier on.

and the operating bias becomes the sum of the zener voltage, V_Z, Q2's collector-emitter saturation voltage, $V_{CE(SAT)}$, and the voltage drop across the grid meter shunt, R_g. $V_{CE(SAT)}$ for the specified 2N5321 resistor is 0.8 volt at 500 mA.

When selecting Q2, two criteria must be met: a low $V_{CE(SAT)}$ because this adds to the operating bias, and a maximum collector-voltage rating that is greater than the applied voltage bias voltage. The Darlington configuration is used because transistors which meet the two voltage requirements seldom have the necessary current gain for this circuit. The power requirement for Q2 is quite low because the voltage impressed across it is low when it carries the grid current. A power dissipation rating of 10 watts is more than adequate. The resistance of the grid meter shunt resistor, R_g, should be as low as possible; usually 0.5 ohm is sufficient with a grid current meter which has a 1 mA movement.

The basic bias circuit of **fig. 5**, modified to accommodate the directly heated cathodes of two 3-500Zs, has been used successfully in a Heath SB-220. Note that the zener diode no longer has to pass the full plate current so it is permissible to use a less expensive 20-watt zener diode. An added feature of this circuit is that if any of the devices which supply operating bias fail open, cutoff bias will be applied to the tube — this prevents any damage that might otherwise occur.

The 1N4004 diode shown in the negative high-voltage line is a clamp which prevents the B− from going negative with respect to the chassis in case of bias supply failure.

When the linear amplifier is in the standby condition virtually no current is drawn from the bias supply. When Q2 turns on, resistor R1 limits the current flow. This current will show as grid current, so it's a good idea to keep R1 as large as possible. When testing this circuit I found it was useful to provide a means for turning on Q2 without applying rf drive power; S1 is a test button which does this.

In normal operation, the linear appears to be running class C because plate current is drawn only when an rf drive signal is present. The amplifier is not operating class C, of course, but since quiescent plate current is no longer being drawn under no-signal conditions, the average power dissipated by the tube due to quiescent bias (200 to 600 watts in a typical class AB amplifier) is greatly reduced; this increases tube life, improves reliability, and results in a cooler ham shack.

receiver switching

When the power amplifier can be operated without using relays to switch the bias, one step remains: receiver antenna switching. Electronic T/R switches have been available for years, but have never been widely accepted because, when the transmitter is tuned to resonance, the tank circuit acts as a "suck out" filter which reduces received signal strength. The electronic T/R switch was not the culprit — its placement in the system caused the problem. The solution is to place the electronic T/R switch at a high impedance point in the system. If you want to eliminate noisy relays which are slow and prone to failure and go to full break-in operation, the antenna

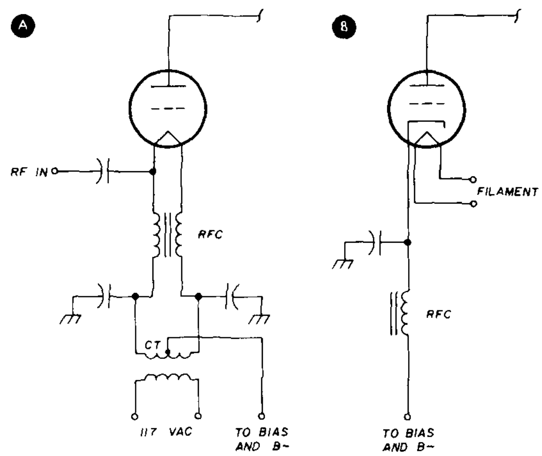


fig. 2. Grounded-grid biasing arrangements for hot cathode tubes, A, and indirectly-heated cathodes, B. Typical hot-cathode tubes are the 3-500Z, 3-1000Z, and 3CX1000; the 8877 and 8874 series of power amplifier tubes have indirectly-heated cathodes.

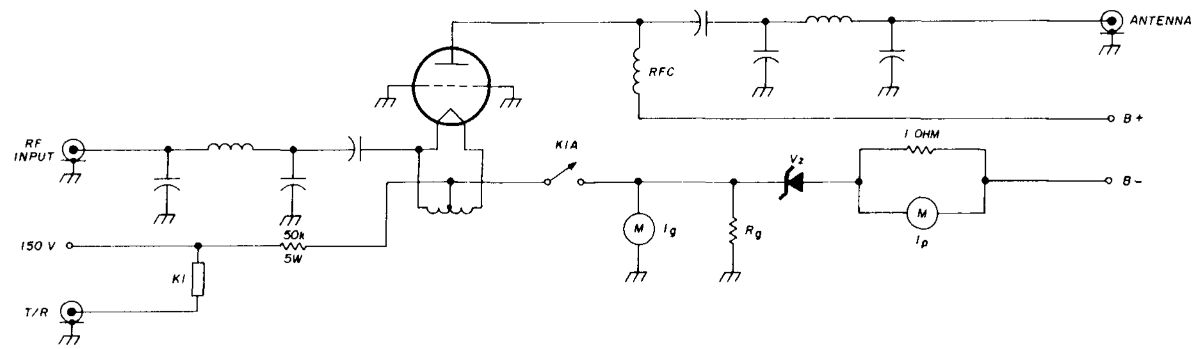


fig. 4. Linear bias and control using an external bias supply; this method provides better operation than the arrangement of *fig. 3*. Relay K1 is shown in the operating position with the amplifier biased to cutoff.

must be connected to the transmitter at all times. Thus, to find a high impedance point to connect an electronic T/R switch, the plate tank of the amplifier is a good choice.

Coupling to the plate tank is not without its problems, however. First of all, it's dangerous because of the high voltage that is present. Secondly, since there is a large amount of rf voltage present, the coupling capacitor C1 (**fig. 6**), must be small both to reduce its effect on the amplifier tuning and to assure that the T/R switch is not overdriven. This presents a problem because the optimum value of C1 for receiving purposes, about 5 pF, is too much capacitance when used at the kilowatt level on transmit. Therefore, a compromise is made on the side of safety and reliability.

The capacitor specified is made from RG-8/U coaxial cable with the center conductor overlapping the braid for approximately 12 mm (1/2 inch). Two 25 mm (1 inch) square tabs, spaced 1 cm (3/8 inch), will also work if the mechanical layout of the amplifier will permit placement of this arrangement. Be sure that this capacitor is placed directly across the plate tuning capacitor *after* the plate blocking capacitor. This compromise results in a slight loss of gain on receive, but most transceivers have more than enough front-end gain to make up for the loss.

construction

Since most modern kilowatt linears use some sort of input tuning, the placement of S1 in **fig. 6** is not too difficult. The switch wafer can usually be added to an existing switch shaft, or the shaft can be extended to provide room for the wafer. When pur-

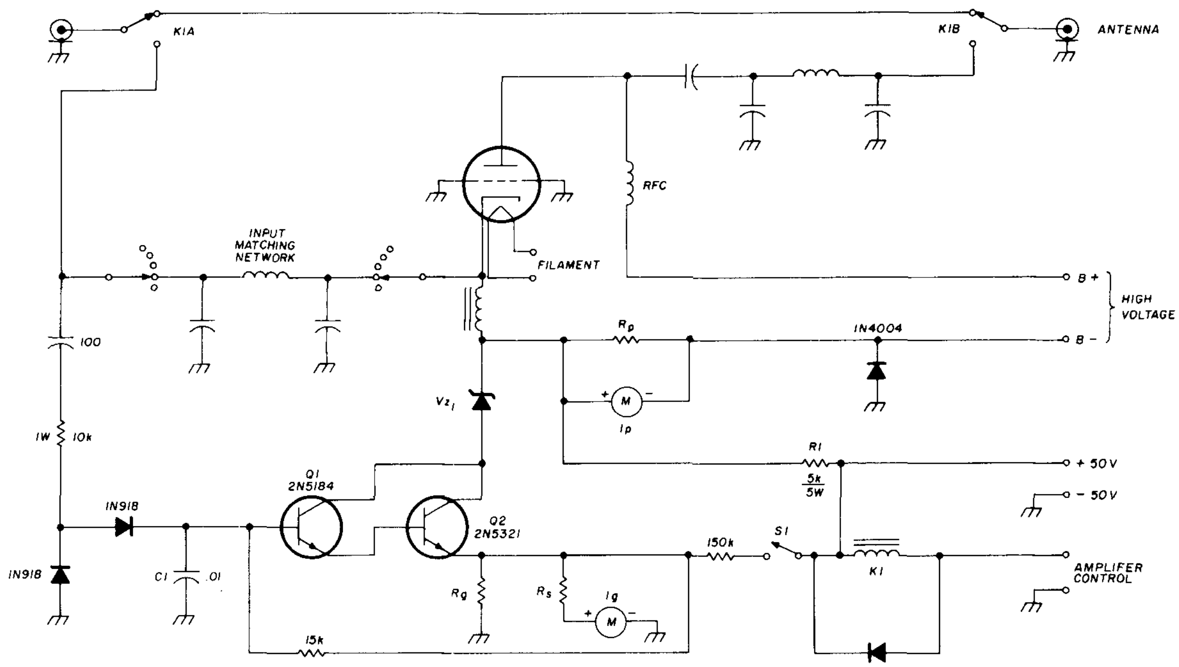


fig. 5. Cutoff bias circuit for a linear amplifier which uses an rf sensing transistor switch. The zener voltage, V_z, provides the proper operating bias and was part of the original amplifier circuit. Cutoff bias circuit operation is described in the text.

chasing the wafer switch for S1, be sure to note whether the amplifier uses 30, 45, or 60 degree indexing between switch positions.

The location of Q1 and its associated circuitry is not too critical except that it must be reasonably close to both C1 and S1 to minimize losses. It should be shielded if it is located inside the plate tank enclosure and all dc leads must be shielded. Since the dc current drawn is very small, the + 18 volts can be obtained with a voltage doubler from the amplifier filament supply, or from a zener regulated drop from the positive bias supply. The switched coils form broadly resonant tuned circuits with the existing circuit capacitance, so some adjustment of the given values may be necessary.

Triton IV modifications

There are also modifications to the Triton IV which will improve performance when using a linear amplifier. First is a simple change to eliminate the delay of the control relay while using ssb. As built at the factory, the time constant capacitor, C3 in **fig. 7** and page 3-34 of the manual, is tied directly to ground on the circuit board. By lifting the ground end of C3 and taking it to the unused center pin on the board, a wire can be run to the mode switch, S1E (CW1 and CW2 positions), which will activate the delay only when using CW. S1E is part of the rear wafer, closest to the chassis.

The second modification involves removal of the control relay, K1. This should be done only if the amplifier uses a positive voltage to key its control and changeover relay. The reason for doing this is to eliminate the turn-on delay which is caused by using one relay to activate another. Relay K1 has no function in the operation of the Triton by itself. When the key is closed, it takes about 25 milliseconds for this relay to close, and perhaps another 23 ms for the amplifier relay to pick up, before the output of the Triton is amplified. This causes key clicks on the first dot. The transistor used for Q4 depends on the voltage used on the amplifier control relay and the relay current. With K1 removed, there is plenty of room for the added components on the board.

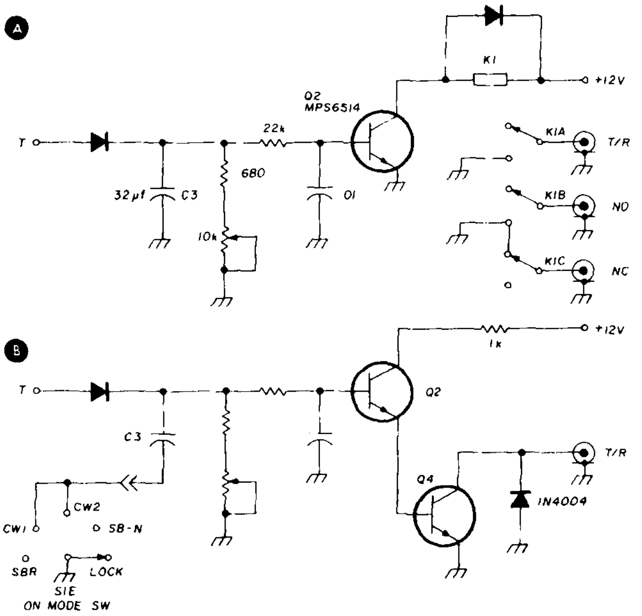


fig. 7. Modification of the Triton IV to remove the control relay and to eliminate unwanted delay times during CW break-in operation.

Some Triton users have complained of an ac hum in the receiver when using a linear amplifier — especially in the narrow CW-1 position. This is caused by ac ripple (or raw ac) on the relay control line. When attached to the Triton T/R relay's normally-open jack, unshielded wires going to K1 pass underneath the CW filter which picks up the hum. The solution is simple: reroute the wiring between K1 and T/R normally-open jacks on top of the chassis. This change has been incorporated in late production Tritons.

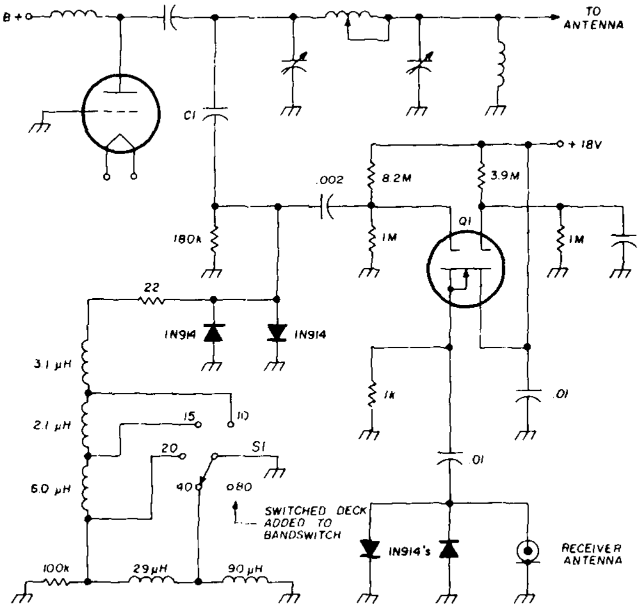


fig. 6. Electronic T/R switch for the receive antenna. The station antenna is connected to the linear at all times. Capacitor C1 is less than 1 pF and consists of 12 mm (1/2 inch) of RG-8/U coaxial cable (see text).

conclusion

What has been presented here are notes and basic technical information needed to modify an existing rf power amplifier for full break-in operation with a Triton IV; the circuits can also be adapted to other transceivers. Ten-Tec in no way assumes responsibility for the use or misuse of this information, nor for any damage to other manufacturer's equipment resulting from implementation of these circuits.

ham radio

DRAKE UV-3 multi-band

Designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

Model 1346 Drake UV-3 (144-220-440) **$795.00**
Model 1344 Drake UV-3 (144-440) **$695.00**
Model 1343 Drake UV-3 (144-220) **$695.00**
Model 1345 Drake UV-3 (220-440).......... **$695.00**
Model 1340 Drake UV-3 (144) **$595.00**
Model 1359 Drake UV-3E (144-430)*

(Models above include factory installed modules for bands as listed, standard dynamic mike, and mobile mounting bracket.)

* *This model tuned for European fm bands. See your dealer for price details.*

Add-on modules expand band coverage of models which may have been purchased in a single band or two band configuration. Prices include factory installation which is necessary to meet FCC receiver certification requirements.

Model 1504 Drake PS-3 AC Power Supply..... **$ 89.95**
Model 1525 Drake 1525EM Encoding Mike.... **$ 49.95**
Model 1330 UMK-3 Remote Trunk-Mount Kit .. **$ 69.95**

NOTE: Certain of the above models will be available before others. Check with your dealer for specific availability.

how to design matching networks

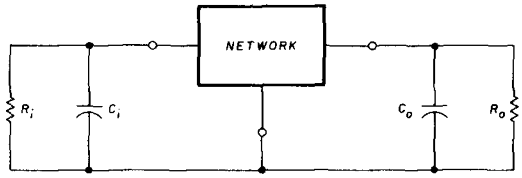
Six basic impedance matching networks and how to design them for your own applications

Common L, T, and pi networks work well for impedance matching but they lack the selectivity required for amplifiers or frequency-multiplier chains. Adding a component to the network and rearranging allows it to be selective on both sides of band center. Presented here are six simple matching circuits and their design equations that allow adjustment of design *Q* for selectivity and different source or load impedances.

Fig. 1 shows the basic network with its source and load interfaces. The assumption is that R_i is less than R_o. Simply reverse the input, output, and the network if R_o is less than R_i. Both source and load are assumed to have shunt capacitances; this is usually true and will include stray capacitance as well.

The value of *Q* is the design *Q* of the network and determines selectivity. It is *not* component *Q* which should be at least five times design *Q*. Selectivity around band center is treated the same as a tuned circuit with a certain *Q*. Each of the six networks has different attenuation far from center; examples of this are shown later.

The constants listed in **fig. 1** reduce the size (and complexity) of the network equations, and will be used with all six networks. It must be emphasized that all capacitive reactances must calculate *negative*, inductive reactances *positive*. Any exception to this rule with a network indicates that particular network cannot be used.



R_i LESS THAN R_o

CONSTANTS

$X_i = -1/(2\pi F C_i)$ $\quad$ $X_o = -1/(2\pi F C_o)$

F = CENTER FREQUENCY

$N = \frac{R_i X_i}{R_i^2 + X_i^2}$ $\quad$ $R_x = X_i N$

$Q_i = R_i + X_i Q$ $\quad$ $Q_o = R_o + X_o Q$

fig. 1. The basic matching network. Constants shown here will be used in calculating the values for the six different networks discussed in this article.

different sources and loads

Fig. 1 shows a parallel capacitive reactance across the input and output terminals. Sometimes the end impedances are given (or measured) in series form. This may be converted to parallel form either by impedance-to-admittance plus inversion of resulting conductance and susceptance. Any of the calculators with rectangular/polar conversion can handle this easily. The following conversion formula can be

By **Leonard H. Anderson**, 10048 Lanark Street, Sun Valley, California 91352

used if those functions are not available on your calculator:

$$R_p = R_s + (X_s^2/R_s)$$
$$X_p = X_s + (R_s^2/X_s)$$

where
R_s = *Series resistance*
X_s = *Series reactance*
R_p = *Parallel resistance*
X_p = *Parallel reactance*

Note that the sign of the reactance is preserved in conversion.

An inductive reactance is a special problem. Compensation of this is done by capacitive shunting so that the total reactance at the band center becomes capacitive. Some of the networks will have shunt inductors at the ends. This condition allows the physical inductor to be the parallel difference with stray capacitance (always present) forming C_i or C_o. If the end reactance changes rapidly around the band center, it is better to add a physical capacitor and use calculated inductance directly. In any case, end reactances must be capacitive.

handling data from the spec sheet

Transistor data is invariably given in admittance or S-parameters. Admittance is already in parallel form so the conductance and susceptance values are taken directly and inverted to yield end resistance and X_i or X_o (watch the sign of susceptance, it is positive when capacitive).

S-parameters are a bit different and are found on Smith chart representations. These are normalized to 50 ohms or 0.02 mho and can be taken directly,

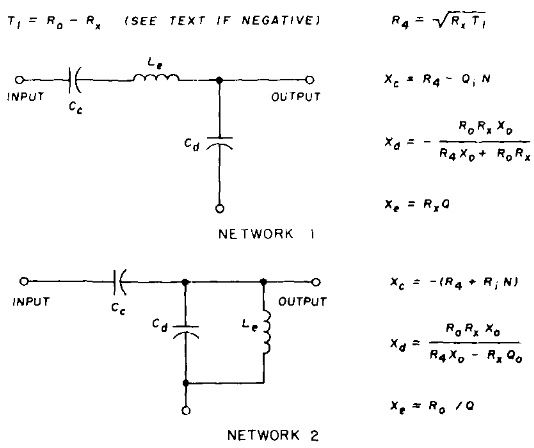


fig. 2. Networks 1 and 2.

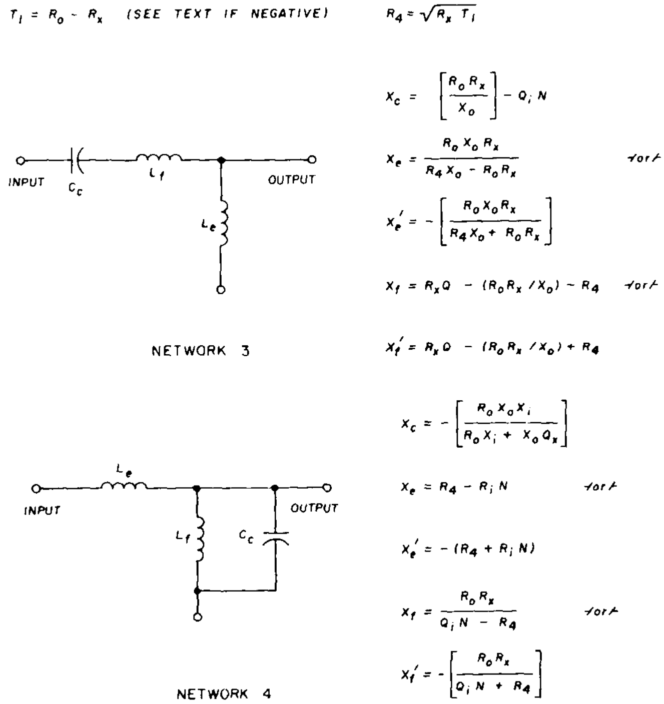


fig. 3. Networks 3 and 4.

then un-normalized. S_{11} is the input impedance while S_{22} is the output impedance; both are complex numbers. Knowledge of Smith chart interpretation is required.[1]

Data in admittance or S-parameter form is invariably frequency sensitive. They also represent the average data of a production run so individual devices can vary. Under such conditions it is well to keep the design Q relatively low. There may be an advantage to swamping the end with a parallel resistance (small carbon composition resistor) to reduce sensitivity of values. This has two cautions: power loss and about 2 pF extra capacitance with each resistor.

examples

Numerical examples all assume matching a 50-ohm line to the input of a Motorola MC1590 amplifier IC (single-ended) at 7.15 MHz with a design Q of 20. Stray capacitance of 3 pF is assumed at each end; the MC1590 is insensitive with a parallel, single-ended impedance of 5k and 5 pF. The line is assumed perfect. **Fig. 1** constants are then:

R_i	$= 50$	R_o	$= 5000$
C_i	$= 3\,pF$	C_o	$= 8\,pF$
X_i	$= -7419.81$	X_o	$= -2782.43$
N	$= -6.73841\ 10^{-3}$	R_x	$= 49.9977$
Q_i	$= -148346$	Q_o	$= -50648.6$

An HP-25 calculator was used for these and following calculations.

networks 1 and 2

These are shown in **fig. 2**. Variable T_1 is a test value and is also used for Networks 3 and 4. If T_1 results in a negative, none of the first four networks can be used with the given constants. Design Q and/or end resistances can be changed to make it positive. The negative situation only comes about with low R_o:R_i ratios.

For the first four, $T_1 = 4950$ so $R_4 = 497.483$. Values of Network 1 are then:

$$X_c = -502.135 \qquad C_c = 44.33\ pF$$
$$X_d = -613.263 \qquad C_d = 36.30\ pF$$
$$X_e = 999.555 \qquad L_e = 22.26\ \mu H$$

Note that all reactance signs are correct. Values for Network 2 are:

$$X_c = -497.146 \qquad C_c = 44.77\ pF$$
$$X_d = -605.847 \qquad C_d = 36.74\ pF$$
$$X_e = 250.000 \qquad L_e = 5.565\ \mu H$$

Reactance signs are correct here, too.

networks 3 and 4

Test variable T_1 and R_4 apply here. Both inductors of both networks have two possible solutions. The reactance sign rule still applies so *both* X_e and X_f must be positive or *both* X_e' *or* X_f' must be positive. Do not mix X_e' and X_f or vice-versa; use either all non-prime or all prime values. Network 3 will have:

$$X_c = -1089.46 \qquad C_c = 20.43\ pF$$
$$X_e = 425.637 \qquad L_e = 9.474\ \mu H$$
$$X_f = 592.318 \qquad L_f = 13.18\ \mu H$$

Non-prime values obey the rules as do Network 4 values:

$$X_c = -274.782 \qquad C_c = 81.01\ pF$$
$$X_e = 497.819 \qquad L_e = 11.08\ \mu H$$
$$X_f = 497.853 \qquad L_f = 11.08\ \mu H$$

The inductors in Network 4 came out very close to the same value. This happened with this particular example, but is not true of other conditions.

network 5

This one is shown in **fig. 4**. It must be noted that the two inductors have zero coupling and must be physically separate. The schematic may appear to be a conventional tapped-inductor circuit but such would need a different set of equations plus measurement of mutual coupling. Networks 3 and 4 must also have separate inductors.

Test variable T_2 cannot be negative. If T_2 is negative design Q or end resistances, and possibly input capacitance, may have to be changed. Example conditions fit alright so we get:

$$R_5 = 22.0617\ 10^9$$
$$T_2 = 827.815\ 10^9 \qquad R_4 = 64.3356\ 10^6$$
$$X_c = -274.782 \qquad C_c = 81.01\ pF$$
$$X_e = 227.822 \qquad L_e = 5.071\ \mu H$$
$$X_f = 28.7208 \qquad L_f = 0.639\ \mu H$$

Non-prime inductor values were correct in this example. Note that C_c is the same as for Network 4.

network 6

Fig. 5 shows this to be the tuned circuit often found in receiver front ends. The test variable is T_3 and there is only one set of solutions. Our example condition results in:

$$R_5 = 2.57302\ 10^9$$
$$T_3 = 89.9416\ 10^9 \qquad R_4 = 21.2063\ 10^6$$
$$X_c = -250.921 \qquad C_c = 88.71\ pF$$
$$X_d = -32.9475 \qquad C_d = 675.60\ pF$$
$$X_e = 250.000 \qquad L_e = 5.565\ \mu H$$

The inductor is the same value as in Network 2.

wideband response

Fig. 6 shows the frequency response over a two-decade range for the examples given. Voltage response has been calculated with constant end resistances. As such, it will be the same in either direction. Frequency is normalized to 7.15 MHz.

The joker in the deck is Network 3. The extra peak on the high side of resonance will vary in frequency and relative amplitude depending on the design Q and end impedances. A saving grace is that Network 3 has the best low-frequency attenuation. All networks will vary in other applications, primarily with different design Q; the general shape of the response curve, however, will still be the same.

Choice of a network depends on the application. A frequency-multiplier chain should consider Networks 2, 5, or 6 because of their better low-frequency attenuation. The last stage could use Networks 1, 4, or 5 in the output to reduce unwanted harmonics. An amplifier chain such as an i-f strip could alternate Networks 5 and 6 between stages for best skirt attenuation.*

*There are better ways; this would only be for miniature construction or multiple stages with degeneration of gain.

table 1. Design Q determination with fixed-value capacitors

Network 1, Fixed C_c: $Q_1 = \frac{R_4 - X_c - R_i N}{X_i N}$

Network 2, Fixed C_d: $Q_2 = (R_4/R_x) - \left[\frac{R_o(X_o + X_d)}{X_o X_d}\right]$

Network 3, Fixed C_c: $Q_3 = \frac{R_o R_x - X_o(X_c + R_i N)}{X_i X_o N}$

Networks 4 and 5, Fixed C_c: $Q_{45} = -\frac{R_o R_i (X_o + X_c) + X_c X_o R_i}{X_c X_o X_i}$

impedances presented to the source

The impedance presented to the source can be easily calculated.[2,3] Networks 1 through 4 have variations far from band center that might cause stability problems. Network 1 is inductive from the band center to about 20.75 MHz from the example. Parallel resistance climbs abruptly to about a megohm while parallel reactance changes swiftly to capacitive reactance. Network 2 has a similar, less abrupt change at about 9.76 MHz. Network 3 is also similar with the changeover coinciding with the voltage response peak at about 24.3 MHz.

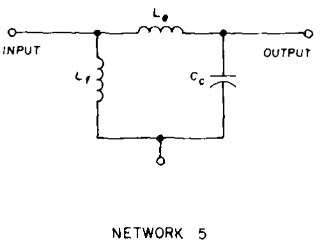
Network 4 becomes inductive below 4.9 MHz and capacitive above 28 MHz, resistance peaking to 4 megohms at that frequency. Networks 5 and 6 were much less susceptible to changes, and showed only slight variations at passband edges. All components were assumed lossless so a practical circuit would exhibit much less variation due to finite component Q.

The swamping-resistor method with transistor collectors works well from 6 meters and down with f_t of 150 MHz or greater. This increases a normally low-collector conductance but does have some power loss. A swamping resistor can also be used at the load since load changes reflect to the source. A

$R_5 = X_i^2 + Q_i^2$

$T_2 = R_i R_5 - R_o X_i^2$ (SEE TEXT IF NEGATIVE)

$R_4 = \sqrt{R_o T_2}$



$X_c = -\left[\frac{R_o X_o X_i}{R_o X_i + X_o Q_i}\right]$

$X_e = (X_i/R_5)(R_o Q_i + R_4)$ ✓or✓

$X'_e = (X_i/R_5)(R_o Q_i - R_4)$

$X_f = -\frac{R_o R_i X_i}{R_4 + R_o R_i}$ ✓or✓

$X'_f = \left[\frac{R_o R_i X_i}{R_4 - R_o R_i}\right]$

fig. 4. Network 5.

rule of thumb is to add 2 pF for every resistor, using only carbon composition types.

Mismatch loss will add out-of-band attenuation when used with receiver front ends. An exception is where the input impedance of the network matches the antenna impedance out of band. This is rare, but it happens. A similar condition occurs with different equipment connected with coax cable: the line length may cause a match out of band.

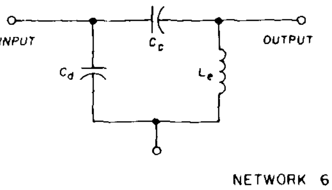
non-standard component values

A cure for non-standard component values is to change design Q slightly to accommodate at least one standard, fixed value. The other two compon-

$R_5 = X_o^2 + Q_o^2$

$T_3 = R_i R_5 - R_o X_o^2$ (SEE TEXT IF NEGATIVE)

$R_4 = \sqrt{R_o T_3}$



$X_c = -(X_o/R_5)(R_4 + R_o Q_o)$

$X_d = \frac{R_o R_i X_o X_i}{R_4 X_i - R_o R_i X_o}$

$X_e = R_o/Q$

fig. 5. Network 6.

ents can be trimmable. **Table 1** is a tabulation of design Q for Networks 1 through 5 based on one specified reactance.

Our example for Network 2 gives a C_d value of 36.74 pF. A 39 pF mica is a standard value with a reactance of −570.755 ohms at 7.15 MHz. This X_d value is used and gives a design Q of 20.5074. The X_c of Network 2 is unaffected by Q but X_e changes to 243.814 ohms or 5.427 μH.

Network 6 is a bit difficult to solve for Q but it can be done by programming an HP-25 or similar calculator to solve either X_c or X_d with manual Q input. An approximation that works in some cases is:

$$Q_6 \cong (R_o + R_i)/X_c$$

The Network 6 example had C_c at 88.71 pF. A fixed 82 pF capacitor will have −271.456 ohms so the approximate Q is 18.6034. Recalculating with Q gives:

$X_c = -272.564$	$C_c = 81.67\,pF$	*(close!)*
$X_d = -37.0998$	$C_d = 599.99\,pF$	
$X_e = 268.768$	$L_e = 5.983\,\mu H$	

C_c is within 0.4 per cent of desired value so it should work well.

Usual tolerances of fixed components are only 5 per cent. This will have little effect on matching when the other two components are trimmable. Lower design Q will show less sensitivity to tolerances.

applications and variations

Some situations cannot be met with given end resistances. This can sometimes be cured by using

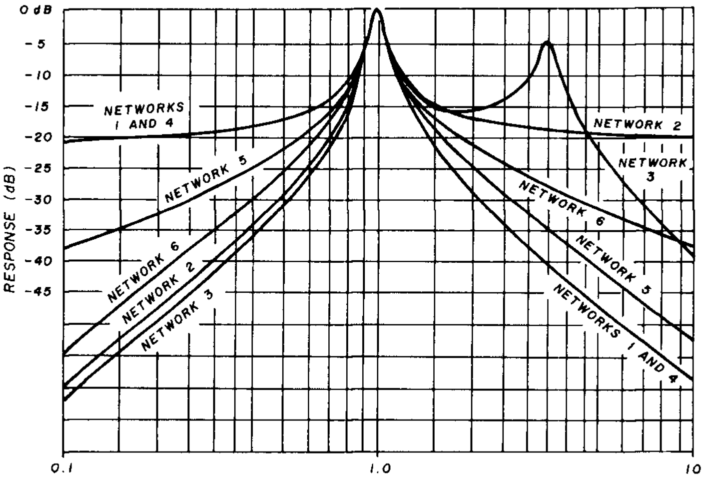


fig. 6. Frequency response of the six networks with the band center normalized to 7.15 MHz.

a broadband toroidal transformer.[9] Impedance changes of up to 16:1 are possible. Remember that parallel reactance is also changed by the same ratio in this application.

Good bypassing in active-device applications cannot be over-emphasized. A poor bypass and decoupling not only cause trouble between stages but also become networks. Resonance of bypass capacitors with lead length is common at higher frequencies; one cure is to double up several lower-capacitance bypasses. Short lead lengths and a large ground plane should always be used.

An interesting application is the replacement of the preselector tuning used in 1960-era receivers such as the Heath SB-300 series. These all have one band per bandswitch position so the front end can be stagger-tuned over the desired portion of the band. Fixed capacitors replace the variable and Networks 5 or 6 can be used at the antenna input. The Heath design has enough room to add a couple of bandswitch wafers to allow selection of other matching networks for other antennas such as a longwire. The variable capacitor can be retained, insulated, and used as part of a Wien-bridge audio notch filter.

Antenna networks used in receivers should have a dc path to ground such as in Network 5. This avoids static build-up during electrical storms and potential arcing.

other networks

End impedance frequency sensitivity may require simpler networks. An excellent treatment of L-networks is found in the first reference along with proper use of the Smith chart. Tabulated values are available[4,5] and theoretical aspects can be found in texts.[6]

Application of transistor amplifiers and matching is well covered in reference 7. Access to a computer that speaks FORTRAN can use the program of reference 8 to calculate other networks and also determine amplifier stability.

references

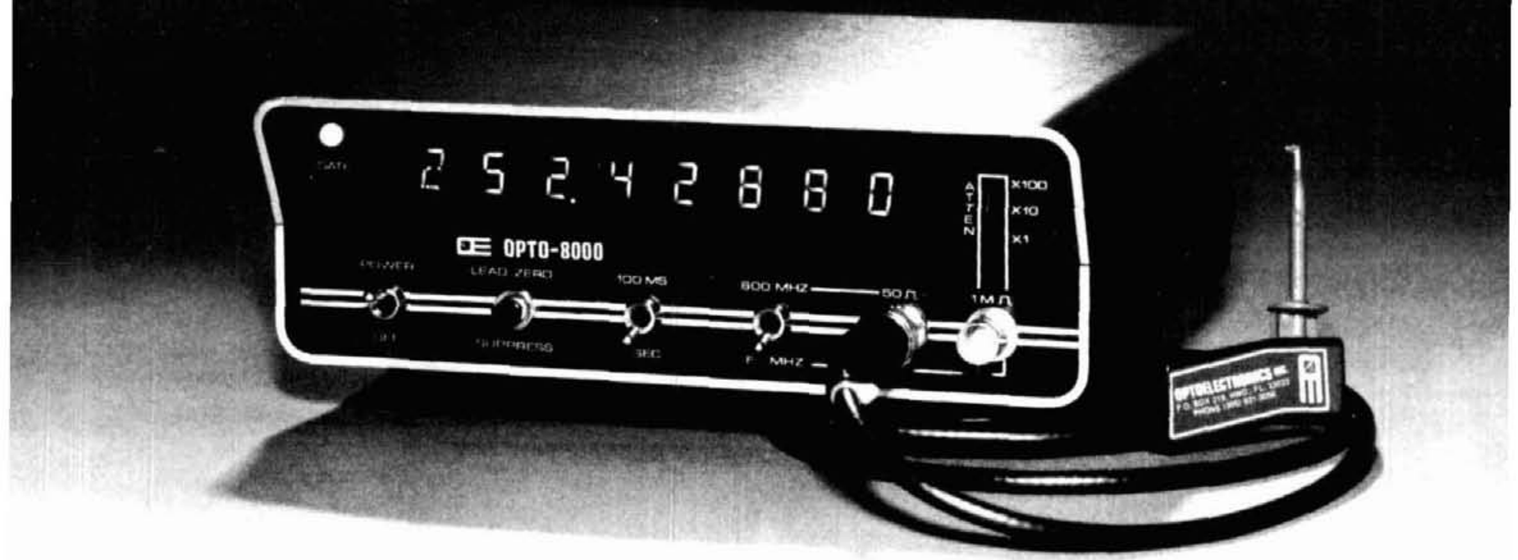
1. Phillip H. Smith, *Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1969.
2. Leonard H. Anderson, "Admittance and Impedance, and Circuit Analysis," *ham radio*, August, 1977, page 76.
3. Leonard H. Anderson, "Calculator-Aided Circuit Analysis," *ham radio*, October, 1977, page 38.
4. *ARRL Electronics Data Book*, Chapters 3, 4, and 5, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, 1976.
5. Frank Davis, "Matching Network Designs With Computer Solutions," Application Note AN-267, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Phoenix, Arizona.
6. Philip Cutler, *Electronic Circuit Analysis*; Volume 1, "Passive Networks."
7. Ralph S. Carson, *High Frequency Amplifiers*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975.
8. Gunnar Richwell, "Design and Match RF Amplifiers," *Electronic Design 10*, May 10, 1969, page 106.
9. John J. Nagle, "Use Wideband Autotransformers," *Electronic Design 3*, February 2, 1976 (reprinted in *ham radio*, November, 1976, page 10.

ham radio

"I DID clean up my desk . . . two years ago, just before I picked up that call from Russia."

600 MHZ. FREQUENCY COUNTER
±0.1 PPM TCXO

OPTO-8000.1



This new *instrument* has taken a *giant step* in front of the multitude of counters now available. The Opto-8000.1 boasts a combination of features and specifications not found in units costing several times its price. Accuracy of ±0.1 PPM or better — *Guaranteed* — with a factory-adjusted, sealed TCXO (Temperature Compensated Xtal Oscillator). **Even kits require no adjustment for guaranteed accuracy!** Built-in, selectable-step attenuator, rugged and attractive, black anodized aluminum case (.090″ thick aluminum) with tilt bail. 50 Ohm and 1 Megohm inputs, both with amplifier circuits for super sensitivity and both diode/overload protected. Front panel includes "Lead Zero Blanking Control" and a gate period indicator LED. AC and DC power cords with plugs included.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Time Base—TCXO ±0.1 PPM GUARANTEED!
Frequency Range—10 Hz to 600 MHz
Resolution—1 Hz to 60 MHz; 10 Hz to 600 MHz
Decimal Point—Automatic
All IC's socketed (kits and factory-wired)
Display—8 digit LED
Gate Times—1 second and 1/10 second
Selectable Input Attenuation—X1, X10, X100
Input Connectors Type —BNC
Approximate Size—3″h x 7½″w x 6½″d
Approximate Weight—2½ pounds
Cabinet—black anodized aluminum (.090″ thickness)
Input Power—9-15 VDC, 115 VAC 50/60 Hz or internal batteries

OPTO-8000.1 Factory Wired **$299.95**
OPTO-8000.1K Kit **$249.95**

ACCESSORIES:
Battery-Pack Option—Internal Ni-Cad Batteries and charging unit **$19.95**

Probes: P-100—DC Probe, may also be used with scope **$13.95**
P-101—LO-Pass Probe, very useful at audio frequencies **$16.95**
P-102—High Impedence Probe, ideal general purpose usage **$16.95**

VHF RF Pick-Up Antenna-Rubber Duck w/BNC #Duck-4H **$12.50**
Right Angle BNC adapter #RA-BNC **$ 2.95**

FC-50 — Opto-8000 Conversion Kits:
Owners of FC-50 counters with #*PSL-650* Prescaler can use this kit to convert their units to the Opto-8000 style case, including most of the features.

FC-50 — Opto-8000 **Kit $59.95**
FC-50 — Opto-8000F* **Factory Update $99.95
FC-50 — Opto-8000.1 (w/TCXO) **Kit $109.95**
*FC-50 — Opto-8000.1F **Factory Update $149.95**

*Units returned for factory update must be completely assembled and operational

OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.
5821 NE 14 Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334
Phones: (305) 771-2050 771-2051
Phone orders accepted 6 days, until 7 p.m.

master charge
BANKAMERICARD

TERMS: Orders to U.S. and Canada, add 5% to maximum of $10.00 per order for shipping, handling and insurance. To all other countries, add 10% of total order. Florida residents add 4% state tax. C.O.D. fee: $1.00. Personal checks must clear before merchandise is shipped.

overtone crystal oscillators without inductors

A discussion of overtone crystal oscillator circuits which don't require inductors

Until recently, all of the circuits for overtone crystal oscillators I've seen have included tuned LC circuits. It seemed necessary to have an LC resonator, tuned to the desired overtone frequency, to be sure the oscillator would operate at the proper overtone frequency and prevent operation at the crystal's fundamental frequency or some undesired overtone. It would be nice if the LC tuned circuit could be eliminated, of course, because it would simplify bandswitching of the crystal oscillator.

International Crystal has introduced a crystal oscillator circuit called the OF-1. Although the OF-1 circuit has no inductor, and thus no LC tuned circuit, it can be used with crystals operating in the third-overtone mode. I found this quite interesting and did some relevant experimenting to satisfy my curiosity. My efforts are documented here for others who may share this interest.

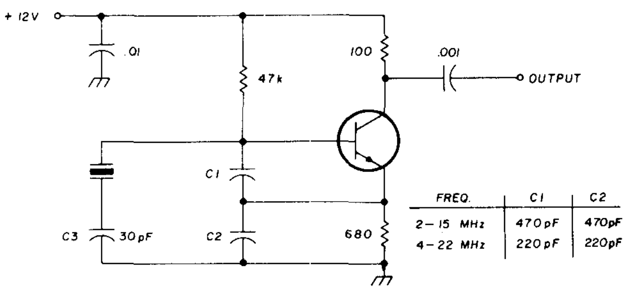


fig. 1. International Crystal OF-1 LO oscillator circuit for fundamental-mode crystals.

the circuit

International Crystal supplies two different kits of the OF-1 type. The OF-1 LO uses crystals operating in the fundamental mode from 2 to 22 MHz; **fig. 1** is a schematic of the circuit. The OF-1 HI uses crystals operating in the third-overtone mode from 18 to 60 MHz; **fig. 2** is a schematic of the OF-1 HI. Notice that in the latter circuit capacitor C3 has been omitted; in the overtone mode, the crystal operates near series resonance.

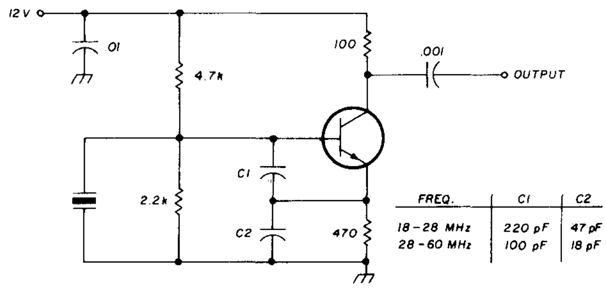


fig. 2. International Crystal OF-1 HI oscillator circuit for third-overtone crystals; note that no inductors are required.

I breadboarded and tested both of these circuits using a 2N4996 transistor. The crystal I used in all of my tests was a 28.3 MHz third-overtone type originally purchased for use in International Crystal's older OX oscillator circuit (which has an inductor). Using this crystal, the circuit of **fig. 1** had an output frequency at the crystal's fundamental, or about 9.43 MHz. The circuit in **fig. 2** produced the third-overtone frequency of 28.3 MHz when the smaller values shown for C1 and C2 were used; using the larger values for C1 and C2 given in **fig. 2** produced oscillation at the fundamental frequency of 9.43 MHz.

By Courtney Hall, WA5SNZ, 7716 La Verdura Drive, Dallas, Texas 75248

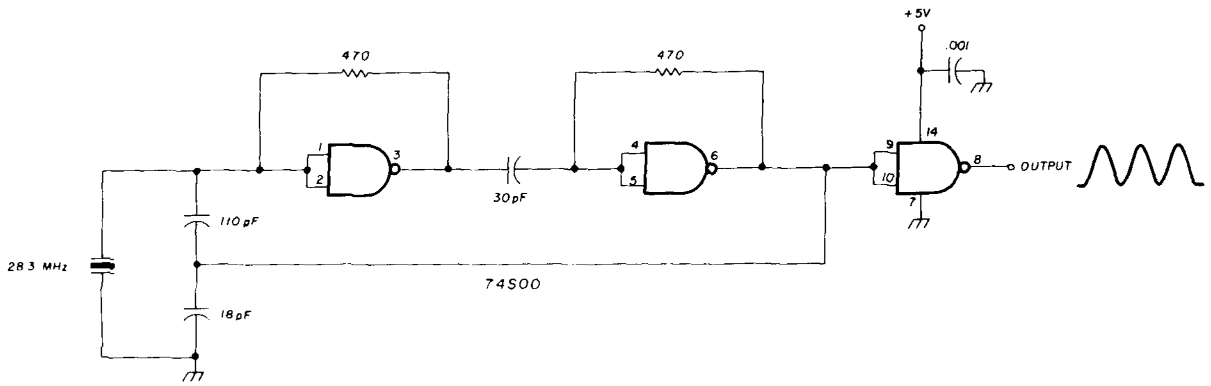


fig. 3. Third-overtone crystal oscillator which uses a 74S00 Schottky TTL gate; no inductors are required.

TTL version

To obtain increased output amplitude I developed the circuit shown in **fig. 3**. The 74S00 quad NAND gate acts as both oscillator and output buffer. One of the gates in the IC is unused. A 74S00 is required because of the relatively high frequency; I don't believe the 7400, 74LS00, or 74H00 will work as well, if at all, at 28.3 MHz.

All wiring should be as short as possible, and the circuit should be shielded. The peak-to-peak output amplitude swings from about 0.4 to 3.5 volts, which are acceptable TTL levels. If the capacitor which couples the first two gates together (30 pF in **fig. 3**) is too large (1000 pF), the circuit's output frequency will drop down to the crystal's fundamental. Some experimentation with the value of this capacitor may be required for different crystals.

conclusion

The simplicity of these overtone crystal oscillators could make them desirable in many applications. I have not had the opportunity to investigate them to the degree I would like; therefore, I would welcome comments from interested readers on this type of overtone oscillator circuit.

ham radio

simple method for making printed-circuit boards

I have developed a method of making printed-circuit boards that, while not professional in appearance, work well and beat the mess that results from using wire-wrap sockets and soldering them in place.

I use paint (enamel) in a K&E *Leroy* pen, inserted in a hole of a test probe. When using paint, do not use the insert for the pen, which is used to prevent the ink from running through. The paint is not thinned but just as it comes from the can; the result is a slow writing paint pen. I have found that a no. 2 or no. 3 *Leroy* pen is just about right. Cleaning is easy with pipe cleaners and paint thinner. I use an inking pen with paint for the long straight lines, and a small brush for the large areas.

To make a PC board, place the copper board under the layout, secure it so it won't slip, then use a sharp instrument such as a scribe and punch a prick hole through each place where there is a dot, or where there will be a hole. This gives the spacing you'll need to draw (free hand) the circuit on the board. After you have completed the hole punching (not through the board), remove the layout. Note that this does not destroy your layout. Now you can fill your pen and draw the circuit on the copper board.

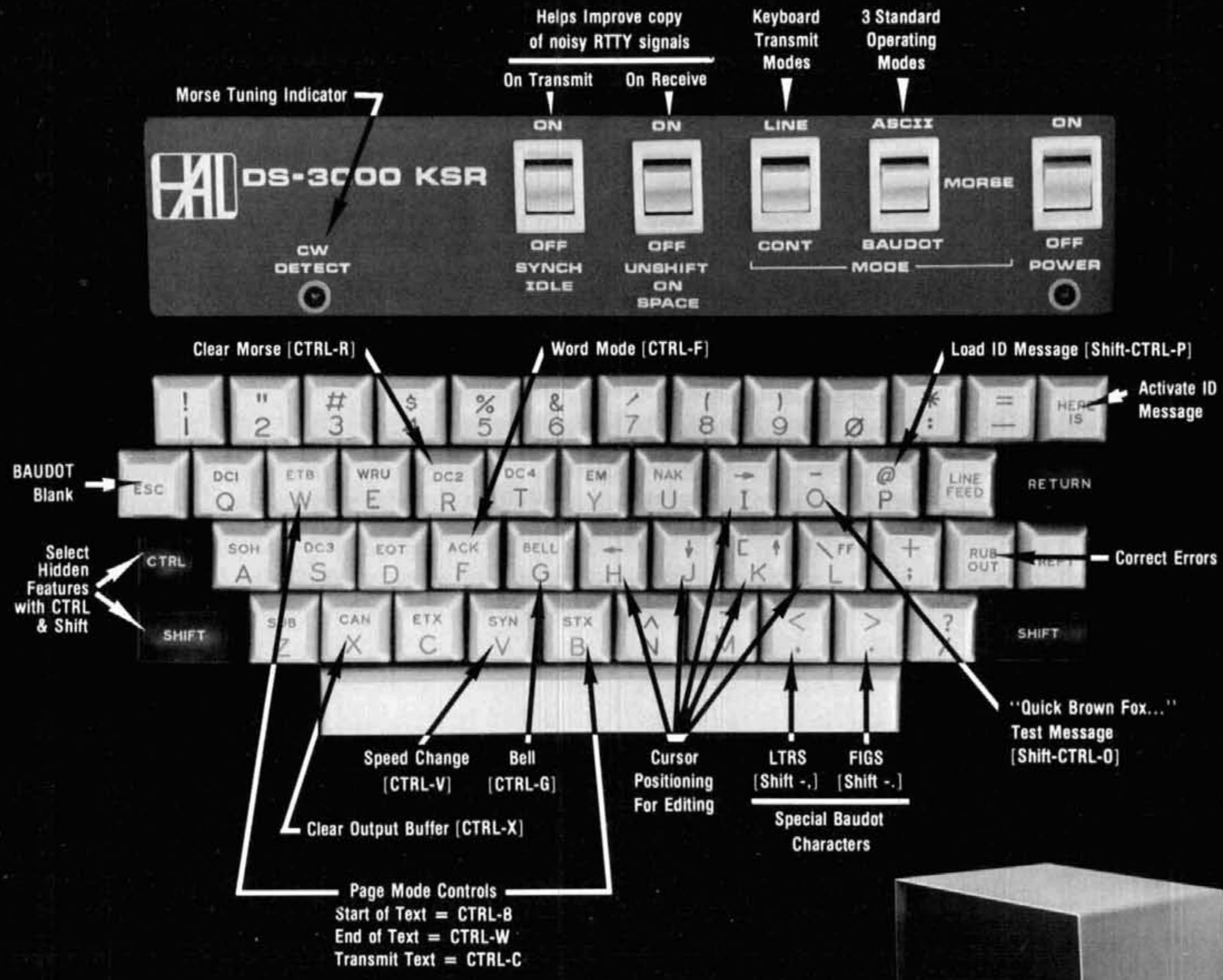
I recommend you practice with simple circuits before you jump into a complex layout. After the paint has dried naturally or in an oven heated to 150 to 160 degrees, check to see that your layout is as you want it. If two lines are touching, the scribe will allow you to make a fine line between them.

I have tried two types of etching solutions: ferric chloride and an etch solution from Vector Electronics. The paint stood up well in both. First I tried two types of paint, Sears acrylic enamel, and Ace Hardware quick-drying black enamel. There was no apparent difference.

Drilling the board can be done before painting the circuit or after etching. The little prick marks show you exactly where the hole belongs. Removing the paint after etching is done with trichloroethane or other solvent that will not contaminate the board.

Robert H. Kernen, W4MTD

Super Terminals with
Hidden Features



For super operator convenience,
Our keyboard works in MORSE, BAUDOT, and ASCII codes *and* controls the terminal, too. You can edit a message, program the HERE IS message, send the "QUICK BROWN FOX . . . " test message, change speeds, and change the terminal modes, all from the keyboard itself. In fact, the KOS (Keyboard Operated Switch) feature even turns the transmitter on and off from the keyboard, The DS-3000 KSR also features full-length 72 character lines (16 lines per screen), 5 speeds of BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY and Morse code from 1 to 175 wpm (Version 3), and word wrap-around to prevent splitting of words at the end of a line. When combined with the HAL ST-6000 Demodulator, you have the ULTIMATE in RTTY equipment.

DS-3000 KSR Version 3 (MORSE, BAUDOT, ASCII) $1575.00
DS-3000 KSR Version 2 (BAUDOT & ASCII only) $1195.00

Write for our latest catalog & RTTY guide.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

arma

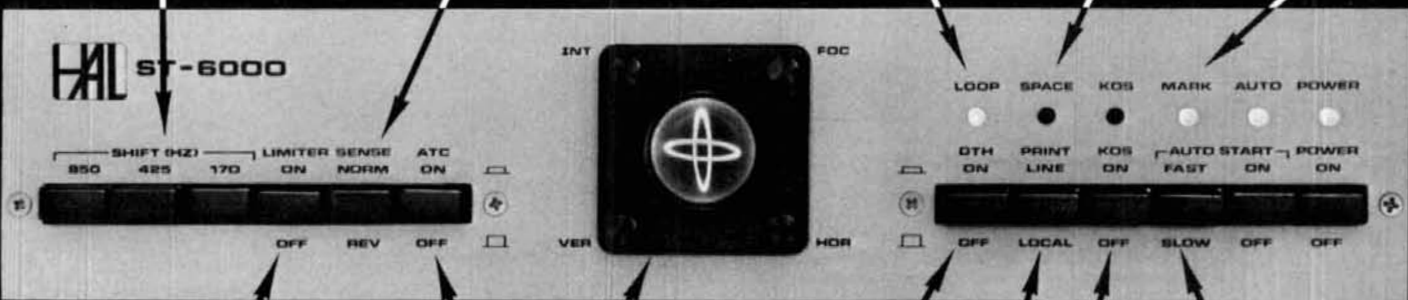
For our Overseas customers:
see HAL equipment at:
Richter & Co.; Hannover
I.E.C. Interrelco; Bissone
Vicom Imports; Auburn, Vic., Australia

Full Features and Superior Performance ST-6000 RTTY DEMODULATOR

Select Rx & Tx Shifts
Accurately Tuned Rx Filters
Crystal Controlled Tx Tones
True Transceive Operation

Invert Both Rx Demod, and Tx Tones

Data Status Indicators
Loop 1 | Post-Autostart | Pre-Autostart



Hard-Limiting [FM] or Non-Limiting [AM] Reception

Correct for Bias Distortion

Correct For Multi-Path Distortion

Local Loop Operation

Autostart with:
° Motor Control
° Mark Hold
° Antispace

Tuning Oscilloscope [Front Panel Controls] Meter Indicator Option Also Available

Automatic Tx/Rx Station Control with Keyboard Operated Switch [KOS]

Why not have the best?

The HAL ST-6000 Demodulator offers outstanding performance, versatility, and ease of operation. The Receive Demodulator features multiple-pole active filters available for "high" or "low" tones. These filters are frequency-matched to the transmit tone crystals for true transceive operation. Input bandpass filters, discriminator filters, and post-detection filters are carefully designed and tested for optimum weak-signal recovery. The ST-6000 has an internal loop power supply, 2 loop keyers, RS-232, MIL-188C, and CMOS data I/O, and rear panel connections to data and control circuits for connection to UART and computer devices. Use it with the HAL DS-3000 KSR for the best in RTTY performance.

$595.00

Write today for HAL's latest RTTY catalog.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

arma

For our Overseas customers:
see HAL equipment at:
Richter & Co.; Hannover
I.E.C. Interrelco; Bissone
Vicom Imports; Auburn, Vic., Australia

repeater interference: some corrective actions

Suggestions for repeater associations to minimize the ever-increasing interference problem

Our local repeater, WR4ADC, operating on the 146.34/146.94 pair, has been experiencing interference on both the input and output frequencies. This article covers the technical corrective actions which have been considered for this interference. Some of these are now being used or are being installed for future use.

input channel anti-interference measures — lockout

Since repeaters operate on a fixed-frequency plan, one method of avoiding unnecessary call-up is to use a repeater lockout signal on transmissions not intended for repeaters. Technically, as in **fig. 1**, this would be simple. An NE-555 subaudible oscillator producing a small deviation would be required at the non-using transmitters. The repeater input receiver would need a tone detector and a relay contact in series with the carrier-operated relay (COR) to block operation when the tone is received.

While technically simple, this method of input interference prevention requires cooperation by the interfering stations. Lacking this, it is completely ineffective. It does seem to be a useful approach and could be adopted as a national standard. If done, the standard should include designation of the lockout tone frequency and of the deviation it produces.

While the lockout tone is not currently a useful technique, there are several technical anti-interference approaches available based on the characteristics of interfering signals. One of the most common of these is the frequency window, **fig. 2**, which locks out transmission if the incoming signal is appreciably off frequency. While this is usually done to avoid excessive distortion, it is a powerful antiinterference method. In its simplest form, it may be a Schmidt trigger on the dc voltage at the discriminator, set to the value corresponding to the selected value of allowable frequency error, with the trigger interrupting the COR. Some filtering, on the order of a tenth-second time constant, is needed.

signal characteristic measures

Other anti-interference measures based on the characteristics of interfering signals include:

1. a-m rejection
2. Wideband fm rejection
3. Non-voice modulation rejection

The purpose of a-m rejection, **fig. 3**, is to prevent operation of the repeater COR by an a-m carrier. In simple form this requires a pickoff from the receiver ahead of the limiters, feeding to an agc-controlled stage and an a-m detector. The lockout circuit would require presence of carrier in the fm section and in the a-m section, plus presence of a-m exceeding some percentage, say around 25 per cent. Some protection against noise pulses or unmodulated pauses would probably be required, at least several seconds time constant of filtering.

Rejection of wideband fm, **fig. 4**, would require a wideband receiver, and a form of detection of the out-of-band energy component. A simple form would be to compare audio levels of the narrow and wideband discriminator outputs: if they approach equality, the incoming signal would be wideband. Another wideband modulation detector would beat the limiter output against a local oscillator, followed by a highpass filter. The filter cutoff frequency would be set to the desired peak deviation.

A lockout system based on the absence of voice modulation, **fig. 5**, would be a powerful anti-interference technique. In principle, this is relatively simple — just measure the ratio of peak-to-average power in the audio. The ratio varies from 3 dB for pure sine waves, to 13 dB for noise, and to about 16 dB for voice. Noise-operated squelch makes the distinction between the last two easy.

However, in current fm practice, the approach is not this simple, since most fm transmitters use a

By R. P. Haviland, W4MB, 2100 South Nova Road, Box 45, Daytona Beach, Florida 32019

limiter to keep the deviation high, and this reduces the peak-to-average ratio. Because of this, a peak-to-average detector would have to be set to a lower ratio. About 6 dB, or 2:1 in voltage, with a time constant of about one-tenth second should be good and would provide appreciable protection against non-voice signals.

wanted signal anti-interference measures

All of the above anti-interference measures are based on some characteristic of the unwanted signal. The other family of input frequency measures is based on characteristics of wanted signal. The two standard forms of this, **fig. 6**, are the subaudible tone, or *private line*, required continuously for access; and whistle-on, a single tone or a Touch-Tone signal giving access. Access may be for a definite time period or until the COR is dropped for a time period. Various other forms have been used, including carrier-formed Morse and two-band interrogation.

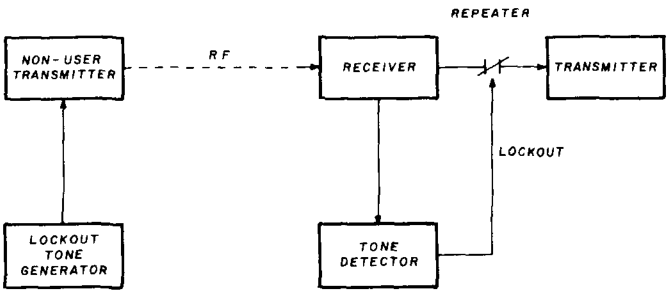


fig. 1. Elements of the repeater lockout system.

Most of these methods have the disadvantage of requiring additions to the using transmitter. This is not a severe problem for closed repeaters, where the number of users is small, but represents a serious drawback for open repeaters, especially those on the common frequencies or close to holiday areas or heavily traveled routes.

One method of partially overcoming this objection is to operate the repeater with carrier access only during no interference periods, and to switch to one of the other access methods when interference is experienced. This switch could be coupled with voice announcement on the identifier, giving instructions as to access method. A Touch-Tone access is probably best since such pads are common and since the signal should never be used in normal communication, except for signaling.

It would seem that this method would give good protection against incidental interference. Willful interference is another matter, since operation in ac-

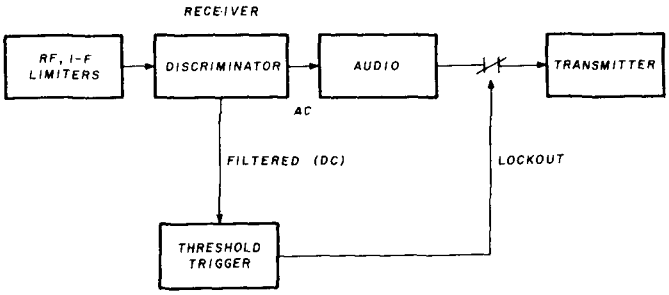


fig. 2. Elements of the frequency window, which locks out transmission if the incoming signal is appreciably off frequency.

cordance with the announcement instructions would turn the repeater on. However, malicious intent would seem to be proven if interference continues.

output channel anti-interference measures — channel guards

Repeaters also cause interference, and some technique of guarding against the interference they cause may be desirable. Probably the best method of doing this is to guard the output channel, **fig. 7**, holding repeater operation in abeyance if the channel signal exceeds some predetermined value. To account for emergency operation, this guard could be combined with a timer identification announcement, giving instructions on the procedure to override the lockout.

The setting of the guard receiver would need to be based on a value of "signal to be protected," and a margin, or "protection ratio." These are common concepts in other radio services, but they have not been used in amateur operations. As a result, there are no accepted values for these quantities.

The closest other service is the Mobile Service, which includes land mobile. Since this was the source of many 2-meter repeater concepts and equipment, it should provide good guidance.

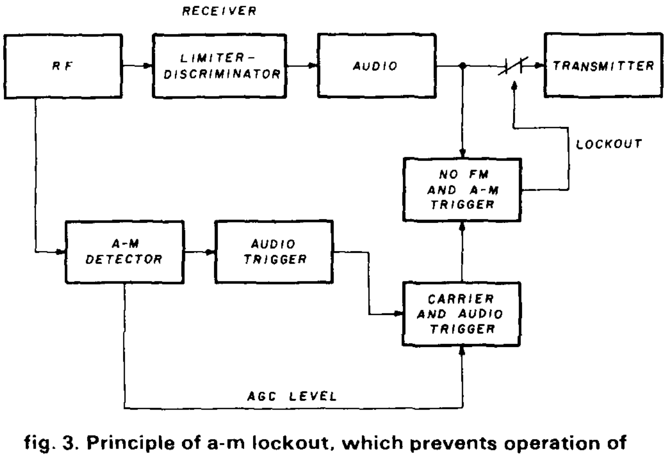


fig. 3. Principle of a-m lockout, which prevents operation of the repeater COR by an a-m carrier.

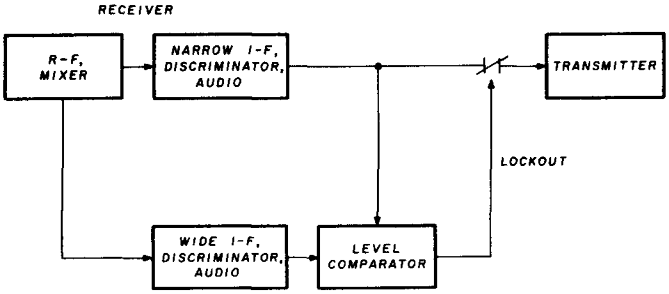


fig. 4. Principle of wideband fm lockout, which would require a wideband receiver and a form of detecting the out-of-band energy component.

The International Consultative Committee (CCIR) data which relates to this matter is in their Report 358. This report states that, not considering the effects of natural or man-made noise, the median signal levels to be protected for an average grade of mobile service are:

band (MHz)	signal (dB above 1 μV/m)
30-50	8
50-100	14
100-200	20
400-470	28

The report also states that the protection ratio, based on degradation from 20 dB S/N to 14 dB S/I, should be 8 dB for fm with fm interference, or 7 dB for fm with a-m interference. The report lists other ratios, but it has not been necessary to consider these, since the 2-meter National plan is based on narrow-band fm.

The 1971 Special Joint Meeting of the CCIR gives the following noise values:

typical urban noise, 150 MHz, +35 dB (KTB)
typical rural noise, 150 MHz, +3 dB (KTB)
maximum cosmic noise, 150 MHz, +8 dB (KTB)

These figures are based on omnidirectional antennas.

Many repeaters are located in urban areas and will see full urban noise levels; others are remotely located and will see less noise. Assume that the cosmic value, 8 dB, represents typical noise. Then the value of signal to be protected becomes 20+8 or 28 dB above 1 μV/m — about 25 μV/m. (This signal would give 20 dB output signal/noise in the average mobile installation and in a typical location.) The allowable value of interference that would give protection for this signal is 28-8, or 20 dB above 1 μV/m — just 10 μV/m. (Presence of the interference would reduce the 20 dB S/N to 14 dB S/I.)

It is easy to see the effect of this protection level if the values are translated to power and distance relationships. For average terrain, the effective radiated transmitter power to just reach the 10 μV/m signal, as a function of distance from the repeater, is approximately:

distance km	distance (miles)	transmitter antenna height: 100 ft (30m) or more transmitter power (W)	30 ft (9m) transmitter power (W)	10 ft (3m) or less transmitter power (W)
10	6.2	0.02	0.3	3.0
15	9.3	0.5	3.0	31.0
20	12.4	1.0	6.0	60.0
30	18.6	8.0	50.0	500.0
50	31.0	100.0	500.0	5000.0
100	62.1	3000.0	8000.0	—

The ERP is the product of the transmitter output and the antenna gain multiplied by 2.5 (to include the effect of ground reflection).

Stated another way, the 10-microvolt signal would be produced by a typical mobile at about 8 miles (13km) distance, by a typical base station at about 18 miles (29km), or by a DX station about 90 miles (144km) away and beaming toward the repeater. The signal would be the same as that of another typical repeater if it were some 50 miles (80km) away.

These values indicate that output channel guarding to the 10 μV level would not eliminate *all* interference. However, it would prevent interference to simplex operation within reasonable distances, to the point that any resulting interference would hardly be considered harmful. Accordingly it would appear that repeater associations wishing to minimize interference problems should consider this approach.

Construction of an automatic protection system should not be difficult. The output-channel monitor-receiver antenna could be mounted on the repeater tower at a height of 30 feet (9m). (This level is used because the height gain is zero.) Assuming use of a

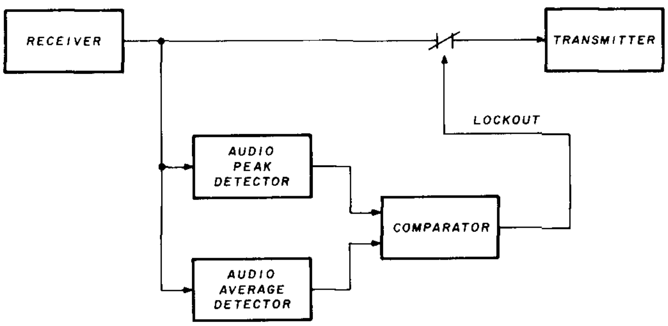


fig. 5. The non-voice lockout principle. Comparator measures peak-to-average power ratio in the audio, which varies from 3 dB for pure sine waves to about 16 dB for voice.

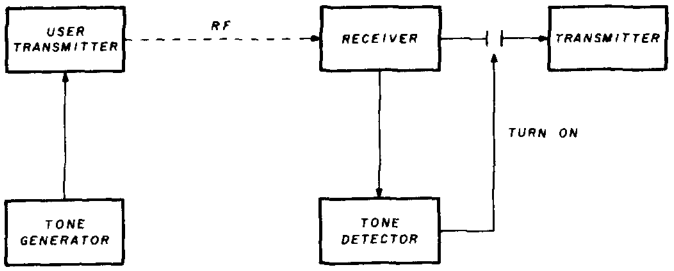


fig. 6. Elements of the tone-access system, which is based on characteristics of the wanted, rather than the interfering, signal.

dipole, its captive area is 0.54 m^2 (free space), or 1.35 m^2 over average ground. A signal of 10 $\mu V/m + 10$ dB above 1V corresponds to a flux level of -136 dB W/m^2, so the antenna captures about -133 dB relative to 1 watt. Assuming 3 dB line loss, this becomes -136 dBW at the receiver input, or about 0.2 microvolt.

Setting the squelch to operate at this signal level would allow use of the squelch circuit to produce the protect control signal. Suitable timers and desensitize circuits would have to be included. A five-minute delay after detection of the channel-occupied signal might be used. A voice announcement could be included to the effect that the output channel is occupied. Emergency over-ride instructions could also be included.

auto-QSY

Probably the most important HF method of interference control is to QSY. This is not really practical in repeater operation. However, there is a partial step which seems possible, **fig. 8**, and one which would make QSY for the station on the repeater output channel easier. This is to shift the repeater output frequency by a small amount; 5 kHz would seem to be suitable.

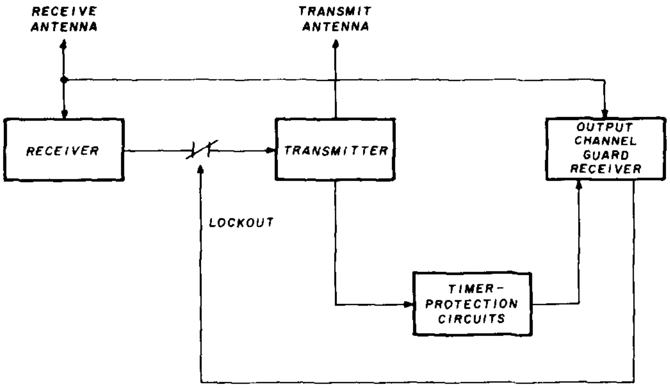


fig. 7. The output-frequency guard receiver principle, in which repeater operation is locked out if the channel signal exceeds some predetermined value.

A limited number of tests with this method indicate that the effect on normal repeater operation would be negligible — a small increase in distortion and a small decrease in range. With no other action, the effect on the other station on the channel would also be small. However, if the other station would also QSY by the same amount, but in the opposite direction, he would escape the interference completely. At the same time his operation would be affected only by a small amount. For the repeater users and the other stations involved, nearly full operation could be restored by retuning.

The signal for this scheme can be generated by the circuitry used for transmit lockout. (If desired, the channel-occupied receiver could be widened out a bit to give better detection of these slightly offset signals.)

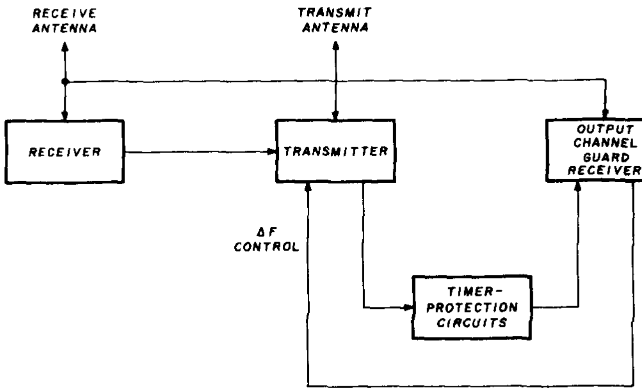


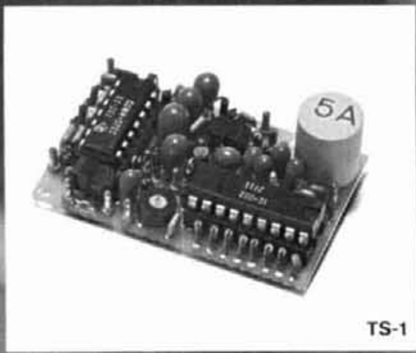
fig. 8. Principle of channel-occupied QSY method, which would make it worthwhile for the station on the repeater output to change frequency slightly.

It may be noted that this offset method is used in vhf television to reduce co-channel interference and to allow closer station spacings. It is a powerful anti-interference technique.

A number of other anti-interference measures have been considered with respect to WR4ADC interference problems. The other technical ones considered did not seem attractive and so are not reported. There were several operational ones of value, and these have been discussed along with the technical solutions above.

With increasing numbers of amateurs on the air, and especially with the continued expansion of repeater operation, interference is going to increase. It seems to be time for the repeater associations to consider the steps that should be taken to minimize those interference problems. This should include recommendation of standard techniques and of protection ratios.

ham radio



TS-1

TS-1JR

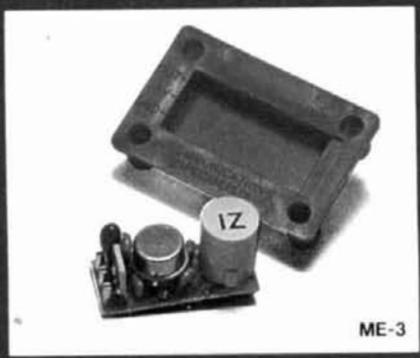
PE-2

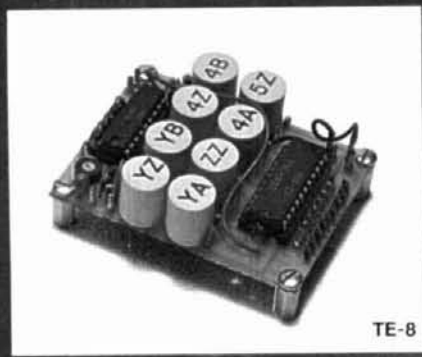
SD-1

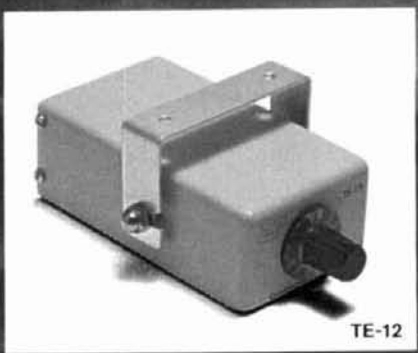
THE DAWNING

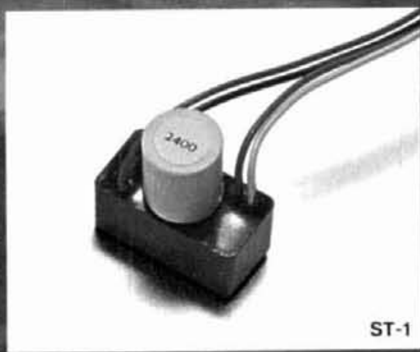
The age of tone control has come to Amateur Radio. What better way to utilize our ever diminishing resource of frequency spectrum? Sub-audible tone control allows several repeaters to share the same channel with minimal geographic separation. It allows protection from intermod and interference for repeaters, remote base stations, and autopatches. It even allows silent monitoring of our crowded simplex channels.

We make the most reliable and complete line of tone products available. All are totally immune to RF, use plug-in, field replaceable, frequency determining elements for low cost and the most accurate and stable frequency control possible. Our impeccable 1 day delivery is unmatched in the industry and you are protected by a full 1 year warranty when our products are returned to the factory for repair. Isn't it time for you to get into the New Age of tone control?









OF A NEW AGE.

TS-1 Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature in size, 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • Encodes and decodes simultaneously • **$59.95** complete with K-1 element.

TS-1JR Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature version of the TS-1 measuring just 1.0" x 1.25" x .65", for hand-held units • **$79.95** complete with K-1 element.

ME-3 Sub-Audible Encoder • Microminiature in size, measures .45" x 1.1" x .6" • Instant start-up • **$29.95** complete with K-1 element.

TE-8 Eight-Tone Sub-Audible Encoder • Measures 2.6" x 2.0" x .7" • Frequency selection made by either a pull to ground or to supply • **$69.95** with 8 K-1 elements.

PE-2 Two-Tone Sequential Encoder for paging • Two call unit • Measures 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • **$49.95** with 2 K-2 elements.

SD-1 Two-Tone Sequential Decoder • Frequency range is 268.5 - 2109.4 Hz • Measures 1.2" x 1.67" x .65" • Momentary output for horn relay, latched output for call light and receiver muting built-in • **$59.95** with 2 K-2 elements.

TE-12 Twelve-Tone Sub-Audible or Burst-Tone Encoder • Frequency range is 67.0 - 263.0 Hz sub-audible or 1650 - 4200 Hz burst-tone • Measures 4.25" x 2.5" x 1.5" • **$79.95** with 12 K-1 elements.

ST-1 Burst-Tone Encoder • Measures .95" x .5" x .5" plus K-1 measurements • Frequency range is 1650 - 4200 Hz • **$29.95** with K-1 element.

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
426 W. Taft Ave., Orange, CA 92667
(714) 998-3021

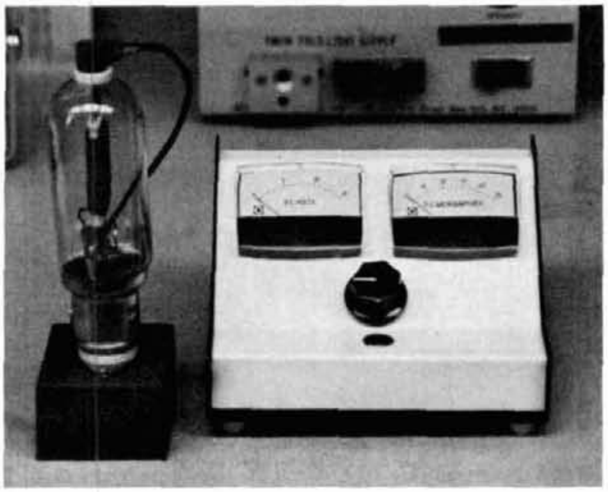
repair bench

Joe Carr, K4IPV

testing power tubes

Several months ago a reader of this column wrote me asking the question, "How do you test rf power tubes?" Not long afterward a close friend of mine, about to build a linear amplifier for 80 through 10 meters, bought a box full of used 4X150 power tetrodes at a hamfest. After building the amplifier he found that none of the tubes were good and that he would have been better off using another type of tube from his collection that was known to be good. He naturally wanted to know if there was a better way available to amateurs than testing by trying.

In my work, medical electronic servicing, we repair electrosurgical generators, which are rf power oscillators that produce up to several hundred watts in the 500-2500-kHz range. Some old but still perfectly good electrosurgical generators use the type UXCV-11 power triodes in a push-pull pair. These tubes cost about $120 each ($240 per pair!) unless you are clever enough to know about United Electronics in Newark, New Jersey. The cost makes stocking a number large enough to permit routine testing by substitution too costly — especially in a shop with a limited budget. Again, there "has to be a better way!"



Final project built by the author for testing high-power vacuum tubes.

Three times within the past six months people and situations have forced the issue of testing transmitting tubes, so perhaps it is time that we covered that point in this column. But before we answer the question posed originally, let's recap a little about elementary vacuum tubes.

A vacuum tube consists of an electron emitter called a cathode, several grids, and an electron collector called either a plate or an anode. The cathode can be either an incandescent filament, or an indirectly heated metal cylinder that has a heated filament at its center. The plate surrounds the cathode but is insulated from it. The various grids are placed in the space between the cathode and the plate.

The plate will have an electrical potential that is positive with respect to the cathode. Grid no. 1, the *control grid,* is given a negative potential with respect to the cathode so it can control the flow of electrons between cathode and plate. The second grid is called the screen grid or accelerator grid and is given a positive potential with respect to the cathode. The third grid, that nearest the plate (G3), is called the *suppressor grid* and may be either biased negative with respect to the cathode or (more commonly) tied directly to the cathode either internally or externally, as shown in **fig. 1**.

Variations in the grid voltage will produce variations in the plate current, which by Ohm's law, become variations in the voltage drop across the load resistor, R_L.

Several vacuum tube parameters are of interest when trying to ascertain overall quality. These are: amplification factor (mu or μ), plate resistance (R_p from the spec sheet or data book), and the transconductance (gm).

The amplification factor is defined as the change in output voltage caused by a given change in grid no. 1 (input) voltage. In fact, the amplification factor of any amplifying device can be given by:

$$amplification = \frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} \quad (1)$$

But for vacuum tubes specifically we can use the notation:

$$\mu = \frac{\Delta E_b}{\Delta E_c} \quad (2)$$

where:

ΔE_b is the change in plate voltage
ΔE_c is the change in plate current

The transconductance rating relates a change in plate *current* (I_p) for a *small change* in grid voltage, with the plate *voltage* held constant. In other words:

$$gm = \frac{\Delta I_p}{\Delta E_c} \Bigg|_{E_b = constant} \qquad (3)$$

where:

ΔI_p is the change in plate current expressed in amperes

ΔE_e is the small change in grid bias voltage expressed in volts

gm is the transconductance expressed in mhos

This relationship will lead us to a method for testing tubes easily and quickly.

tube tester configurations

Fig. 2 *shows the basic circuit for a short-circuit* tester. This will give only limited information but is useful when screening a large number of hamfest specials. Why perform a more time-consuming test on a tube that has a high resistance short between the filament and cathode, for example?

The tester circuit is nothing more than a series of several continuity testers arranged to ascertain the existence of any resistance paths between adjacent elements. Each continuity tester consists of a low-current filament transformer (*i.e.*, rated at less than 1 ampere) and a compatible lamp. I was tempted to specify the use of light emitting diodes instead of lamps but was quickly persuaded to use lamps because the LEDs made the device too sensitive. This problem causes apparent shorts, when all we are reading is electrons flowing from the heated filament to the electrode on half cycles when the ac is positive-going.

It is best to test for shorts after allowing the tube to warm up for a few minutes. Some shorts do not become apparent until after the tube has reached operating temperature. This is also the reason why the use of an ohmmeter is not recommended in this case.

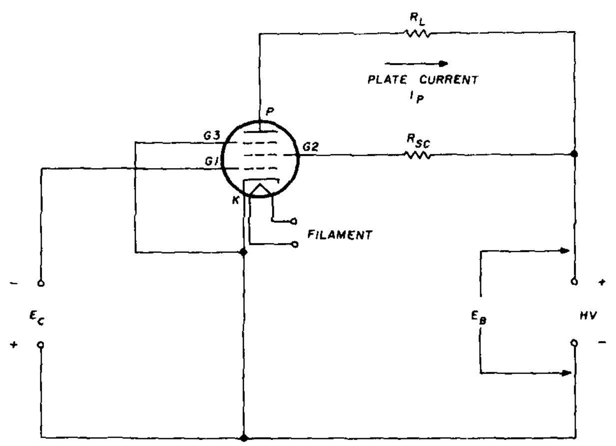


fig. 1. Fundamental vacuum-tube circuit.

The simplest tester circuit that gives us a qualitative insight into the worth of any given tube is the *emission tester* of **fig. 3**. This circuit tests the tube for the emission of electrons from the cathode. Notice that the tube is connected in a diode configuration in which all elements except the cathode and filaments are connected to the plate.

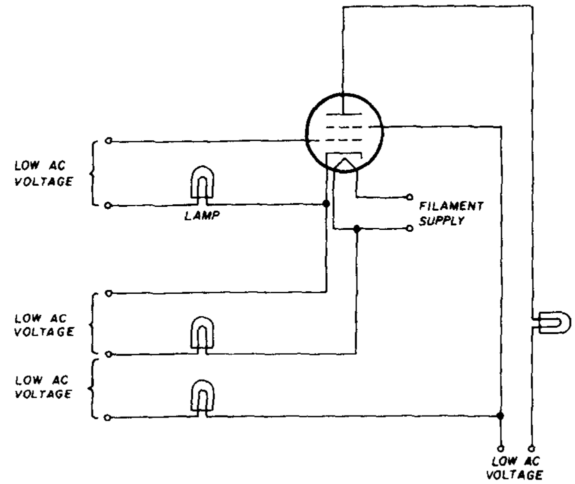


fig. 2. Short-circuit tester.

The tube in a circuit such as **fig. 3** acts very much like the classic diode. The *emission current* is defined as the saturation current of the tube. If the plate voltage is increased from near zero, we find that the plate current will also increase in a nearly linear manner (except at very low plate potentials). But once a certain critical plate voltage is reached, we find that the plate will attract all the electrons that the cathode produces. Any further increase in plate voltage will produce very little, if any, increase in plate current. The current level at which this occurs is the *saturation* or *emission* current.*

The emission-type tube tester checks for this current, and if the current is low, it will indicate "reject." Some tubes cannot be tested at the actual saturation current either because it is inconvenient to do so, or because the current is too high and may damage the tube. These tubes are tested at a specific plate potential, at which a given current is expected. If the tube will not produce at least a certain predetermined percentage of that current (usually 80 to 90 per cent), then it is rejected. The emission tester can spot a grossly bad tube, but there are certain problems with

*An interesting variation of the emission tester, which does not require high voltage but uses a low-voltage bias source, is described in reference 1. editor.

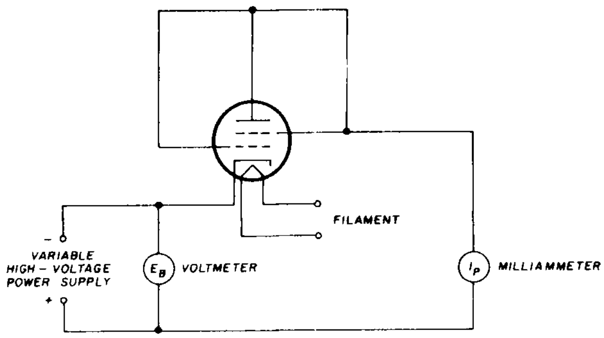


fig. 3. Circuit for simple emission-type tube tester.

this type. Note that most drug-store tube testers are emission types.

Defects that will prevent the tube from operating normally will not always show up on a simple emission tester, so some better means is necessary. The type of tester preferred by most professional servicers is the *mutual conductance* or *transconductance* tester. Examples of this type of circuit are given in **fig. 4**. The circuit shown in **fig. 4A** is a static transconductance tester using the *grid-shift* method, also called grid-level shift.

Switch S1 iis in position 1 at the beginning of the test, making grid voltage E_c equal to $E2$ alone. Both $E1$ and $E2$ are adjusted to produce a convenient (safe!) plate current. It is usually wiser to begin with the plate voltage ($E1$) at some level well within the range that can be tolerated by the particular tube being tested, and have the grid voltage at some value in excess of cutoff for that tube. This may be unnecessary much of the time but could save you some grief often enough to make it a good standard practice. You may then adjust the grid voltage downward until the plate current is at a convenient level. When this adjustment is completed, make a note of the values of E_b, I_p, and E_c.

To perform the test, place switch S1 in position 2. This operation makes grid voltage E_c equal to $(E2 + E3)$. The plate voltage is then measured and the supply readjusted if a change has been noted. The plate voltage at this point must be equal to the plate voltage that existed initially.

Now read the plate current, and find the *difference* between this reading and the initial reading. Plug the difference current into the formula:

$$gm = \frac{\Delta I_p}{1.5} \quad (4)$$

where:

ΔI_p is in amperes

gm is in mhos

This answer is given in *mhos*, but most vacuum tube spec sheets list the transconductance in micromhos. 1 mho = 1-million μmhos, so multiply the answer by 10^6.

A *dynamic* transconductance tube tester is shown in **fig. 4B**. This circuit is the basis for most commercial tube testers. A low voltage ac transformer is connected in series with the grid bias power supply, so that the transformer secondary voltage forms the "*delta-E_c*." Actual transconductance is measured on the plate ac milliammeter, which is calibrated in units of conductance.

Fig. 5 and the photo show a test jig I built to test power tubes at work. It will serve equally well for amateurs. The circuit is the simple grid-shift method for finding the transconductance of the tube being tested. Note that it is not a real tube tester construction project because it lacks power supplies. Almost all amateurs can jury-rig adequate power supplies to make this test or can borrow bench supplies. Note also that it is not strictly necessary to use the full operating voltage of the tube to obtain meaningful results.

Please, be very careful when using this jig; high voltages will be exposed! If there is any doubt, place the tube socket subassembly inside an insulated or *grounded* metal enclosure. I may seem to harp on

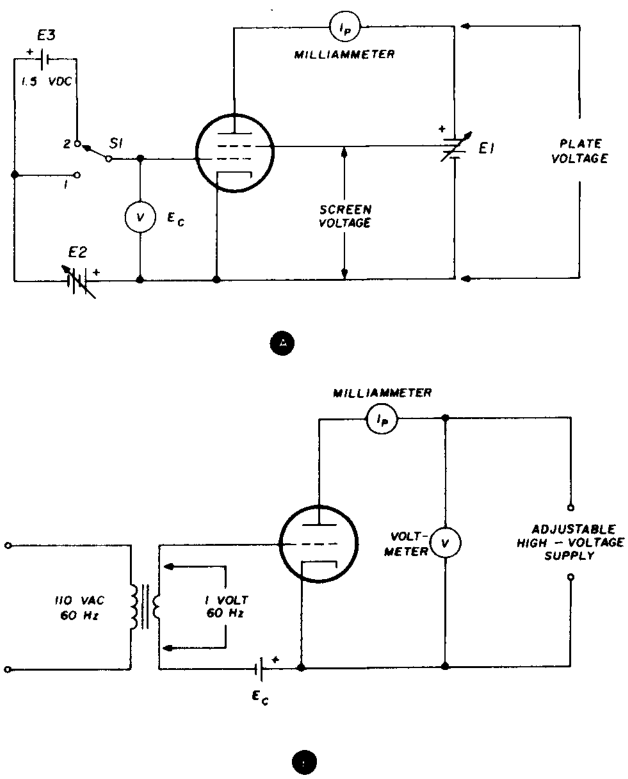


fig. 4. Static transconductance tester, A, and dynamic transconductance tester, B.

safety an awful lot, but it is so very important. Recall the note on one of my past articles which pointed out that an editor almost canned himself while working on a 4000-volt final amplifier power supply.

The test jig is built in two main parts, a main assembly and a tube-socket subassembly. A multiconductor cable connects the two parts of the jig. This design was selected so that the same mainframe can be used to accommodate a larger number of different tube types.

Jacks J1-J8 are heavy duty banana-jack binding posts, while J9/P1 are a mating pair of multipin connectors such as the circular MS or AN series. I used a high-voltage power supply that delivered 500 Vdc, but if greater potentials are needed (I doubt that they will) it would be wise to change J1-J4 to high-voltage chassis connectors.

Meter M1 is an appropriate high-voltage meter, although in my case a voltmeter was made from a suitable multiplier resistor (a pot and a fixed resistor) and an available 0-50-μA meter movement. Meter M2 is a dc voltmeter with a range suitable for the range of grid voltages expected.

Resistors R1-R3 were selected so that varying R2 produced approximately 1 volt of grid voltage change. R1 is used to allow precision trimming of that change. In my case, E_c' was 25 Vdc, but if your voltage is different, use the normal voltage divider equation to find appropriate resistor values.

Resistor R4 is made approximately equal to the plate resistance of the tube being tested, which in this case was about 3000 ohms.

I used an external plate current milliammeter

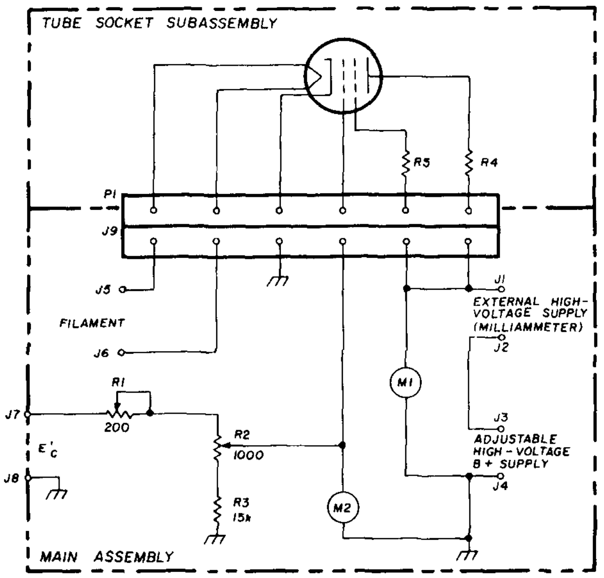


fig. 5. Schematic for a practical static (grid-shift) transconductance tube tester.

table 1. Transconductance measurements of type UXCV-11 tubes made by the author on the test jig shown in fig. 5.

bad tubes	ΔE_c (volts)	ΔI_p (amps)	gm (micromhos)
1	1	0.0013	1300
2	1	0.0015	1500
3	1	0.0014	1400
good tubes			
1	1	0.0045	4500
2	1	0.0039	3900
3	1	0.0043	4300

because there was a digital multimeter available that would measure current very accurately.

Table 1 lists the values of transconductance actually measured for both known good and known bad tubes. The UXCV-11 has a *mu* of 14 and a plate resistance of 3220 ohms. The spec sheet does not give the transconductance, but we may compute it from:

$$gm = \frac{\mu}{R_p} \quad (5)$$

$$gm = \frac{14}{3220}$$

$$gm \approx 0.00435 \; mhos$$

$$gm \approx 4350 \; \mu mhos$$

(Note that all the bad tubes had grossly lowered gm readings.)

This tester is not "scientifically" designed but is intended to allow amateurs to test power tubes on an occasional basis. Its saving grace is that it can be built inexpensively! Note that I defined "bad tube" by saving from my own work those tubes that had been found to produce customer complaints similar to, "It seems to work, but has low output." These observations were confirmed by an rf ammeter in series with my 500-ohm (not 50-ohm; these were medical rf generators) dummy load. The real value of this tester is that it will allow you to test hamfest specials or perform preventive maintenance on your equipment. Of course, if you have an rf power meter or rf ammeter in your feedline, then a low-power output coupled with seemingly normal drive will point the finger to the final amplifier tubes. But the thought of that poor guy building an entire linear amplifier around a whole box full of bad tubes seems to justify doing a little testing — at five minutes per tube, how could he have gone wrong?

references

1. Neil Johnson, W2OLU, "Testing High-Power Tubes," *ham radio* (*The Ham Notebook*), March, 1972, page 64.

ham radio

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

The TS-820S . . . still the Pacesetter. It has proven itself to be the performer we promised, proven itself through thousands of hours of operating time, world wide and under the most difficult conditions. Unique features, superb specifications and top quality construction . . . all hallmarks of Kenwood amateur products are eminently displayed in the TS-820S. But then, you've probably heard all that on the air by now.

TS-820S

The TS-820S puts out probably the cleanest signal on the bands. The third order products are at least −35 dB due to Kenwood's unique RF Negative Feedback (RFNFB) circuit. State-of-the-Art PLL and single conversion design are combined for superb spurious characteristics far exceeding today's FCC requirements . . . the non-harmonic spurious emissions are better than −60 dB and the harmonic spurious are better than −40 dB. The receiver boasts outstanding sensitivity . . . better than .25 uV for 10 dB S/N. And when it comes to dynamic range, it's tough to beat the TS-820S. These are impressive numbers. That's why so many prominent DXers are using the Kenwood Pacesetter . . . the TS-820S.

The man to see . . . your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer. He can give you all the information you need and the best deal.

TS-820S VFO-820S SP-820

Kenwood's unbeatable combination. The VFO-820 solid state remote VFO adds greatly to the versatility of your TS-820S. It has its own RIT circuit, control switch and is a perfectly matched accessory. The SP-820 deluxe external matching speaker includes audio filters for added versatility on receive and two audio inputs.

The TS-520S provides full coverage on all amateur bands from 1.8 to 29.7 MHz. It provides 160 meter capability, WWV on 15.0 MHz and an auxiliary band position for maximum flexibility. With the addition of the DG-5, you have an easy to read, accurate readout of your operating frequency while transmitting and receiving. The TS-520S is solid state except for the driver and the two final tubes. It also incorporates a 3SK35 dual gate MOSFET for outstanding cross modulation and spurious response characteristics.

The TS-520S is completely self-contained with a rugged AC power supply built in. The addition of the DS-1A DC-DC converter (option) allows for mobile operation. Additional features of the TS-520S include: A new improved speech processor • An extremely effective noise blanker • A built in 20 dB attenuator • Convenient jacks for PHONE PATCH IN and PHONE PATCH OUT • Amplified type AGC circuit RIT control • 8-pole crystal filter • Built-in 25 KHz calibrator • Front panel carrier level control • Semi-break-in CW with sidetone • VOX/PTT/MOX • TUNE position for low power tune up • Built in speaker • Built in cooling fan • Provision for 4 fixed frequency channels • Heater switch.

The man to see . . . your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer. He can give you all the information you need and the best deal.

The TS-520S . . . still the most popular transceiver in the world, is a solid foundation for an expanding series designed to please any ham . . . from Novice to Extra.

TS-520S

AT-200 SP-520 TS-520S VFO-520S TV-502S TV-506

A great station . . . at an affordable price! The TS-520S with its companion accessories . . . including two new units. The AT-200 antenna tuner provides a versatile tool in any station. The other is the TV-520S, Kenwood's 2 meter transverter for SSB and CW operation from 146 to 148 MHz.

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220

MICROPROCESSORS

microcomputer interfacing: interfacing a 10-bit DAC

A Digital-to-Analog Converter or DAC is an electronic device that converts digital signals into analog signals. A typical converter consists of an arrangement of "weighted" resistors, each controlled by a single bit of input data, that develops varying output analog voltages or currents in accordance with the digital input code.[1] You could use a DAC to provide a small analog error signal from a microcomputer used in a feedback circuit, to convert a sequence of bytes in memory into analog-*vs*-time data and thus simulate the output from an analog instrument such as a rotator control box for tracking OSCAR; to provide analog data for the two channels of an x-y recorder, or in general, to operate any device that requires an analog voltage or current and is interfaced to a digital device, such as a microcomputer.

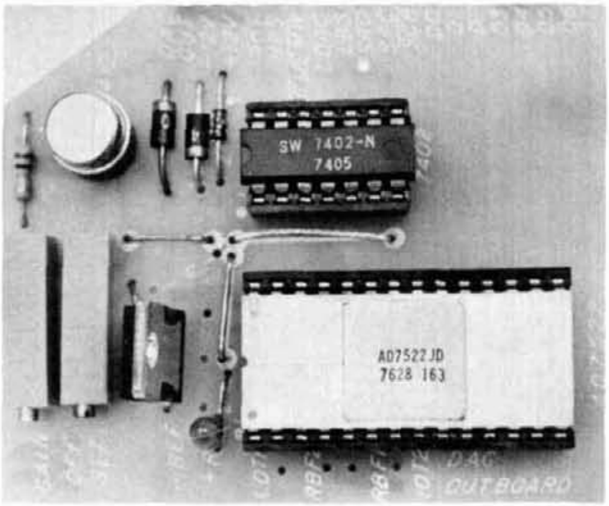
For a general discussion of the principles of analog/digital conversion, you should read the excellent Analog Devices conversion handbook[1] or the series of small pamphlets distributed by National Semiconductor Corporation.[2] Important terms and concepts associated with DACs include resolution, accuracy, scale error, gain error, offset error, linearity, differential linearity, settling time, slew rate, overshoot and glitches, temperature coefficient, supply rejection, conversion rate, and output drive capability. A few of the terms have been summarized in **table 1**.

To help understand how you'd interface a DAC to an 8-bit microcomputer, **fig. 1** shows the connections between an Analog Device AD7522 and an 8080A-based microcomputer. An important feature of this specific DAC is the fact that it is double buffered; this means that there exist within the device

By Peter R. Rony, Jonathan A. Titus, Christopher Titus, and David G. Larsen, WB4HYJ

Mr. Larsen, Department of Chemistry, and Dr. Rony, Department of Chemical Engineering are with the Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia. Mr. Jonathan Titus, and Dr. Christopher Titus are with Tychon, Inc., Blacksburg, Virginia.

The DAC *Outboard* circuit board contains all the circuitry shown in *fig. 1*. A copy of the board layout is available from the authors.



two independent 10-bit registers, the DAC register and the two-bit and eight-bit shift registers (**fig. 2**).

A DAC is an output device for a microcomputer, and thus data is strobed from the microcomputer data bus into the internal registers or latches, of the DAC. In **fig. 1**, are shown the connections to the 8-bit bidirectional data bus, D0 through D7, the 8080A control signals OUT or MEMW, which are used with accumulator I/O or memory I/O data transfers,[3] and the channel select outputs 003 through 005 that are generated by a decoder tied to the microcomputer address bus.[4]

Since the AD7522 is a 10-bit DAC, it is not possible to simultaneously load all ten bits from an 8-bit microcomputer. The sequence that actually occurs can be summarized as:

1. The DAC input bits DB0 through DB7 are first strobed into the 8-bit shift register/latch using a positive device select pulse applied at pin 24, (LBS or Low Byte Strobe).

2. The most significant two bits, DB8 and DB9, are then strobed into the 2-bit shift register via the use of a device select pulse applied at pin 25 (HBS or High Byte Strobe).

3. Finally, a device select pulse applied at pin 22 (LDAC or Load DAC) transfers the ten bits of input data, DB0 through DB9, into the second buffer within the DAC chip, the DAC register.

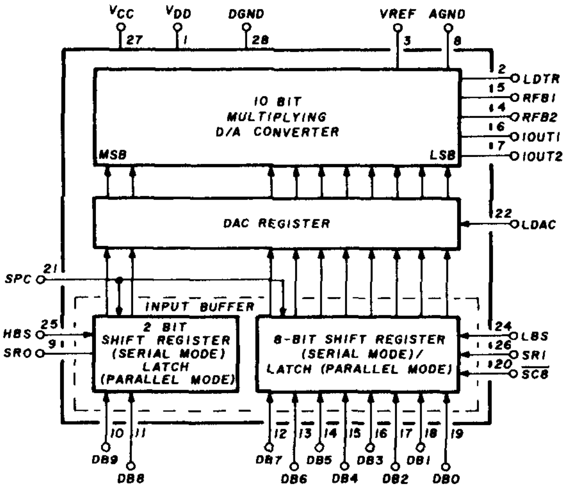


fig. 2. Functional diagram of the AD7522 IC. This figure is courtesy of Analog Devices.

The output current appears at IOUT1 and IOUT2 and is converted into a voltage with the aid of a 741 operational amplifier. The two most significant bits are loaded from the eight-bit microcomputer bus using any two bits. Generally bits D0 and D1 are chosen since it makes data formatting easier. Thus, the ten bits are transferred as eight bits D0 to D7 and as two additional bits, D0 and D1.

A simple program that exercises the DAC over its full operating range is provided in **table 2**. The program generates a slow linear ramp at the analog out-

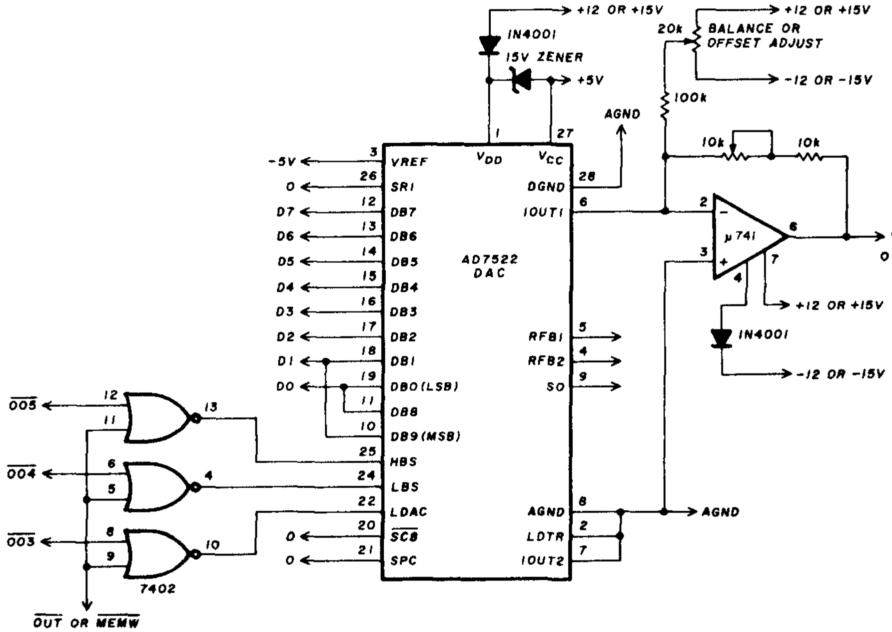


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of an interface circuit between an 8080A-based microcomputer and an Analog Devices AD7522 digital-to-analog converter.

table 1. Important concepts and terms associated with digital-to-analog converters.

Resolution	The smallest standard incremental change in output voltage of a DAC. A converter with *n* input bits can resolve one part in 2^n.
Accuracy	Describes the worst case deviation of the DAC output voltage from a straight line drawn between zero and full scale; it includes all errors.
Settling time	The elapsed time after a code transition for a DAC output to reach a final value within specified limits.
Conversion rate	The speed at which a DAC can make repetitive data conversions.
Nonlinearity	Error contributed by a deviation of the DAC transfer function from a best straight line function. Normally expressed as a percentage of full scale range.
Monolithic chip	An integrated circuit chip in which both active and passive elements are simultaneously formed in a single small silicon wafer via the use of diffusion and epitaxial processes. Metallic stripes are evaporated onto the oxidized surface of the silicon to interconnect the elements.
Multiplying DAC	A digital-to-analog converter in which the output analog signal is the product of the number represented by the digital input code and the input analog reference voltage, which may vary from scale to zero, and in some cases, even to negative values.

table 2. Memory I/O program that generates a slow linear ramp. Execution starts at HI = 003 and LO = 000.

LO address byte	instruction byte	mnemonic	comments
START: 000	042	SHLD	Strobe ten bits of digital data into the AD7522 DAC shift registers. The ten input data bits are contained in register pair H. The address select code for the LBS input is HI = 200 and LO = 004; the address select code for the HBS input is HI = 100 and LO = 005.
001	004	004	
002	200	200	
003	062	STA	Strobe ten bits of digital data from the input buffer into the DAC register within the AD7522 DAC. The address select code for the LDAC input is HI = 200 and LO = 003.
004	003	003	
005	200	200	
006	043	INX H	Increment register pair H
007	315	CALL*	Call 10 ms time delay routine, DELAY
010	277	277	LO address byte of DELAY
011	000	000	HI address byte of DELAY
012	303	JMP	Unconditional jump to START, where the input of new data into the DAC occurs
013	000	000	LO address byte of START
014	003	003	HI address byte of START

*On the 8080-based microcomputer that we use in our courses, a 10 millisecond time delay subroutine is located in EPROM starting at HI = 000 and LO = 277. Such a routine can be located anywhere in memory.

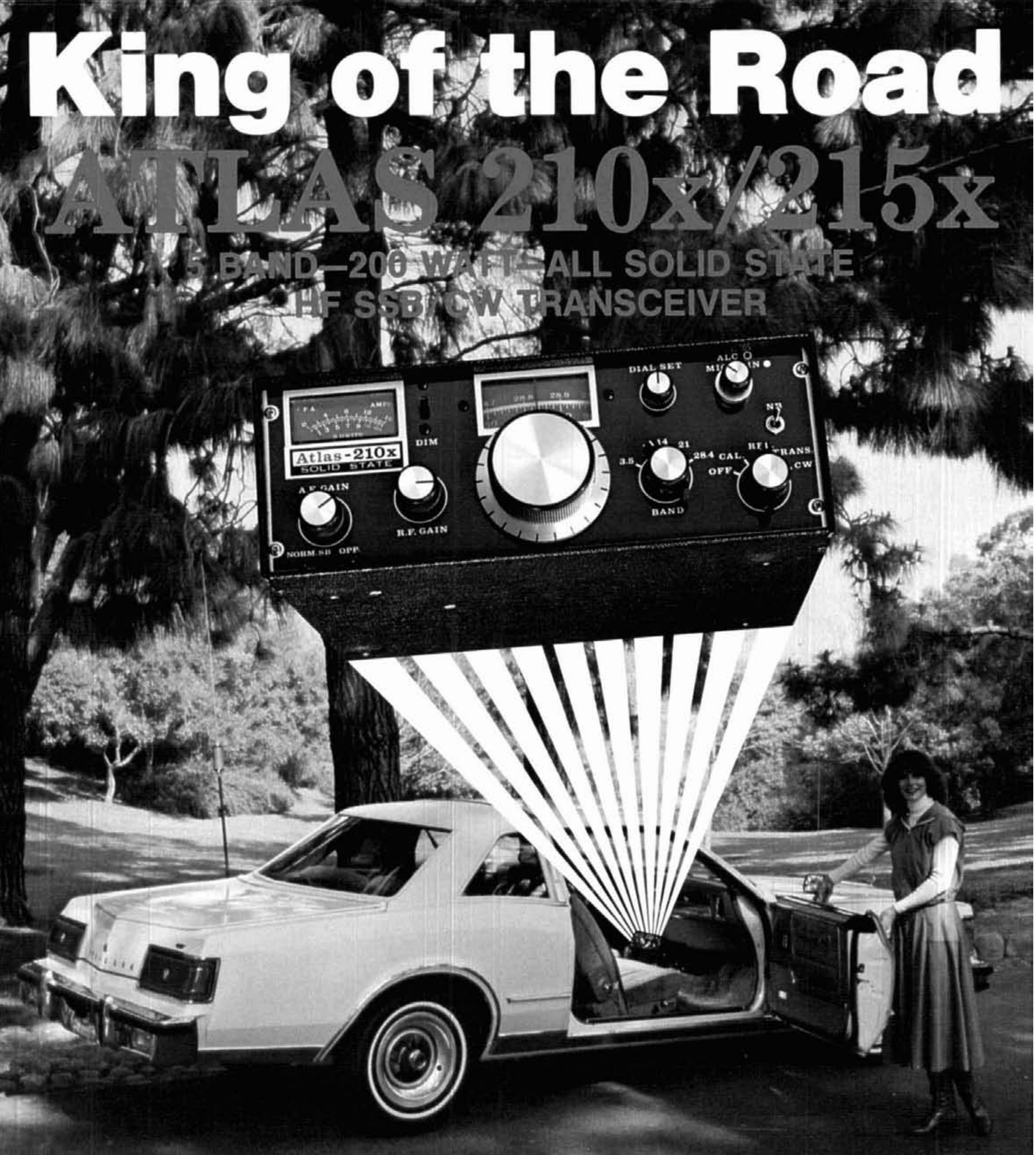
put of the AD7522. This can be observed on a Vom, digital multimeter, or oscilloscope. The ramp is subdivided into 1024 small steps, each step being approximately 5 mV in magnitude. The total time required to change from 0.0 volts to +5.12 volts is 10.24 seconds. The SHLD <B2> <B3> instruction outputs two data bytes in succession, from register pair H, into the input buffer registers of the DAC. The contents of register L are transferred into the 8-bit shift register, while the least significant two bits in register H go into the 2-bit shift register. Note that the address is automatically incremented, and a second MEMW control pulse generated by the 8080A when the SHLD instruction is executed. The STA <B2> <B3> instruction provides only a strobe pulse at the LDAC input to the DAC; no data transfer occurs between the accumulator and the DAC.

Other small monolithic and hybrid DAC systems are available from different manufacturers. The Analog Devices converter was chosen because of the on-the-chip latches and double buffering registers. The use of a reference potential is common to many DAC modules. Perhaps in the future it, too, will be included in the module.

references

1. *Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook*, Analog Devices, Inc., Norwood, Massachusetts 02062.
2. "Specifying A/D and D/A Converters," AN-156, and "Data Acquisition System Interface to Computers," AN-159. National Semiconductor Corporation, Semiconductor Division, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, California 95051.
3. Peter R. Rony, *et al*, "Microcomputer interfacing: Accumulator I/O *vs* memory I/O," *ham radio*, June, 1976, page 64.
4. Introductory Experiments in Digital Electronics, 8080A Microcomputer Programming, and 8080A Microcomputer Interfacing, Bugbook V, E & L Instruments, Inc., Derby, Connecticut, 1976.

ham radio



The Perfect Mobile Rig

With its exclusive PLUG-IN-AND-GO MOBILE MOUNT, its light weight (7 pounds), and compact size (3½" high X 9½" wide X 9½" deep) the Atlas 210x/215x is the perfect mobile rig.

To go mobile just slip the 210x into its mobile mount and all connections are made automatically.

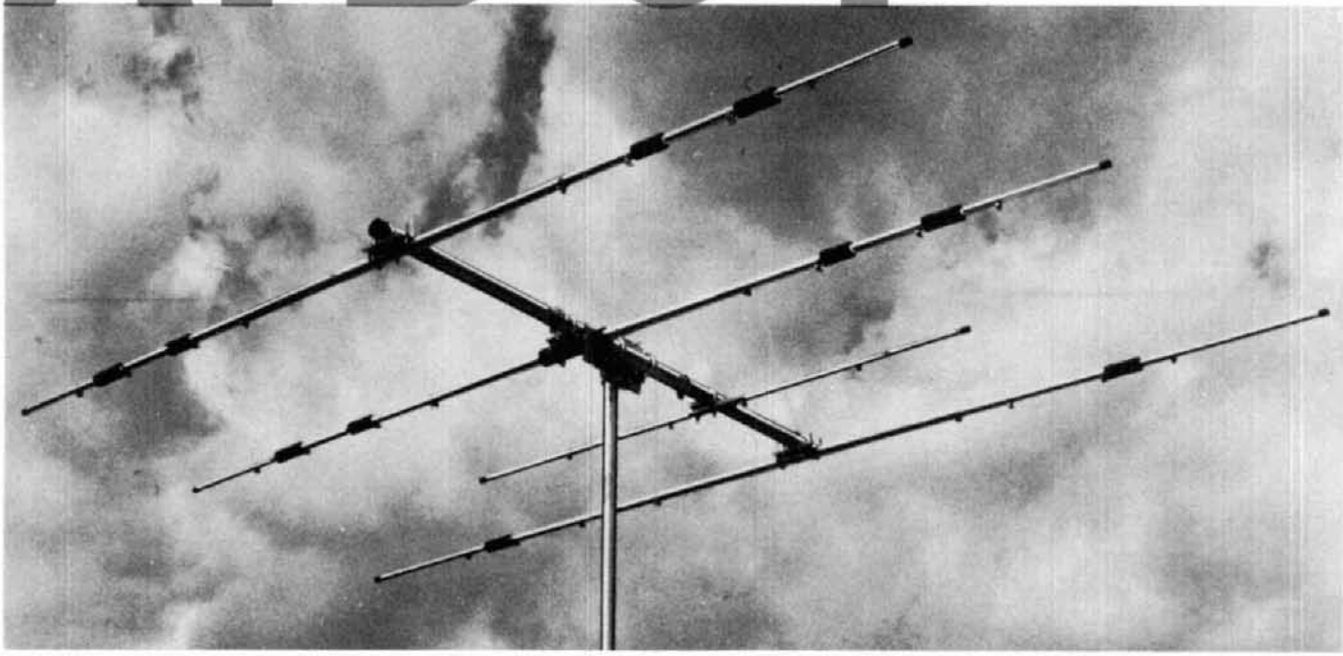
In just 10 seconds you're on the air mobile!

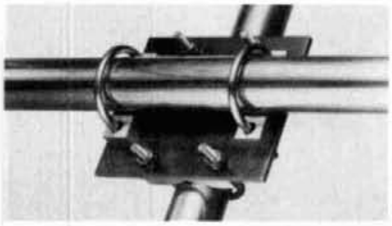
ATLAS 210x or 215x $679
with noise blanker $719

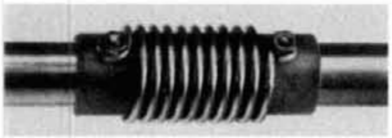
ATLAS
RADIO INC.

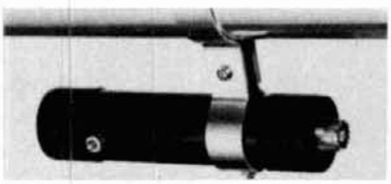
417 Via Del Monte, Oceanside, CA 92054
Phone (714) 433-1983
Special Customer Service Direct Line
(714) 433-9591

MADE IN AMERICA

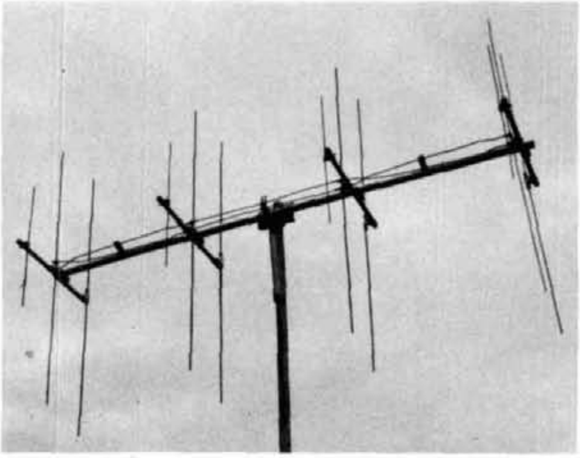








VHF DX

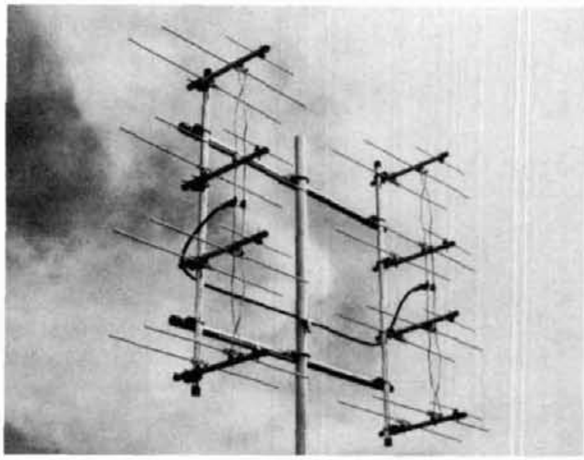


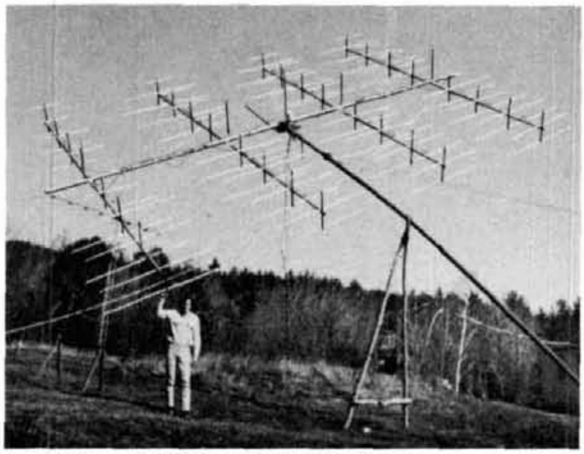
FM —

Enjoy the thrill of dependable long distance contacts on simplex or thru remote repeaters. The 20 element co-linear DX-Array offers a precise pattern with large capture area. This vertically polarized, horizontally stacked array provides a narrow beamwidth for the discriminating FM user. Wide impedance and gain bandwidths make the DX-Array a natural choice for the serious FM'er. A vertical polarization bracket, model DX-VPB, is required (support boom and mast not supplied). Seek out new horizons with DX-Array!

SSB/CW —

Discover reliability in long-haul communications with VHF SSB and CW. The Cush Craft DX-Array also gives low angle, high gain performance for many exotic propagation modes — tropo, aurora, sporadic-E, and meteor scatter. Horizontally polarized DX-Arrays may be used singly or combined in pairs (twice Effective Radiated Power) or quads (4 x ERP). Each DXK stacking kit is complete with stacking frame and phasing harness (vertical mast not supplied). This year has seen some spectacular VHF band openings — Don't miss the next one!





Dave Olean, K1WHS, with his 160 Element DX-Array and Polar Mount EME System

EME —

Many VHF experimenters have found excitement in conquering the formidable Earth-Moon-Earth (EME) path. 2-meter moonbouncers have achieved outstanding success using eight stacked DX-Arrays. Impedance and gain characteristics of this antenna permit stacking without the critical detuning problems inherent in large arrays of Yagis. Enlarging system size will yield a more uniform gain increase with DX-Arrays than with many other large antennas. The physical configuration alleviates mounting and phasing/tuning problems. EME enthusiasts are setting new records — So can you!

DX-ARRAY LEADS THE WAY!

	144 MHz.		*220 MHz.*		*432 MHz.*	
Description:	Model:	Price:	Model:	Price:	Model:	Price:
20 Element DX-Array	DX-120	$42.95	DX-220	$37.95	DX-420	$32.95
Frame & Harness (40 E.)	DXK-140	$59.95	DXK-240	$54.95	DXK-440	$39.95
Frame & Harness (80 El.)	DXK-180	$109.95	DXK-280	$89.95	DXK-480	$79.95
1-1 52-ohm Balun	DX-1BN	$12.95	DX-2BN	$12.95	DX-4BN	$12.95
Vert. Pol. Bracket (20 El.)	DX-VPB	$9.95	DX-VPB	$9.95	DX-VPB	$9.95

IN STOCK WITH DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE

cushcraft

THE ANTENNA COMPANY

P.O. BOX 4680, MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

let's reduce audio pollution in the vhf bands

How's your audio quality over the repeater? Here are some ideas for improvements

Much has been written about the control and power output of vhf fm equipment. But little has been written, that I can discover, about the input part — audio signal generation — particularly the how and why of obtaining audio quality throughout the entire chain of repeater operation.

As a one-time audiophile I have paid close attention, the past several months, to the audio quality of signals being retransmitted by amateur repeaters. It's been a pretty sad experience, but there's a glimmer of hope. I've also been hearing others commenting on the situation, and steps are being taken to remedy it.

Other than from equipment electrical malfunctions, bad audio is caused mostly by *close talking* into the dynamic microphone that usually comes with the radio. A couple of years ago I wrote an article on the subject of proximity effect for my club paper. The article was subsequently published in *ham radio*.[1] It pointed out that all conventional moving-coil microphones (including speakers used as microphones) accentuated the bass tones by a factor of 3 to 4 dB at 200 Hz (**fig. 1**). Such response can easily cause the first audio amplifier stage to overload and feed this signal into the transmitter.

I've heard many reasons why amateurs don't remain at least 5 cm (2 inches) from their microphones, none of which are valid. Many old wives' tales have sprung up regarding the use of microphones. The most ridiculous is that foreign equipment manufacturers have "set the audio stages of their radios for their countrymen." Sheer nonsense! It's usually not necessary to touch any internal controls in any radio, regardless of its origin, foreign or domestic. This statement is qualified by reminding you that, in most transceivers, audio is set using one audio frequency at a time from an audio oscillator, and that the radio and microphone are packaged in a carton as the equipment goes out the door.

talking across the microphone

The next fallacious theory to be laid to rest is the "talk-across-the-microphone" nonsense. *All* micro-

By **Budd Meyer, K2PMA**, 6505 Yellowstone Blvd., Forest Hills, New York 11375

phones are designed for speaking directly into the active element (**fig. 2**). The sound waves should impinge onto the element perpendicularly; the microphone element should be in the same plane as your mouth. The microphone element is designed to react to, or transduce, all frequencies pretty much equally.

Unfortunately, microphone designers have a problem in that the higher audio frequencies are more directive. The further from a straight line access to the microphone element, the greater will be the loss of the higher audio frequencies reaching the microphone element. **Fig. 3** gives an idea of what happens when an audio signal (your voice) impinges indirectly onto the microphone element. Audio frequencies above about 800 Hz travel almost directly toward the element, whereas lower audio frequencies have much less directivity and much more power per unit bandwidth.

So if you talk *across* the microphone, the bass voice frequencies can overload the audio chain in the radio; and the high frequencies, which are essential to intelligibility, are attenuated. I'd like to emphasize that the information above applies to *all* microphones whether crystal, dynamic, ceramic, or whatever. If you talk across the microphone, you're going to sacrifice the higher audio frequencies.

over-deviation

Another situation that should be remedied is the idea that increasing the fm deviation will increase power output. More nonsense! The rf output of an fm transmitter is constant, and no amount of "dinking" with the deviation control will increase power

Test setup used by K2PMA to check VU meter readings with a calibrated audio power meter.

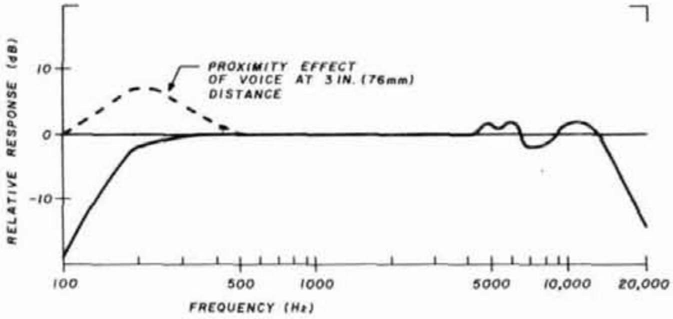


fig. 1. Generalized response curve of the dynamic microphone. Note the accentuated bass tones at 200 Hz (reference 1).

output. If you adjust the deviation control so that the radio is over-deviating, all you will do is increase distortion, since the transmitted signal bandwidth will be increased.

Most amateur repeaters have some form of deviation limiting control to prevent their signals from spreading out. If your radio's deviation setting is above this predetermined limit, you'll probably experience the phenomenon of "popping out the repeater." You won't gain anything but shrugs from other repeater users who know better. You may even get an admonishment to clean up your signal.

some answers to the problem

How do you obtain good audio quality through the repeater? Much of the answer lies in the desire to do so. A standard answer you'll get, as I have, when you mention to someone who is over-deviating that perhaps he might try backing away from the microphone, is "You're the first to complain." Don't let this answer put you off. Most amateurs will back away from the microphone if asked to do so. Of course, if you tell him he sounds better at *that* distance from the microphone, and he realizes he's a half-meter (2 feet) away, he just *might* consider adjusting his microphone gain control!

simple tests

Some time ago I came across a good buy in volume unit (VU) meters for my stereo system. I purchased an additional meter and connected it to the output of my vhf transceiver, which uses an 8-ohm speaker. I now had a reference of sorts — the fact that it was qualitative rather than quantitative served my purpose. At a comfortable listening level, the VU meter indicated average and peak audio output. To get quantitative values, I connected a calibrated audio-power meter to the output, which proved the validity of my VU-meter measurements.

Being aware that most amateurs don't have VU or audio-power meters, I connected a Simpson 260 Vom to the speaker output. Lo and behold — the VU-meter and Simpson 260 Vom readings matched! Such instrumentation can be used to advise the fel-

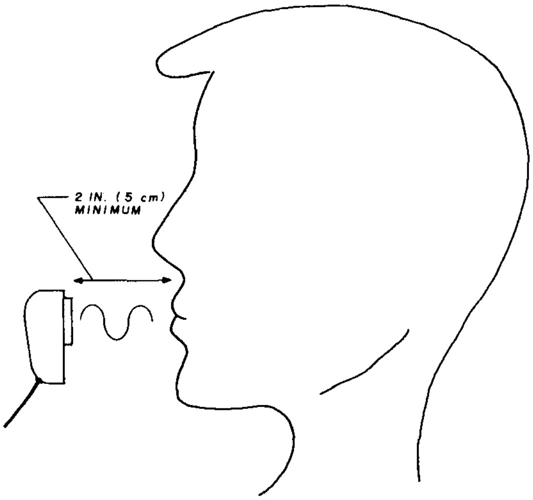


fig. 2. Most fm problems with poor audio can be remedied by speaking at least 5 cm (2 inches) from the microphone. Loud speech doesn't improve power output.

low on the other end that he's over-deviating, and you can prove it by comparison.

As a rough approximation, I suggest to the other fellow that he adjust his level to cause my VU meter, which has 300 ohms rather than the standard 600-ohm impedance, to average −7 VU and peak at −4 VU. (A correction factor of 15.75 dB must be added to the reading.) This comes out to about 7.5 mW average and 15 mW peak. These numbers are only guides; you can set your own standards based on your own equipment.

measurement problems

Audio measurements are subjective, which means that all such measurements obtained by instrumentation are subject to individual taste and hearing characteristics. I've listened to rigs set up by deviation meters and oscilloscopes and note that this method just doesn't accomplish the job. There are resolution problems with oscilloscopes and frequency problems with deviation meters. Personal habits and voice characteristics color the tests. Obviously an oscilloscope presentation will show clipping; however, by the time the clipping is discernible the distortion will probably be very high.

How can we obtain good audio? Probably 90 per cent of the distortion heard on repeaters can be eliminated if we all talked at least 5 cm (2 inches) away from the microphone. Also, accepting the fact that talking loudly does not equate to more output power will eliminate the other major culprit causing distortion, as noted previously.

I've no recommendation for setting up metered standards since an infinite number of variables must be considered. And no matter what one could come up with, we still must contend with the subjective aspect of audio measurements. I've heard many amateurs with unbearable distortion access a repeater and ask for an audio check, only to be told that they sound good. The smartest thing to do would be to listen to your favorite repeater for awhile and learn which people give accurate reports. If one fellow consistently *improves* the audio of others with honest reports, then he's your man.

level setting

Here are some ideas for setting the level of your radio. As an example of the typical imported fm transceiver, I've provided a couple of sketches showing where to find the deviation and microphone gain control (**fig. 4**).

First, you must have someone listen to your signal over a period of time, preferably on a simplex frequency, so that the repeater doesn't affect your audio. Start by practicing the technique of talking at *least 5 cm (2 inches) from the microphone*. Once you get the hang of it, this procedure will become second

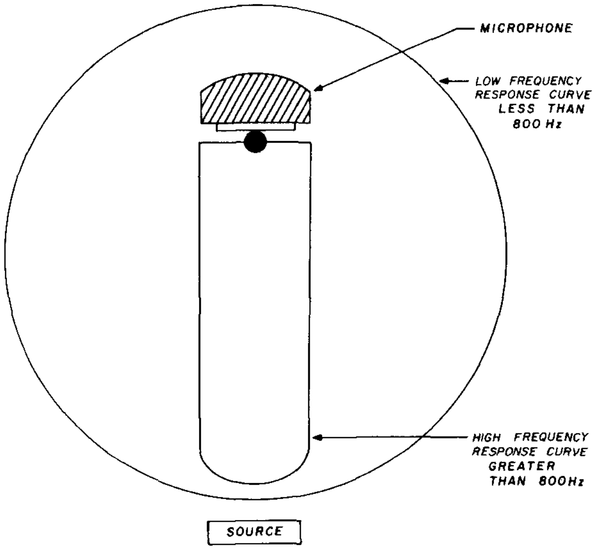


fig. 3. Response patterns of dynamic microphones. Higher audio frequencies, which convey intelligence, are more directional than the lower frequencies — a case supporting the theory for talking directly into the microphone rather than across it.

nature. Chances are you won't have to touch the radio's innards.

If you have to reduce the audio, locate the microphone gain control (not the deviation control), and turn it in small increments until your listener agrees

the microphone

As a final attempt to clean up your signal, you can always buy a new microphone. Perhaps yours is out of spec, or you dropped it once too often. The thing to look for here is not so much impedance match

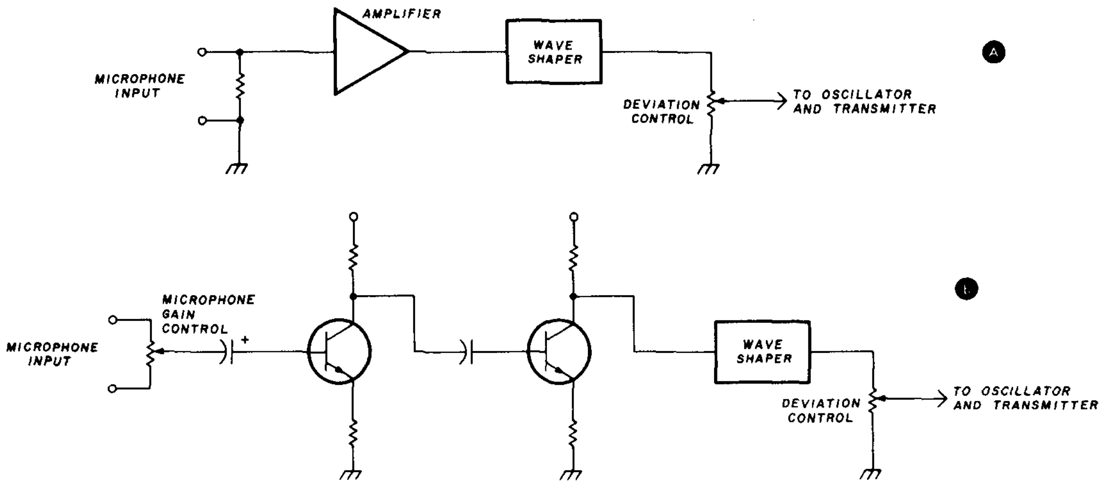


fig. 4. Generalized sketch of most fm vhf radios showing where to find the deviation control, A, and the microphone gain control, B.

that your audio is sufficient and clean — no rough edges. I don't believe that these tests can be done in committee fashion — stay with one man!

Only rarely is it necessary to touch the deviation control. What procedure do you use if there's only one control in your radio? Not much, really. The situation then becomes a tradeoff between microphone talking distance and level. Make every attempt to keep your audio clean. If your radio has only one control, not eating the microphone is bound to improve your signal quality. Some hand-held radios use the speaker as a microphone; not much can be done here.

If your radio has a deviation control but no microphone gain control, it's easy to adjust the deviation control so that your signal isn't two barn doors wide. As I've mentioned previously some repeaters are deviation limited, and if your fm signal swing is beyond the preset standard set by the repeater, the machine will pop out when you try to talk.

Locate the deviation control, which is generally near the end of the speech amplifier and audio chain. Ask your friend to listen to your signal while you adjust the deviation control for minimum swing with clean audio. Keep in mind that excessive deviation *does not* increase talk power or rf output. You can adjust the deviation control so that your signal will deliver all the talk power you can use without objectionable distortion.

(since most dynamic microphones will work with most transistorized amplifiers) but the microphone output level — somewhere in the vicinity of 10-50 mV across 2000 ohms. How do you ascertain this without meters? Buy it with return privileges.

closing remarks

Let us not forget that your transmitter is only one-third of the communications chain. Repeater operators should also get into the loop. Someone in the group should listen to the average quality of the repeater audio. Sad to say, many repeaters have all kinds of added exotic features, but repeated audio is poor because no one has taken the time to check it.

We have autopatch, beeps, timers, tone-encoded outputs, frequency checks, automatic signal reports, welcoming speeches, and the like, but bad audio in many cases. I earnestly believe that control stations should absolutely and positively comment on bad audio coming into the repeater.

I hope this article will help improve a long-neglected aspect of amateur radio. I've found most hams to be cooperative in helping to rid the airwaves of audio pollution.

reference

1. "Dynamic Microphones," *ham radio*, (Circuits & Techniques), June, 1976, page 49.

ham radio

DSI INSTRUMENTS INC.

DSI

Be the one who's on FREQUENCY!!

With your *DSI Counter*. . .save the shop cost of tweaking xtals. . . know your frequency. . .from 160 meters through 450 MHz. Now *DSI* offers *the most* counter for your dollar. Latest state-of-the-art technology. . .*DSI* advanced LSI design far exceeds outdated TTL. Go with the leader . . .buy a *DSI FREQUENCY* counter and *SAVE TIME & MONEY!!*

NOT A KIT

MODEL 3500 $139.95

500 MHZ Frequency Counter

- Includes 500 MHz Prescaler — Not an addon
- 7 Large bright — ½ inch LED Readouts
- Temperature compensated crystal timebase
- Accuracy 1 PPM Typ
- Sensitivity 50 MvRms 150 & 250 MHz 150 MvRms 450 MHz
- Gate time light
- No direct RF connection Required
- AC or DC operation
- 50 Hz to 500 MHz typ
- Comprehensive owners manual with complete accurate schematics
- Factory assembled & tested

MODEL 3600A $189.95
Includes oven timebase

600 MHz Frequency Counter

- Includes oven compensated crystal timebase
- Includes built-in 600MHz Prescaler-Not and addon
- 8 Large bright — ½ inch LED Readouts
- Two timebases 0.1 sec & 1. sec
- Resolution 1 Hz Direct 10 Hz Prescaled
- Sensitivity 20 MvRms @ 150 & 220 MHz 100 MvRms 450 MHz
- Accuracy .5 PPM over temperature
- Oven light & Gate time light
- Automatic Decimal point placement
- NO DIRECT RF CONNECTION Required.
- Comprehensive owners manual with complete accurate schematics
- AC or DC operation
- 50 Hz to 600 MHz Typ.
- Factory assembled & tested

Use it in the car or on the bench. . .take it to the repeater site. . .high-impact case. . .light weight—but rugged. . .Designed with the latest readily available LSI, CMOS, Schottky, Mecl-integrated circuits.

NEW PRODUCTS

- 250 MHz 7 Digit Battery operated hand held counter $109.95
- 3½ Digit Bench Digital Multi-meter AC or Battery operated $99.95

Visit us at the DAYTON HAMVENTION — APRIL 28, 29, 30

Strongest Warranty in the Counter Field. ONE Year Parts and Labor we pay the return shipping plus . . . satisfaction guaranteed . . . Dennis Romack . . . WA6OYI.
VP-MARKETING, DSI

TO ORDER *CALL* COLLECT (714) 565-8402

Name ______ Call ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone: ______
Order: ______
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Please send more information on your full line of Instruments and Accessories.
☐ BankAmericard ☐ MasterCharge ☐ VISA ☐ R.E.
Credit card # ______ Card expiration date ______ Signature ______

DSI INSTRUMENTS INC.
Div. Diversified Security Ind, Inc.

We pay shipping charges anywhere in the U.S.A. UPS Brown or P.P. — CA Residents please add 6% state sales tax.

- American Express
- Bank of America
- MasterCharge
- VISA

7914 Ronson Road No. G, San Diego, CA 92111

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

You have your own calculator. Why not a DMM?

Finally, a digital multimeter that's yours, just like your pocket calculator, and more useful. Only $169.*

You pack only 13 ozs. in your pocket or service kit, but size is deceptive. The 8020A has more useful features than any other multimeter available—at *any* price! Features like 26 ranges and seven functions, including *conductance*. 2000-count resolution. Hi/lo power ohms.

And it's rugged. The high-impact case protects a minimum number of component parts (47 in all), and they're all readily available from any of the worldwide Fluke service centers. Your 8020A is factory calibrated by NBS traceable equipment. And we guarantee it'll live up to published specs for a full year.

The 8020A is a true field instrument, designed with a highly readable LCD display, and inexpensive 9V transistor battery power for continuous use up to 200 hours. Reliability, quality and value: *that's* Fluke tradition.

To get your hands on one, **call (800) 426-0361, toll free.** Give us your charge-card number and we'll ship an 8020A the same day. Or, we'll tell you the location of the closest Fluke office or distributor (where you can save by buying a ten-pack of 8020As for only $1521*).

*U.S. price only.

The DMM for Home Electronics Experts.

FLUKE®

2507-7104

BIG

back issue

DEAL

It's simple. Order a set of **ALL AVAILABLE** Ham Radio back issues for the bargain price of just $65.00.

Ham Radio guarantees you a **minimum** of 50 issues. Right now we have many more for you than that — from 1968 to 1978 — but obviously with this unbelievable deal they won't last long!

Single issues of **HAM RADIO** are still available for $2.00 each or 3 for $4.95. For a full listing of all back issues send for our free brochure.

Complete your collection, replace lost issues, discover new ones — or — get everything with Ham Radio's back issue **BIG DEAL**. Order Now.

☐ The BIG DEAL — send me all available back issues right away. Enclosed is $65.00.

☐ I want ________ back issue(s). $2.00 each or 3 for $4.95. (specify month and year)

________________ 19 ______

________________ 19 ______

________________ 19 ______

________________ 19 ______

________________ 19 ______

☐ Send a free Back Issue brochure.

☐ Check or money order enclosed. Charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard/VISA

Acct # ________________

Ex. Date ________ Bank # ________ (MC only)

Name ________________ Call ________

Address ________________

City ________________

State ________________ Zip ________

Mail to:
HAM RADIO Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

SAVE UP TO 50% ON PARTS.

Hobbyist or professional, there are probably a lot of circuits you build just for the fun of it. And a lot you'd *like* to build, but never get around to.

One reason is the cost of parts. Parts you buy for one project, but can't re-use... because you haven't time to take them carefully apart. Or because of heat and mechanical damage that occur when you do.

Now, there's an easier way that can save you big money on parts *and hours on every project,* as well: *Proto-Board® Solderless Breadboards.*

Now, assembling, testing and modifying circuits is as easy as pushing in—or pulling out—a lead. IC's, LED's, transistors, resistors, capacitors... virtually every kind of component... connect and interconnect instantly via long-life, nickel-silver contacts. No special patch cords or jumpers needed—just lengths of ordinary #22-30 AWG solid hookup wire.

Circuits go together as quickly as you can think them up. And parts are re-usable, so as your "junk box" builds, you build more and more projects for less and less money.

Before you invest in your next project, invest in a CSC breadboard.

Order today. Call 203-624-3103 (East Coast) or 415-421-8872 (West Coast): 9 a.m.-5 p.m. local time. Major credit cards accepted. Or see your CSC dealer. Prices slightly higher outside USA.

MODEL	NO. OF TIE-POINTS	14-PIN DIP CAPACITY	SUGG. LIST *	OTHER FEATURES
PB-6	630	6	$15.95	Kit — 10-minute assembly
PB-100	760	10	19.95	Kit — with larger capacity
PB-101	940	10	29.95	8 distribution buses, higher capacity
PB-102	1240	12	39.95	Large capacity, moderate price
PB-103	2250	24	59.95	Even larger capacity; only 2.7¢ per tie-point
PB-104	3060	32	79.95	Largest capacity; lowest price per tie-point
PB-203	2250	24	80.00	Built-in 1%-regulated 5V, 1A low-ripple power supply
PB-203A	2250	24	129.95	As above plus separate ½-amp +15V and −15V internally adjustable regulated outputs

*Manufacturer's suggested list
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509
203-624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227
WEST COAST: 351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104,
415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992
GREAT BRITAIN: CSC UK LTD.
Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate,
Feltham, Middlesex, England.
01-890-8782 Int'l Telex: 851-881-3669

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

NEW products

For literature on any of the new products, use our *Check-Off* service on page 126.

DenTron Jr. monitor antenna tuner

DenTron's newest tuner, called the *Jr. Monitor*, has power-handling capability of 300 watts, and can handle balanced, coaxial and random-wire-fed antennas. It also includes a relative-power-output meter and a mobile-mounting bracket. The *Jr. Monitor* measures a mere 5½-inches wide, by 2¾-inches high, by 6-inches deep (14x7x15cm). This size makes it ideal for portable, mobile, or fixed operation. Designed to handle virtually any transceiver or receiver-transmitter combination, the *Jr. Monitor* is priced at $79.50 and is available at DenTron dealers throughout the United States and the world. For more information, write DenTron Radio Company, 2100 Enterprise Parkway, Twinsburg, Ohio 44087.

OSCAR amateur radio satellites

For most amateurs, obtaining information about any of the Oscar satellites has been somewhat of a piecemeal process. Almost every area of interest was covered in a separate publication or source, and some information just did not seem to be available at all.

Author and engineer Stratis Caramanolis has written a very useful book, OSCAR Amateur Radio Satellites, that ties it all together in one place. The original was published in German, and now an English-language version is being distributed by the Radio Society of Great Britain, and by Ham Radio's Communications Bookstore.

Almost any question that you may have about amateur radio satellites can be answered by consulting *OSCAR Amateur Radio Satellites.* It shows a high degree of competence in presenting the technical and theoretical facts of satellite operation, but at the same time these facts are covered in language that the non-engineer can understand and work with. The author uses just enough mathematics to prove whatever theory or point is being discussed, but not so much as to scare away any neophyte to amateur radio or satellite communications.

The book starts out with a discussion of the solar system from the first misconceptions that placed the earth at the center of the universe, and brings you right through the changes in scientific thinking into the current period of knowledge, which was started by Johannes Kepler. The first three laws formulated by Kepler are essential in understanding the mechanics of orbiting bodies, no matter what size they are. The book uses this Keplerian foundation to build a subsequent discussion of satellite orbital mechanics starting with a simple explanation of the trajectory of a projectile and then developing this into a trajectory that has no terminus, thus being an orbit.

Once the essential mechanics of orbits and satellite theory are taken care of, the author gets into a good explanation of satellite types, systems, control, power requirements, and structures. This is followed by a chapter on the fundamentals of telecommunications by means of satellites, which includes such areas as free-space loss (of signal strength) and receiver sensitivity — both important considerations if you plan to use a satellite system.

All of this groundwork material takes up a good portion of the book, but it is interesting and essential reading if you are to really understand what makes any satellite behave the way it does. Chapter seven is the first one that is devoted entirely to amateur radio satellites, and it starts with the background of amateur work in planning, building, and launching the first OSCAR. It continues with a history of each amateur satellite right through to the current OSCARs 6 and 7.

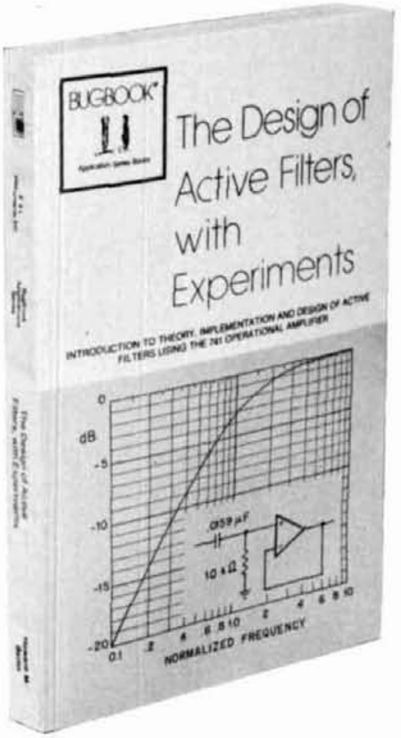
This chapter is followed by one that, logically, devotes many pages to detailed descriptions of all the systems that go to make up an OSCAR satellite package — transponders, telemetry, antennas, receivers, modes, decoding, and much more. It explains how you can calculate orbital information, how you can interpret the telemetry data that indicates the condition of the spacecraft systems, and what you need at your home (ground) station to work with satellites.

The last chapter is devoted to the subject of learning with satellites. It is a section designed to acquaint educators with the possibilities of classroom use of amateur satellite signals and experiments. The author points out some of the uses that have been made of this material, and provides names and addresses where those interested can obtain more information. Some samples of techniques useful in classrooms are given, such as measurement and explanation of Doppler effects, orbital data, and transmission of amateur television and weather satellite pictures through the OSCAR spacecraft. Future satellites are discussed, but because of the many variables in timing of launch vehicles, satellite construction, and the like, this coverage can be only tentative at best.

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 126

All-in-all, the book is recommended as an excellent reference for the amateur (or anyone else) who is curious about any phase of satellites, or who is seriously contemplating the use of OSCAR for communication or educational purposes. *OSCAR Amateur Radio Satellites*, by Stratis Caramanolis, is 194 pages, paperback, and is $8.50 postpaid from Ham Radio's Communications Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048; order RS-O.

active filter design



The Design of Active Filters and Experiments by Howard M. Berlin, published by E&L Instruments, is an introduction to theory, implementation, and design of active filters. The text includes descriptions and schematic diagrams of designs for the various lowpass, highpass, bandpass, and notch filters based on the 741 operational amplifier IC. Recommended for the experimenter and hobbyist who want to learn the basics of active filters, the book is complete enough to serve as a college-level laboratory manual. It is also an excellent reference for the practicing circuit designer.

Mathematical equations and techniques are held to a minimum; the filter design characteristics are conveyed primarily by means of tables, graphs, and illustrative examples. The subjects covered include the basics of operational amplifiers and filters, first order lowpass and highpass active filters, and second and higher order active filters. Other topics described are bandpass and notch filters as well as the state-variable filter. Twenty-six experiments demonstrate active-filter characteristics.

The Design of Active Filters and Experiments sells for $8.50 and is available from Ham Radio's Communications Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048; order BB-AF.

flex-i-pak instrument case

A flexible instument housing system has just been designed by the Buckeye Stamping Company of Columbus, Ohio. This case, tradenamed *Flex-i-pak*, is supplied in a basic unit/frame configuration with a varity of chassis and brackets to choose from. This allows custom designing of prototype units at a minimum cost, without tooling. It's also a sturdy, economical case for production run equipment.

Since *Flex-i-pak* extrusions, brackets, and panels contain a pattern of holes on 1/2 inch (12.5cm) centers, an almost infinite number of configurations is possible. Card guides may be installed spaced for popular connector lengths.

The basic case features vinyl covered top and bottom, with side rails and perimeter frame of extruded aluminum. The standard case width is 17 inches (43cm) with 13-inch (33cm), 16-inch (41cm), or 20-inch (51cm) depths. Heights are 3-1/2, 5-1/4, 7, 8-3/4, 10-1/2, and 12-1/4 inches (8.9, 13.3, 17.8, 22.2, 26.7, and 31.1cm).

For complete specifications, contact The Buckeye Stamping Company, 555 Marion Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207.

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 126

"Hiram Percy Maxim" will be a featured book among the several hundred book titles awaiting you at Ham Radio's exciting exhibit at the Dayton Hamvention.

Inventor, author, technological pioneer — the life story of the "Father of Amateur Radio" details this outstanding American's unique contributions. You can use this special show savings coupon or purchase the book directly from HRPG for just $4.50.

Visit Ham Radio — and "Hiram Percy Maxim" at the Dayton Hamvention.

See you there!

HAM RADIO PUBLISHING GROUP
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

HIRAM PERCY MAXIM
goes to DAYTON
with the HAM RADIO PUBLISHING GROUP

save 10% save 10%

SPECIAL SAVINGS COUPON

Visit the Ham Radio Publishing Group's exhibition at the Dayton Hamvention and present this coupon for a 10% discount on the cover price of **Hiram Percy Maxim**.

This coupon is good only at the Dayton Hamvention on April 28th, 29th, and 30th, 1978.

save 10% save 10%

This is easy- anyone can solder- WITH KESTER SOLDER

KESTER SOLDER

Handymen! Hobbyists! DO-IT-YOURSELFERS!

Let Kester Solder aid you in your home repairs or hobbies. For that household item that needs repairing — a radio, TV, model train, jewelry, appliances, minor electrical repairs, plumbing, etc. — Save money — repair it yourself. Soldering with Kester is a simple, inexpensive way to permanently join two metals.

When you Solder go "First Class" — use Kester Solder.

For valuable soldering information send self-addressed stamped envelope to Kester for a FREE Copy of "Soldering Simplified".

KESTER SOLDER
Litton 4201 WRIGHTWOOD AVENUE/CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60639

NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of *QUALITY* 50 thru 450 MHz TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our *CHANNELIZER* or your crystals. Priced from $69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, *TWO WATTS* output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in *TONE PAD INTERFACE.* Priced from $29.95.

SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at $119.95.

Now available in KIT FORM — GLB Model 200 MINI-SIZER.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price $159.95 Wired and tested. $239.95

Send for FREE 16 page catalog.

We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS
1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14206

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 126


14.326 2
S UNITS
SWR
RESONATE
OFFSET
ALC
BLANKER
DRIVE
OT
ALC
BAND
Model 544
RF
ZERO BEAT
AF
POWER ON-OFF
LOCK
MODE

YOUR TEN-TEC HEADQUARTERS

ENCORE! ENCORE!

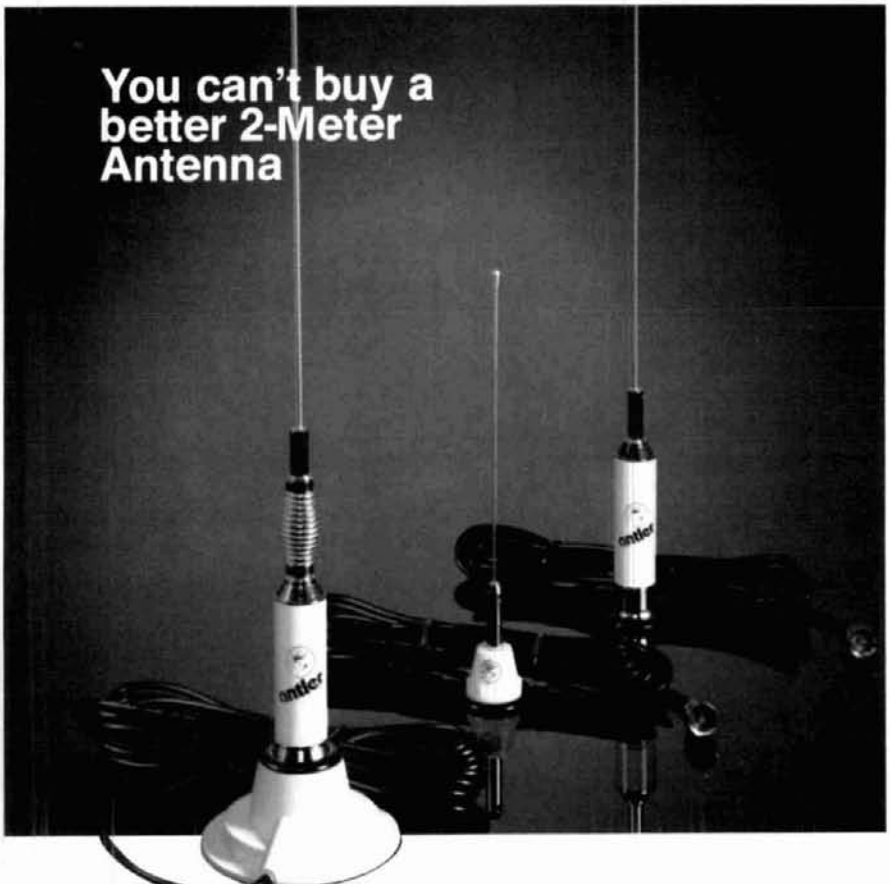
TEN-TEC'S 540
GOES 544!

REQUEST FURTHER DETAILS

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

Communications Specialists for over 39 Years

1960 PECK STREET **MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN 49441**
TELEPHONE (616) 726-3196 **TELEX 22-8411**



Make the best of fine equipment

Take full advantage of the potential of fine radios with Antler. The famous Antler ⅝-wave "Posi-Grip" magnetic mount . . . or the easy-to-install roof or trunk mount that snaps into a ⅜" hole.

There's also a new snap-in "shorty" ¼-wave. Ideal for repeater use and in-town driving with overhead obstruction problems. You can rely on precision engineering and craftsmanship with "made in U.S.A." quality. Antler . . . you can't buy a better antenna.

**⅝-wave antennas*

at Leading Dealers or write factory for technical data and prices

antler® antennas

MCM Mfg. Co. / 6200 So. Freeway / Fort Worth, Texas 76134 / Out-of-State Orders 800/433-2524 Toll Free
Foreign Distributors:
EMBEE ELECTRONIC AGENCIES, LTD. Downsview, Ontario M3J264 WILLIAMSON PRODUCT 7000 Stuttgart 50, West Germany

- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

easy to charge

master charge — BANKAMERICARD

Send 10¢ for our latest catalog
Write or phone for more details

JAN CRYSTALS
2400 Crystal Drive
Ft. Myers, Florida 33901
all phones (813) 936-2397

Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session

19th Year — July 29 thru August 11, 1978

We have moved our location just 15 miles from our previous site to the Oak Hill Academy, Mouth of Wilson, Virginia.

Our accommodations are now the finest one could hope for, suites in a beautiful Dorm with bath for each four students. Lovely spacious lobby and fine recreation room in the lower level of the dorm.

Oak Hill Academy in the Appalachian Mountains of Virginia offers an intensive two week Radio Session in code and theory starting at your level.

Expert instructors, some of whom have been on the staff for the past 18 years are the same. Only the location has been changed. Close association with fellow amateurs offers an opportunity for Saturation Learning that has been very successful since its conception. Novices upgrade to General, Techs to General & Advanced, and Advanced become Extras. Golf privileges, canoeing on the New River & many other recreation activities are offered. Make your vacation a "Vacation with a Purpose" and upgrade your license at a beautiful school in the cool mountains of Virginia.

Formerly Glade Valley School Radio Session

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
Mouth of Wilson, Virginia 24363

Name__________ Call______

Address__________

City/State/Zip__________

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 126

SUBSCRIBE NOW

TO AMATEUR RADIO'S JAM-PACKED TECHNICAL MAGAZINE

Yes, HAM RADIO, I'll take you up on your offer, let me save up to 45% off the newsstand cost. Send me my **FREE** biography of Hiram Percy Maxim and start my subscription with the next available issue. I understand I may cancel my subscription at any time and receive a refund for all undelivered copies and the book is mine to keep in any case.

YOURS FREE!

"Hiram Percy Maxim" is the life-saga of the fascinating American who contributed more to Amateur Radio than any other individual. This unique story documents Maxim's accomplishments as an inventor, author and pioneer in many fields during an era of unprecedented technological progress. Includes fascinating excerpts from Maxim's "The Old Man" editorials that appeared in early issues of QST. This $4.50 value, yours **FREE** by subscribing now.

SAVE UP TO $24

OFF THE NEWSSTAND PRICE.

ham radio
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

☐ 1 Year .. 12 issues .. $12.00
☐ 2 Years .. 24 issues .. $22.00
☐ 3 Years .. 36 issues .. $30.00 (US only)

☐ New ☐ Renew

☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa (BankAmericard) ☐ Check or MO Enclosed

Acct. No. ________ Exp. Date ________ Bank # ________ (MC only)

Name ________________ Call ________

Address ________________

City ________________ State ________ Zip ________

Please allow 4-6 weeks for first issue to arrive.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

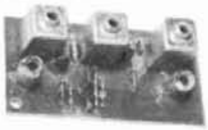
More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

THINKING ABOUT
OSCAR?
Here are some helpful suggestions -

FAMOUS HAMTRONICS PREAMPS
let you hear the weak ones!

Great for OSCAR, SSB, FM, ATV. Over 10,000 in use throughout the world on all types of receivers.

P9 Kit ***$12.95***
P14 Wired $24.95



Deluxe vhf model for applications where space permits.

•1-1/2 x 3" •Covers any 4 MHz band •12 Vdc
•Ideal for OSCAR •Diode protection •20dB gain

MODEL	RANGE
P9-LO	26-88 MHz
P9-HI	88-172 MHz
P9-220	172-230 MHz
P14 Wired	Give exact band

P8 Kit ***$10.95***
P16 Wired ***$21.95***

Miniature VHF model for tight spaces - size only 1/2 x 2-3/8 inches.

•Covers any 4 MHz band
•20 dB gain •12 Vdc

MODEL	RANGE
P8-LO	20-83 MHz
P8-HI	83-190 MHz
P8-220	220-230 MHz
P16 Wired	Give exact band

P15 Kit $18.95
P35 Wired $34.95

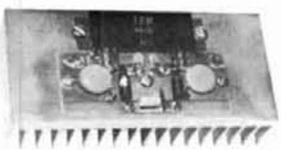
•Covers any 6 MHz band in UHF range of 380-520 MHz
•20 dB gain •Low noise

FM/CW TRANSMITTER KITS

BUILD UP YOUR OWN GEAR FOR OSCAR CW OPERATION, FM REPEATERS, CONTROL LINKS
•Professional Sounding Audio •Free of Spurs
•Completely Stable •Built-in Testing Aids

T40 11 Channel 200 MW Exciter Kit for 2M or 6M band.......................... $39.95

T20 Tripler/Driver Kit. Use with T40 for operation on 432-450 MHz band............... $19.95

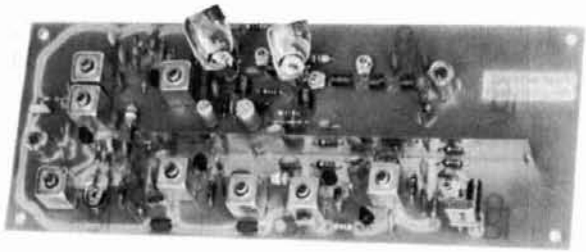


T80 RF POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES FOR ABOVE
•No tuning •VSWR Protected •Wired and Tested
•Rated for Continuous Duty - Great for Repeaters

T80-150: 140-175 MHz, 20-25W output $79.95
T80-450: 430-470 MHz, 13-15W output $79.95

AT LAST! A 2 METER SSB TRANSVERTER
At a price you can afford

Use inexpensive recycled 10 or 11 meter ssb exciter on 2 meters.



FEATURES:
- Linear Converter for SSB, CW, FM, etc.
- A fraction of the price of other units
- 2W p.e.p. output with 5 MW of drive
- Use low power tap on exciter or attenuator pad
- Easy to align with built-in test points

VX2-( ) TRANSVERTER KIT $59.95
A25 Optional Cabinet for Xverter&PA $20

Frequency Schemes Available:

VX2-4 28-30 = 144-146
VX2-5 28-29 = 145-146
VX2-6 26-28 = 144-146

Other frequency ranges available on special order

2M LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS:

LPA 2-15 Kit 15 W p.e.p. $69.95
LPA 2-70 Kit 70 W p.e.p. $139.95

New VHF&UHF Converter Kits

let you receive OSCAR signals and other exciting SSB, CW, & FM activity on your present HF receiver.

either one
-ONLY $34.95
including crystal

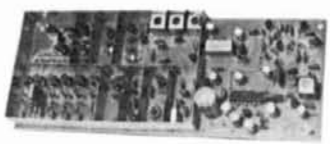
MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	I-F RANGE
C50	50-52	28-30
C144	144-146	28-30
C145	145-147 (OSCAR)	28-30
C146	146-148	28-30
C110	Aircraft	28-30
C220	220 band	28-30
Special	Other i-f & rf ranges available	

MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	I-F RANGE
C432-2	432-434	28-30
C432-5	435-437 (OSCAR)	28-30
C432-7	427.25	61.25
C432-9	439.25	61.25
Special	Other i-f & rf ranges available	

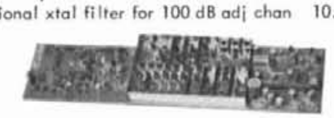
A9 Extruded Alum Case/Connectors $12.95

VHF/UHF FM RCVR KITS

★ NEW GENERATION RECEIVERS
★ MORE SENSITIVE ★MORE SELECTIVE (70 or 100 dB)
★ COMMERCIAL GRADE DESIGN
★ EASY TO ALIGN WITH BUILT-IN TEST CKTS
★ LOWER OVERALL COST THAN EVER BEFORE



R70 6-channel VHF Receiver Kit for 2M, 6M, 10M, 220 MHz, or com'l bands........... $69.95
Optional xtal filter for 100 dB adj chan 10.00



R90 UHF Receiver Kit for any 2 MHz segment of 380-520 MHz band................. $89.95

✱ FREE 1978 CATALOG ✱
40 PAGE CATALOG IS YOURS FOR THE ASKING!

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!
- CALL OR WRITE **NOW** FOR **FREE** CATALOG OR TO PLACE ORDER!
- PHONE 716-663-9254. (Answering service evenings and weekends for your convenience. Personal service 9-5 eastern time.)
- Use credit card, c.o.d., check, m.o.
- Add $2.00 shipping & handling.

IN CANADA, send to Comtec; 5605 Westluke Ave; Montreal, Que H4W 2N3 or phone 514-482-2640. Add 28% to cover duty, tax, and exchange rate.

hamtronics, inc.
182-C Belmont Rd; Rochester, NY 14612

8-POLE 350-Hz FILTER FOR SIGNAL/ONE TRANSCEIVERS $120.00

Finally! Superior 8-Pole CW Selectivity for Drake TR-4, TR-4C, TR-4 Cw

350 Hz at – 6db, 850 Hz at – 60db. Cuts QRM. More selective than 6-pole CW filter in new TR-4Cw which is 500 Hz at – 6db, and 2000 Hz at – 60db. CF-350/8 $100.00. Switch and mounting kit $10.00

At Last! Superior 8-Pole CW Selectivity for Kenwood TS-820

MINIMAL LOSS IN SET. GOOD SIGNAL-TO-NOISE. 350 Hz at -6db, 850 Hz at -60db. Cuts QRM. More selective than standard YG-88C 6-pole CW filter which is 500 Hz at -6db, and 1800 Hz at -60 db. CK-350/8 $100.00

600 Hz 6-Pole First-IF Filter for Drake R-4C

Improve the early-stage selectivity. Eliminate those high-pitched beat notes from signals that leak around the switchable second-IF filter. Minimize the chance of strong signals overloading the second mixer, causing intermodulation and desensitization. Both the existing filter and our CF-600/6 can be mounted in the receiver and relay switched to retain phone capabilities. CF-600/6 $80.00 Relay switch kit $33.00

125 Hz 8-Pole Second-IF Filter for Drake R-4C

Still sharpest available! 300 Hz at – 60db! Cuts QRM. Ideal for DX and contest work. Unexcelled under crowded band conditions. Does what no audio filter can do. More selective than audio filters. Puts selectivity in AGC loop. Unlike with audio filters, receiver gain not reduced by QRM outside passband. Yet works well with an audio filter to improve receiver performance. Plugs directly into an accessory filter socket of the R-4C. CF-125/8 $130.00

CW Operators!

Attention:

These crystal filters are for you!

All filters contain specially-treated high-Q crystals.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.
1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257

Money back if not satisfied

Add $3 per order shipping; $6 overseas air

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

master charge VISA

HAVE YOU WORKED THE NEW OSCAR 8 SATELLITE?

IT'S UP THERE NOW, AND READY FOR USE. AND LUNAR PUTS YOU THERE!

NEW FROM LUNAR OSCARBOX "J"

Dual frequency receiving Model J. down converter for reception of the new Oscar 8 satellite.
Use your Mode A receiver for Mode J. 435.1-2 converts to 29.4-5
432.0 converts to 28.0 by use of front panel selector switch for normal 432 reception capability.

SPECIFICATIONS:
NF 3 dB Nominal. Conversion Gain 27 dB, Nominal. Power required: 11 to 14 volts DC, 50 mil amps nominal.
Available with three connector configurations:

SO 239 input, RCA output. **$99.95**
Type N input, BNC output.
BNC input, BNC output.

Don't forget Lunar's Preamplifier line includes the Model PA-28 which will add new life to your Mode A receiver. **$34.95**

In Line Switching PREAMPLIFIERS

Newest addition to the preamplifier line from Lunar

In Line RF Actuated PREAMPLIFIER

For use external to your transceiver.
Same high quality as all Lunar preamplifiers. Available for 28 through 220 MHz Bands. Maximum allowable input: 25 watts. Small, compact.
Connector configurations available include:
SO 239 input, RCA output.

Type N input, BNC output.
BNC input, BNC output.
Additional models available soon. **$49.95**
Also new from Lunar:
PREAMPLIFIER PAE432-4.
Under 1.0 dB NF, 16 dB Gain. **$69.95**

SEE LUNAR'S NEW PRODUCTS AT THESE LUNAR DEALERS

DEALERS: Ron Com, 820 Whittier Drive, Beverly Hills, CA 90210 • Ham Radio Outlet, 2620 W. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92801 • Buddy Sales, 18552 Sherman Way, Reseda, CA 91335 • Help Radio, 1055 Liberty Street, Jacksonville, FL 32206 • Burbank Electronics, 23088 Magnolia Avenue, Burbank, CA 91506 • C. W. Electronics, 18618 #4 Parthenia, Northridge, CA • Ing Hannes Bauer KG, Hornthalstrahe 8, Postfach 2387, 86 Bamberg, West Germany • Emona Electronics, Room 208/661 George Street, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia • Hobby All, 14 Country Club Road, Norwalk, CN 06851 • Radio West, 3417 Purer Road, Escondido, CA 92025 • Germans Lopes & C.A., Av. Fernao de Magalhaes, 860 Porto, Portugal • O-P Electronic, Bogfinkevej 7 Kraghaue, 4800 Nykobing Fl. Denmark • C & G Industries, 1040 Pryor Street, Amarillo, TX 79104 • Spectronics, Inc., 1009 Garfield Street, Chicago, IL 60304 • Will-Go Shops, Inc., 500 Bluff View Drive, Bellaire Bluffs, FL 33540 • Yucca Associates, Inc. • 1605 Beech, Suite G, El Paso, TX 79925 • Henry Radio, 11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064 • Bonneville Saw Co., 302 S. Lake Street, Booneville, MS 38829 • Srepco Electronics, 314 Leo Street, Dayton, Ohio 45404 • The Watt Shop, 410 Hilda Street, Oregon City, OR 97045 • Multyphase Electronics, 116 Haddon Avenue, Collingswood, NJ 08108 • Spectrum International, Inc., P.O. Box 1084, Concord, MA 01742 • Mohr Electronics, 7515 Geyer Springs Road, Little Rock, AR 72209 • George J. Croze, 1317 Gordon Street, Lansing, MI 48910 • M-Tron, 2811 Telegraph Ave., Oakland, CA 94609 • C. Comm., 6115 15th Ave. NW, Seattle, WA 98107 • P.A.C.E., 1720 W. Wetmore, Tucson, AZ 85705 • Erickson Communications, 5935 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60646 • Bellaire Electronics, 5200 Bellaire Blvd., Bellaire, TX 77401 • Henry Radio, 931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 • Ham Radio Outlet, 999 Howard Ave., Burlingame, CA 94010 • Ham Radio Outlet, 13754 Victory Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91401 • John Allen, RFD 1, Bowling Green, MO 63334 • Henry Radio, Butler, MO. 64730 • Universal Amateur Radio, Inc. 1280 Aida Drive, Reynoldsburg, Ohio

Area distributors: Amplifiers West, 2292 Sycamore Drive, Simi Valley, CA 93065 • Panamericana de Communicaciones C.A., P.O. Box 76.093, Carcas Venezuela • Tycol Communications, Route 3, Mt. Airy, MD 21771 • Slade Communications, 22 Barnmeadow Road, Gateacre, L25 4 UG, U.K. • Radios Unlimited, 86 Balch Avenue, Piscataway, NJ 00854 • Apache Auto Machine, 8825 N. Central, Phoenix, AZ 85022 • C. Comm. 6115 15th Ave., N.W. Seattle, WA 98107

arma

LUNAR electronics
2785 KURTZ STREET
SUITE 10
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110
(714) 299-9740

FT-101 OWNERS

Does your rig have a fast/slow/no AGC control? Compare it with these other fine sets:

Make/Model	Fast/Slow/No AGC Control	
	Yes	No
Yaesu FT-101 Series		✓
Yaesu FR-101, FT-301, FT-901	✓✓✓	
Kenwood TS-520, TS-820, R-599	✓✓✓	
Heath SB-104	✓	
Drake R-4C, TR-4C	✓✓	
Tempo 2020, etc., etc., etc.	✓✓✓✓	

Your FT-101 should have this control, like the others, to improve CW/SSB reception under difficult conditions. Our new kit makes it easy and inexpensive. No holes to drill, only two soldered connections to rig, complete easy-to-follow instructions. Includes all parts — even solder!

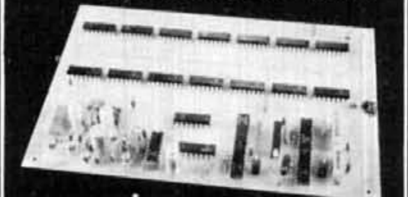
F T

$5.00 AIRMAIL POSTPAID US & CANADA. OVERSEAS ADD $1.

Another winning idea from the International Fox Tango Club. Money back guarantee.

FT ACCESSORIES
DIVISION OF FOX TANGO CORPORATION
BOX 274, BRONX, N. Y. 10463

FULLY AUTOMATIC C.W. IDENTIFIER



MODEL 12751 KIT

REGULAR $59.50 VALUE, NOW ONLY $35.95*

MODEL 12751 — connects in line between mic. and transmitter requiring no modification to transceiver • automatic 1 to 10 min. timer • 5 to 40 wpm adjustable code speed • built-in squelch tail • auto or manual modes • ideal for repeaters • 5" x 7" PCB and 20-page manual.

FACTORY PROGRAMMED MEMORY IDer KITS

MODEL 11764 — semi-auto. MCW IDer • adjustable audio level • programmable code speed, tone and repeat interval • 1.7" x 3" PCB. $29.95/kit*

MODEL 97710 — manual CW IDer • programmable code speed • IDs upon request • ideal for contesting or repeated messages • 1.5" x 2.2" PCB. $24.95/kit*

MODEL 11765 — beacon CW IDer • programmable code speed • great for 1750-meter band • 1.3" x 2" PCB. $19.95/kit*
(additional pre-programmed memory elements available)

*Include $3 shpg/hdlg., $5 foreign. CA res. add 6% tax. CODs accepted. Send check or MO, allow 3 weeks on personal checks. Write for additional information. Phone (408) 294-8383

SECURITRON CO.
P. O. Box 24899
San Jose, Ca 95154

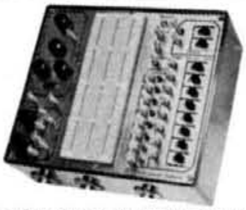
More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

YOUR BEST BUY IN KITS FREQUENCY COUNTERS

6 GOOD REASONS FOR BUYING A HAL-TRONIX FREQUENCY COUNTER

(1) 100% COMPLETE KIT, (2) EASY ASSEMBLY, (3) COMPLETELY ENCLOSED IN METAL CABINET, (4) IC SOCKETS USED THROUGHOUT FOR EASY TTL REPLACEMENT (5) EASY ON YOUR POCKET BOOK, AND (6) NO EXPENSIVE CHIPS TO REPLACE (EXAMPLE — IF YOU LOSE A DECODER, LATCH OR DRIVER IN A HAL-TRONIX COUNTER, THE AVERAGE COST OF REPLACEMENT OF THE LOW-COST TTLS IS LESS THAN $1.00 EXCLUDING THE PRE-SCALE CHIP. IN SOME OF THE NEWER COUNTERS NOW BEING MARKETED BY MY COMPETITION, THEY ARE USING THE EXOTIC SINGLE CHIP AND WOULD COST YOU CLOSE TO $30.00 TO REPLACE). THIS IS SOMETHING YOU SHOULD CONSIDER.



ANALOG-DIGILAB KIT $139.50

DESIGNED BY HAL-TRONIX AND MIKE GOLDEN OF R.E.T.S. ELECTRONICS SCHOOL OF DETROIT. FOR RUGGED CLASSROOM USE.

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR, STUDENT, EXPERIMENTER OR DESIGNER
SPECIFICATIONS: OUTPUT VOLTAGES: +5V, +12V, −12V; USABLE CURRENT: 750mA; % Regulation at 500mA: 0.2%; Short-circuit limited at 1.0 amp; Thermal overload protected. Power requirements: 117VAC, 60HZ, 40 Watts. Function Generator: Frequency range: 1HZ to 100 HZ in 5 bands. Amplitude adjustable from 0 to 10 VPP. DC offset adjustable from 0 to ± 10V. Waveforms: Sine, square, triangular and TTL Clock. TTL Clock 0 to +5V level, 200 ns rise and fall time. Frequency determined by Function Generator. Output impedance 1.2K ohm.
Most of all, it's easy to construct and service. PC boards are predrilled, plated thru and solder flowed. Over 1000 units sold to schools.

NEW FROM HAL-TRONIX FIRST TIME OFFER

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT for home, camper, RV, or field-day use. Operates on 12-volt AC or DC, and has its own 60-Hz time base on the board. Complete with all electronic components and two-piece, pre-drilled PC boards. Board size 4" x 3". Complete with speaker and switches. If operated on DC, there is nothing more to buy.*
PRICED AT **$16.95**
Twelve-volt AC line cord for those who wish to operate the clock from 110-volt AC. $2.50
*Fits clock case advertised below.

6-DIGIT CLOCK
12/24 HOUR
COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND 359 READOUTS, 13 TRANSISTORS, 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, MOLDED POWER TRANSFORMER CORD AND INSTRUCTIONS.
DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA.
PRICED AT **$12.95**

ATTENTION RADIO CLUBS
For club or group projects, request FREE information about our DISCOUNTS on any of the HAL-TRONIX kits. Discounts range from 10-25%, depending upon the quantity needed.
We are experienced in supplying kits in volume quantities to schools, laboratories, clubs, and common-interest groups. Nobody beats HAL-TRONIX quality and price. Just try us and see for yourself.

CLOCK CASE
Available and will fit any one of the above clocks
Regular Price . . . $6.50 **But Only $4.50 when bought with clock**

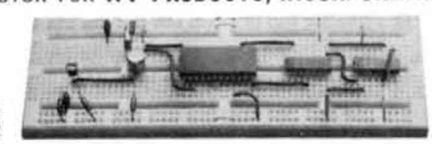
60-HZ TIME BASE
CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT. WILL ENABLE MOST ALL DIGITAL CLOCKS TO OPERATE FROM 12 VDC. LOW PROFILE UNIT, EASY 3-WIRE HOOKUP. ACC 2PPM, ADJUSTABLE.
COST ONLY $5.95 EACH OR 2 FOR $10.00 — OR ONLY $4.50 WITH CLOCK PURCHASE.

10-MHz CRYSTALS
HI-QUALITY CRYSTALS, DESIGNED FOR FREQUENCY CONTROL AND ELECTRONIC TIME PIECES; AGING FACTOR 5PPM. MEETS OR EXCEEDS MIL-C-3098 SPECS. MADE ESPECIALLY FOR HAL-TRONIX BY SENTRY.
PRICE $5.95 OR 2 FOR $10.00

NEW FROM HAL-TRONIX FIRST TIME OFFER

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCH-TONE ENCODER KIT utilizing the new ICM 7206 chip. Provides both VISUAL AND AUDIO indications! Comes with its own two-tone anodized aluminum cabinet. Measures only 2¾ x 3¾". Complete with Touch-Tone pad, board, crystal, chip and all necessary components to finish the kit.
PRICED AT **$29.95**
For those who wish to mount the encoder in a hand-held unit, the PC board measures only 9/16" x 1¾". This partial kit with PC board, crystal, chip and components.
PRICED AT **$14.95**

DISTRIBUTOR FOR **A P PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED**



SUPER STRIP
SS-2 #923252
PRICE $17.00

BY POPULAR DEMAND — we are continuing to offer **FREE** with any purchase of $99 or more from ad or flyer, a Fairchild **clock module** FCS-8100A (suggested retail price $20).

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ±.001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.
COMPLETE KIT **$149.00**

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ±.001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.
COMPLETE KIT **$124.00**

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HAL-TRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY ±.001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.
COMPLETE KIT **$124.00**

HAL-TRONIX BASIC COUNTER KITS STILL AVAILABLE

THE FOLLOWING MATERIAL DOES **NOT** COME WITH THE BASIC KIT: THE CABINET, TRANSFORMER, SWITCHES, COAX FITTINGS, FILTER LENS, FUSE HOLDER, T-03 SOCKET, POWER CORD AND MOUNTING HARDWARE.
HAL-600X (Same Specifications as HAL-600A) **$124.00**
HAL-300X (Same Specifications as HAL-300A) **$99.00**
HAL-50X (Same Specifications as HAL-50A) **$99.00**

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL-0-300PRE (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components) **$19.95**
HAL-0-300P/A (Same as above but with preamp) **$29.95**
HAL-0-600PRE (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components) **$39.95**

PRE-BUILT COUNTERS AVAILABLE

(HAL-600A — $229.00) (HAL-300A — $199.00) (HAL-50A — $199.00). ALLOW 4- TO 6-WEEK DELIVERY ON PRE-BUILT UNITS.

See you in Dayton

"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX
P. O. BOX 1101
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782

SHIPPING INFORMATION: ORDERS OVER $15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN $15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL $1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES.

SEND **SASE** FOR FREE FLYER

THE BIG STEAL

"PART 2"

Featuring the

Bearcat 210

Frequency Reception Range

Low Band	32—50 MHz
"Ham" Band	146—148 MHz
High Band	148—174 MHz
UHF Band	450—470 MHz
"T" Band	470—512 MHz

*Also receives UHF from 416—450 MHz

The Bearcat® 210 is a sophisticated scanning instrument with the ease of operation and frequency versatility you've dreamed of. Imagine, selecting from any of the public service bands and from all local frequencies by simply pushing a few buttons. No longer are you limited by crystals to a given band and set of frequencies. It's all made possible by *Bearcat* space-age solid state circuitry. You can forget crystals forever.

Automatic search lets you scan any given range of frequencies of your choice within a band. Push-button lockout permits you to selectively skip frequencies not of current interest. The decimal display with its exclusive "rolling zeros" tells you which channels you're monitoring. When the *Bearcat* 210 locks in on an active frequency the decimal display shows the channel and frequency being monitored.

REG. $349.95

NOW

$269

Offer good to licensed hams only. Include call with order.

Freight prepaid in continental U.S.

No COD's

CW electronics

303-893-5525

VISA — master charge

1401 Blake Street Denver, Co. 80202

RTTY for ALL Systems

MODEL 402

ELECTROCOM® "SERIES 400" FREQUENCY SHIFT CONVERTERS

Professionally engineered for outstanding performance, stability, and reliability, the Electrocom® Models 400 and 402 add new dimensions of compatibility between radio and teletypewriter systems. Manufactured to highest quality standards—an Electrocom tradition for nearly two decades—these units are ideal for military, government, commercial, civil defense and amateur applications. The Model 400 front panel digital knob accurately selects shifts up to 1000 Hz., while two such knobs on the Model 402 independently set the mark and space frequencies. Both models may also be preset with any tone pair between 1000 and 3200 Hz.

Optimum performance with FSK or AFSK systems is assured by matched filters, precision linear detectors, baud rate selector, bias compensation, and semi-diversity circuitry. Operation is enhanced by a CRT monitor, autostart with solid-state motor switching, antispace, markhold, EIA/MIL output voltages, and a constant current loop supply. In addition, various options are available including rack mounting and polar current output.

Write or call us for complete product details and specifications. Learn why Electrocom® "400" Converters are designed not only for today's communication environment, but ultimately to fulfill RTTY requirements for years to come.

Electrocom® INDUSTRIES

1105 N. IRONWOOD DRIVE, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA 46615

Telephone: (219) 232-2743

TRANSFORMERS

American made, 115V Primaries:

12 volt ½ amp.	$2.05 ea.
12V 1.2 amp	$2.84 ea.
12V 3 amp	$4.48 ea.
12V, 250 mils for P.C. board	$1.66 ea.
36VCT, 1A; 14VCT, 400Ma	$4.20 ea.
44VCT, 1A; 6.3V ¼ amp tap	$3.47 ea.
48VCT, 1A, 6.3V, ¼ amp tap	$3.46 ea.
6.3V, 1 amp shielded	$1.80 ea.

UNPOTTED TOROIDS — Center tapped.
88 MHY - 5 oz. 5/$2.95; 9 oz. - 5/$3.49
44 MHY - 5/$3.95

NEW — LINE CORDS — US — 7 AMP
6' — Blk — 50¢ ea. 4/$1.50 ppd.
8' — Gray — 60¢ ea. 4/$1.90 ppd.

EDGEVIEW METERS 250 μa 'S' METERS
NEW — $2.65 ea. 3/$7.25 ppd.

8 PIN "TO5" IC Socket, gold plt. 6/$1.08

m. weinschenker

electronic specialties-BOX 353, IRWIN, PA 15642

→ BIRD WATCHERS ←

Don't be absurd, buy a BIRD! . . . from your Bird distributor

MODEL 43

$120

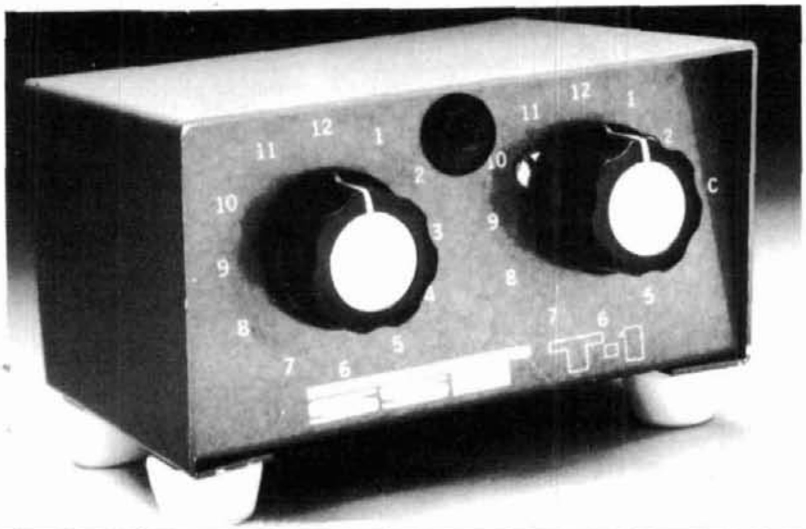
ALL ITEMS AND ELEMENTS ORDINARILY IN STOCK

Prepaid Shipment in Continental USA Only

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 McKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268 Nites 713/497-5683

SST T-1 RANDOM WIRE ANTENNA TUNER



All band operation (160-10 meters) *with any random length of wire.* 200 watt **output** power capability—will work with virtually any transceiver. Ideal for portable or home operation. Great for apartments and hotel rooms—simply run a wire inside, out a window, or anyplace available. Toroid inductor for small size: 4-1/4" X 2-3/8" X 3." *Built-in neon tune-up indicator.* SO-239 connector. Attractive bronze finished enclosure.

only $29.95

THE ORIGINAL Random Wire Antenna Tuner. . . in use by amateurs for 6 years.

sst t-2 ULTRA TUNER

Tunes out SWR on any coax fed antenna as well as random wires. Works great on all bands (160-10 meters) with any transceiver running up to 200 watts power output.
Increases usable bandwidth of any antenna. Tunes out SWR on mobile whips from inside your car.
Uses toroid inductor and specially made capacitors for small size: 5¼" x 2¼" x 2½." Rugged, yet compact. Attractive bronze finished enclosure. SO-239 coax connectors are used for transmitter input and coax fed antennas. Convenient binding posts are provided for random wire and ground connections.

only $39.95

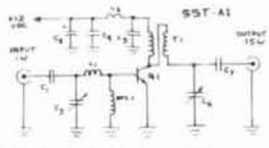
sst t-3 IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMER

only $19.95

Matches 52 ohm coax to the lower impedance of a mobile whip or vertical. *12 position switch with taps spread* between 3 and 52 ohms. Broadband from 1-30 MHz. Will work with virtually any transceiver—300 wattoutput power capability. SO-239 connectors. Toroid inductor for small size: 2-3/4" X 2" X 2-1/4." Attractive bronze finish.

GUARANTEE

All SST products are guaranteed for 1 year. In addition, they may be returned within 10 days for a full refund (less shipping) if you are not satisfied for any reason. Please add $2 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents, please add sales tax. COD orders OK by phone.



SST A-1 VHF AMPLIFIER KIT

1 watt input gives you 15 watts output across the entire 2 meter band without *re-tuning.* This easy to build kit (approx. 1/2 hr. assembly) includes everything you need for a complete amplifier. All top quality components. Compatible with all 1-3 watt 2 meter transceivers.
Kit includes:

- Etched & drilled G-10 epoxy solder plated board.
- Heat sink & mounting hardware. All components — including pre-wound coils.
- *Top quality TRW RF power transistor.*
- Complete assembly instructions with details on a carrier operated T/R switch.

only $29.95

$49.95 wired & tested

SST ELECTRONICS
P.O.BOX 1 LAWNDALE, CALIF. 90260 · (213) 376-5887

BULLET ELECTRONICS

P. O. BOX 19442 DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

- No COD'S.
- Send check or MO
- MasterCharge or VISA accepted.
- Texas Residents add 5% sales tax.
- Foreign orders add 10% (20% airmail)
- Catalog included with each order
- Orders over $50. take 10% discount.

PHONE ORDERS (214/823-3240) ON MASTERCHARGE & VISA

PS-14 12V, 15A Power Supply Kit

If its **POWER** you need, than look no further. The PS-14 gives you a highly regulated power supply with features only the commercial units offer at a fraction of the cost. Compare our specs with any other unit on the market and *then compare our price!*

SPECS:

Output:	11.5–14.5 adjustable
Current:	15A continuous; 20A int.
Current Limit:	Adjustable Foldback type
Ripple:	*Less than* 1% @ 15A
Regulation:	Better than 200 millivolts from no load to full load
Thermal:	Adjustable thermal shut down protects series pass.

YOU GET:

- Heavy duty 12 lb. transformer
- 2 large finned heatsinks
- Regulator PC board with all parts.
- Huge 34,000 mfd computer grade filter cap.
- 40 amps of series pass translators
- Wire, transistor mounting kits, line cord.

$39.95

Less Case & Meters

THE LAST CHANCE!

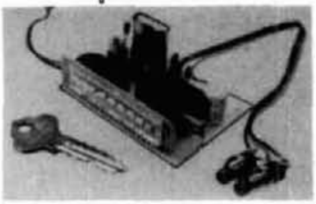
THAT'S RIGHT! THE LAST CHANCE TO BUY OUR SUPER POPULAR MK-05 MINI MOBILE SIX DIGIT CLOCK KIT at this super low price. The response has been great but supplies are starting to run low. So order NOW!

Features:

- Quartz crystal timebase
- Toroid & zener noise & over-*voltage protection.*
- Magnified .15", 6 digit LED readout
- Complete with presettable 24 hr. alarm.
- 9–14 VDC @ 40 to 50 ma.
- Readouts can be suppressed
- EASY, QUICK ASSEMBLY!
- *All components* required included (you supply the speaker).
- Top quality drilled & plated PC Boards
- Clock board: 2.6" x 2"
- Readout board: 2 3/8"x.75"

Small enough to mount in the instrument panel.

$12.95



METERS: *Quality 3½" meters for PS-14. 0–15VDC. 0–25* ACD matched set. Individually packaged. *NOT SURPLUS!*

12.50/set

OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION KIT: $6.95

Provides cheap insurance for your expensive equipment. Trip voltage is adjustable from 3 to 30 volts. Overvoltage instantly fires a 25A SCR and shorts the output to protect equipment. Should be used on unitsthat arefused. Directly compatible with the PS-12 and PS-14. All electronics supplied. Drilled & plated PC board. (Order OVP-1).

2N6028
Programmable unijuction super for oscillators, timers, time delay etc. **50c**

SPECIAL!
Limited Qty! LM567 Tone Decoders while they last! **99c**

2N6111 PNP
Transistors 40Watt 3A TO-220 case **2/$1.00**

ROCKER SWITCHES
DPDT Rocker Switches **5/$1.00**

220mfd @25V Axial Cap **7/$1.00**

500mfd @35V Axial Cap **5/$1.00**

1100mfd @ 35 Axial Capacitor **4/$1.00** Sprague

741 Amps
8 pin mini dip **5/$1.00**
1458 Dual 741's
8 pin mini dip **3/$1.00**

MICRO TRIMMER CAPS
Tiny 4-40 pfd trimmer used originally in watches! **3/$1.00**

MJ900; MJ1000
Complimentary Darlington. *PNP, NPN* power transistor. 8 amps, pair for $3.

Multicolored 26 Conductor Ribbon Cable
No. 28 wire with a woven binder. Super Flexible!
10' roll — $2.95
50' roll — $9.95

Heatshrink Tubing
A very good asst. of 3/32", 1/8", 3/16" 1/4" & 7/16" 6" lengths 12 pcs. **75c**

MC1469R
500ma postive regulator. 3 to 30 volts. with complete specs and applications. **$1.25 - house no.**

MC1351P FM IF
AMP. 14 pin IC. Complete FM sound subsytem, similar tc LM2111. house no. **5/$1.00**

WESTON MICRO
PC mount trim pots. Single turn 1K. **3/$1.00**

Above item *FREE!* **with $15.00 purchase or more!**

No. 30 Wirewrap
Wire. Kynar jacket. 4 colors. 100 ft. of each color. **$4.00 (400')**

CA3011 Wideband
IC **50c**

2N3569 NPN
epoxy TO-5 case. VCEO=60: Hfe=300 800MW power **6/$1.00**

BULLET LUCKY NUMBER FOR MAR. IS: 159943 (Number worth $100.; numbers are in catalogs.)

FANTASTIC NEW SOUND SYNTHESIZER IC $3.95 each

Make any sound under the sun with this 28 pin marvel! Single IC contains: Noise generator, super low frequency OSC, VCO, one shot, mixer envelope control and amp. works from a single 5 to 9 VDC source. With 8 page manual.

MK-06 Clock/Calendar Auto Home Clock Kit

We designed this to be a SUPER CLOCK with ALL the features you want. Quality double sided PC boards make assembly easy. Mobile (12VDC) or home (12VAC)

- Large ½" LED Readout
- AM/PM Indication
- 28/30/31 day calendar displays automatically or manually
- Display can be dimmed or blanked
- Flashing Colon counts the seconds
- Intergal Timebase is adjustable
- Presettable Alarm with Snooze Feature.
- Noise and voltage protection circuits
- Single front mounted rotary switch selects all functions

21.50

Mini Grandfather Clock Kit — $39.95

Just in case you have spent the last six months in Siberia, we will tell you one more time that **Bullet** has the **ONLY** Completely **Electronic Grandfather Clock Kit** in the world that has all the below listed features. The biggest problem we have is to try and describe how unique and fascinating this clock really is! The **Swinging LED Pendulum and Matching Tick-tock sound** are available only on our clock. In addition the electronic chime notes each hour (ie: 3 times for 3 o'clock). Housed in the optional **Solid Hardwood Case,** the unit makes a beautiful addition to any room as well as a great gift.

- *½" 4 digit LED readout*
- Adjustable tone & duration on chime
- Simulated swinging pendulum uses LEDS
- All CMOS construction
- All electronics, switches and transformer included
- *Quality plated PC boards (2)* 6.5" x 4.5"

BEAUTIFUL HARDWOOD CASE FOR MG-01: Case is cut, grooved and finished for clock. Includes *ruby front filter. Quick, easy assembly* requires only 4 screws (inc.) $19.95

You've read the reviews on our MK-03 clock/Timer Kit. Wait till you see the new *MK-03A 6 Digit Clock/* Timer Kit:

- Separate 24 hour clock and 24 hour elapsed timer functions.
- Presettable alarms on both clock and timer
- *Smaller more compact kit* is 2¼" wide x 3 5/8" long x 1½"
- Super revised manual makes assembly easy
- Many options available by adding switches.
- Sold less case & switches.

$28.95 *(Will fit standard 3 1/8" instrument case)*

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

RATES Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N.H. 03048.

COLUMBUS AMATEUR RADIO CLUB Annual Hamfest April 8-9, 1978, Columbus Municipal Auditorium fairgrounds. Spacious, air-conditioned exhibit area, prizes, flea market, Saturday night banquet, FCC exams, and a luncheon at the Hamfest site. Contact Eddie Kosobucki, K4JNL, 5525 Perry Ave., Columbus, GA 31904.

EZ does it best. Deals, that is, on Yaesu, ICOM, Drake, Swan, Cushcraft, Larsen, KLM, DenTron, VHF Engineering and Wilson. For new or used gear call, see or write WØEZ, Bob Smith Electronics, 12 So. 21st St., Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501. (515) 576-3886.

AUTHORIZED DEALER for DenTron, KLM, Larsen, Bearcat, etc., Big Catalog 201-962-4695 Narwid Electronics, 61 Bellot Road, Ringwood, N.J. 07456.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT for sale. Catalog $.50. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, Ca. 94806.

HAM RADIO HORIZONS, a super new magazine for the Beginner, the Novice and anyone interested in Amateur Radio . . . What it's all about, How to get started, The fun of ham radio. It's all here and just $12.00 per year. HURRY! HURRY! Ham Radio HORIZONS, Greenville, NH 03048.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 114, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 3Y5

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
Christiane Michel
F-89117 Parly
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Ectronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
STE, Via Maniago 15
I-201 34 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS,
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

TECHNICAL MANUALS — send 50¢ stamps for 30 page list. Jim Cooper, W2JC, Box 73, Paramus, NJ 07652.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 93862.

MUST SELL. Johnson Invader 2,000 and power supply. Mint condition. Pickup — no shipping. $425 W8HXC, 198 Shipherd Circle, Oberlin, Ohio 44074 (216) 774-7762.

WANTED: 62S-1 Collins VHF Transverter. Please include age, condx. and price. WA1MMD Box 355, Camden, ME 04843.

QUAD BUILDERS — Blizzard/Hurricane proof your antenna. Fiberglass vaulting poles. Incredible strength. Guaranteed new, 8-for $240.00. S.A.S.E. for info. K5WSE, Box 20-AA, San Antonio, Texas 78201. (512) 699-9260.

CANADIANS 1,000,000 surplus parts. Bargains galore. Free catalog. Etco-HR,Box741,Montreal, H3c 2v2.

PORTA PAK the accessory that makes your mobile really portable. $67.50 and $88.00. Dealer inquires invited. P.O. Box 67, Somers, Wisc. 53171.

QUAGI/YAGI BUILDERS — Insulated fiberglass booms to 16-feet. Straight, strong, vaulting poles. S.A.S.E. for info. Guaranteed new $30.00 K5WSE, Box 20-AA, San Antonio, Texas 78201. (512) 699-9260.

PC BOARDS — Ham Radio articles. Synthesized Converter 12/77 $16.00; 2-Meter Scanner 2/78 $8.50; 11C90 Prescaler $3.00; Capacitor Checker 4/75 $3.50. Glass, Plated, Drilled, Instructions and Parts Source. RTC Electronics, Box 2514, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502.

LARGE S.A.S.E. Brings list of new and used gear for sale. Good prices. W9POC, 725 College Way, Carmel, IN 46032.

WANTED — April 1977 issue of Ham Radio Magazine to complete collection. W7JHQ, Sam Lewbel, 10901 Saratoga Circle, Sun City, Arizona 85351.

MOTOROLA U54HHT — $195, Mocom 30 vhf $125, U43HHT-3100 cherry $250, HT200 hi-band $150, HT220 hi-band $350, HT220 uhf pl remote speaker mike $350, HO4BNC uhf pager $120, L44BBB uhf base $200. Jim Stephens K6UZP 714-278-9832 eves.

SCHEMATICS needed for Megason VI ultra sound instrument. Model 106-5 manufactured by The Bircher Corporation, Los Angeles, CA. Contact Harold Morse, W9TFZ, 4025 26th Avenue, Moline, IL 61265.

ANYONE FOR CW SKED? Any Novice Frequency. QSL 100%! Write: Dolores — W3JBD, 36 Quarter Turn Road West, Levittown, PA 19057.

B&K TEST EQUIPMENT. Free catalog. Free shipping. Dinosaur discounts. Spacetron-CD. 948 Prospect, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

MOTOROLA HT220, HT200, and Pageboy service and modifications performed at reasonable rates. WA4FRV (804) 320-4439, evenings.

TEKTRONIX SCOPES — 543 with CA plugin, DC to 30 MHz $425. Also 585 with 80 plugin, DC to 100 MHz $475. Phone 215-933-8183. D. Shavney, 5 Flintlock Lane, Phoenixville, PA 19460.

DUPLEXER for sale, 6 cavity, 600 kHz spacing. 2M, per Jan. 1972 QST. Isolation better than 100dB. In service 5 years. Selling: Upgraded. $250 contact Chesapeake Bay Radio Assn. 301-287-5211.

CDE HAM X ROTORS. $249 USA. $289 any Foreign QTH with 220/110V external transformer supplied. W9ADN in any call book since 1926.

RTTY — NS-1A PLL demodulator. Board $3.50; Parts $15.00; W/T $24.95, all postpaid. SASE for info. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Tavares, Fl. 32778.

SAVE $$$. Build your own: LINEAR AMPLIFIERS, 50-100 watt solid state. FREQUENCY COUNTER, 300 MHz, 7 digit, crystal accuracy, portable/mobile, memory! BASE ANTENNA, *omnipolarized! Omnidirectional!* VOX-COMPRESSOR AND MORE! Construction plans $3.00 each, 3 up/$2.50 each. Specify desired band. PANAXIS, Box 5516-AS-5, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for beginners and experienced operators. RTTY machines, parts, supplies. Beginner's special: Model 15 Printer and demodulator $139.00. Dozen black ribbons $6.50; case 40 rolls 11/16 perf. tape $17.50 FOB. Atlantic Surplus Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

TECH MANUALS for Govt. surplus gear — $6.50 each: SP-600JX, URM-25D, OS-8A/U, TS-173/UR. Thousands more available. Send 50¢ (coin) for 22-page list. W3IHD, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, DC 20021.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

flea market

TELETYPEWRITER PARTS WANTED: for all machines manufactured by: Klienschmidt Corp., Teletype Corp. and Mite. Any quantity, top prices paid send list for my quote. Phil Rickson, W4LNW, Rt. 6, Box 1103G2, Brooksville, Fl. 33512.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 4 issues $1. "The Ham Trader", 2435 Fruitville, Sycamore, IL 60178.

QSL CARDS 500/$10. 400 illustrations, sample. Bowman Printing, Dept. HR, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

HOMEBREWERS: Stamp brings component list. CPO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

CHANNEL ELEMENTS NEEDED KXN1024A, Motorola for Micor Radio. Need several. WA6COA, 4 Ajax, Berkeley, CA. 94708. (415) 843-5253.

WANTED: Hallicrafters HA-20 VFO. Write or call W1QUT, 22 Woodridge Road, Wayland, MA 01778. 617-358-4953.

HAM RADIO HORIZONS, a super new magazine for the Beginner, the Novice and anyone interested in Amateur Radio . . . What it's all about, How to get started, The fun of ham radio. It's all here and just $12.00 per year. HURRY! HURRY! Ham Radio HORIZONS, Greenville, NH 03048.

ATLAS 180 . . . Excellent condition, with manual: $340. Morrie Goldman, WA9RAQ, 5815 N. Christiana, Chicago, Illinois 60659 (312) 583-2990.

2MTR PREAMP — size 1 cubic inch, fit inside your transceiver. 18 dB gain, 2 dB NF, $14.95. Macassey, Apt. 39,1939, N. Argyle Ave., L.A. CA 90068. SASE for lists other VHF goodies.

PROP PITCH gasket sets for smaller prop pitch series. Same material as original. $5.00/set. H. Landskov, N7RT, 1050 So. Stanley, #40A, Tempe, AZ 85281.

TOP BAND converter, IF out 14 MHz, $50, SASE for info. Macassey, Apt. 39,1939, N. Argyle Ave., L.A. CA 90068.

CLEANING OUT SHACK: Scopes, Xmters, Recvrs, Generators, Counters, Antennas, Tubes, Racks, Meters, etc. 15 yr. collection, price right, SASE for list. WA8GFR 3358 West 130th, Cleve, Ohio 44111.

CERTIFICATE for proven two-way radio contacts with Amateurs in all ten USA call areas. Award suitable to frame and proven achievements added on request. SASE brings TAD data sheet from W6IS, 2814 Empire, Burbank, CA 91504.

THE "CADILLAC" of QSL's! New! Samples: $1.00 (Refundable) — MAC'S SHACK; Box #1171-D; Garland, Texas 75040.

TELETYPEWRITER PARTS, gears, manuals, supplies, tools, toroids. SASE list. Typetronics, Box 8873, Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33310. N4TT Buy parts, late machines.

EXCLUSIVELY HAM TELETYPE 24th year, RTTY Journal, articles, news, DX, VHF, classified ads. Sample 35¢. $3.50 per year. 1155 Arden Drive, Encinitas, Calif. 92024.

FIGHT TVI with the RSO Low Pass Filter. For brochure write: Taylor Communications Manufacturing Company, Box 126, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada MIS 3B4.

HEWLETT PACKARD G382A Attenuator with pair of Type N adapters. Excellent condition. Copy of last commercial certification provided. $200.00 WØOZG Rt. 5, Box 113, St.Charles, MO 63301.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send only 25¢ coin for list of manuals, postpaid. HI, Inc., Box H864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501.

NEED CK1905 Nixies, John Strubank, 36525 Grove, Livonia, Mich. 48154.

QSL FORWARDING SERVICE — 30 cards per dollar. Write: QSL Express, 30 Lockwood Lane, West Chester, PA. 19380.

Coming Events

MASSACHUSETTS: The Wellesley Amateur Radio Society is conducting its annual auction on Saturday, April 15, 1978, beginning at 11:00AM at the Wellesley High School Cafeteria on Rice Street, Wellesley, Massachusetts. Talk-in on –96:36, 04-64 and 52. Doors open at 10:00AM. Contact Kevin P. Kelly, WA1YHV, 7 Lawnwood Place, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

7400N TTL

SN7400N	.16	SN7472N	.39	SN74160N	1.25
SN7401N	.18	SN7473N	.39	SN74161N	.99
SN7402N	.20	SN7474N	.35	SN74162N	1.95
SN7403N	.20	SN7475N	.50	SN74163N	.99
SN7404N	.20	SN7476N	.35	SN74164N	.99
SN7405N	.20	SN7479N	5.00	SN74165N	.99
SN7406N	.35	SN7480N	.50	SN74166N	1.25
SN7407N	.35	SN7482N	.99	SN74167N	3.25
SN7408N	.20	SN7483N	.70	SN74170N	2.10
SN7409N	.25	SN7485N	.89	SN74172N	6.00
SN7410N	.20	SN7486N	.39	SN74173N	1.50
SN7411N	.30	SN7488N	3.50	SN74174N	1.25
SN7412N	.35	SN7489N	2.49	SN74175N	.99
SN7413N	.69	SN7490N	.45	SN74176N	.79
SN7414N	.70	SN7491N	.75	SN74177N	.79
SN7416N	.35	SN7492N	.49	SN74179N	2.49
SN7417N	.35	SN7493N	.49	SN74180N	.99
SN7420N	.20	SN7494N	.79	SN74181N	2.49
SN7421N	.39	SN7495N	.79	SN74182N	.95
SN7422N	.49	SN7496N	.79	SN74184N	1.95
SN7423N	.37	SN7497N	3.00	SN74185N	1.95
SN7425N	.29	SN74100N	1.25	SN74186N	15.00
SN7426N	.29	SN74107N	.39	SN74187N	6.00
SN7427N	.37	SN74109N	.95	SN74188N	3.95
SN7429N	.42	SN74116N	1.95	SN74190N	1.79
SN7430N	.25	SN74121N	.39	SN74191N	1.25
SN7432N	.25	SN74122N	.39	SN74192N	.89
SN7437N	.35	SN74123N	.50	SN74193N	.89
SN7438N	.35	SN74125N	.60	SN74194N	1.25
SN7439N	.25	SN74126N	.60	SN74195N	.75
SN7440N	.21	SN74132N	1.25	SN74196N	1.00
SN7441N	.89	SN74136N	.95	SN74197N	1.00
SN7442N	.69	SN74141N	1.15	SN74198N	1.75
SN7443N	.75	SN74142N	2.95	SN74199N	1.75
SN7444N	.75	SN74143N	3.25	SN74200N	5.59
SN7445N	.75	SN74144N	3.00	SN74251N	1.79
SN7446N	.89	SN74145N	1.15	SN74279N	.90
SN7447N	.69	SN74147N	2.35	SN74283N	2.25
SN7448N	.89	SN74148N	2.00	SN74284N	6.00
SN7450N	.25	SN74150N	1.25	SN74285N	6.00
SN7451N	.25	SN74151N	.79	SN74365N	.75
SN7453N	.25	SN74153N	.89	SN74366N	.75
SN7454N	.25	SN74154N	1.25	SN74367N	.75
SN7459A	.25	SN74155N	.89	SN74368N	.75
SN7460N	.25	SN74156N	.89	SN74390N	2.25
SN7470N	.45	SN74157N	.89	SN74393N	2.25

20% Discount for 100 Combined 7400's

CMOS

CD4000	.23	CD4044	.89	CD4520	1.29
CD4001	.23	CD4046	1.79	MC14562	14.50
CD4002	.23	CD4047	2.50	CD4566	2.25
CD4006	1.19	CD4048	1.35	MC14583	3.50
CD4007	.25	CD4049	.49	**74C00 Series**	
CD4009	.49	CD4050	.49	74C00	.39
CD4010	.49	CD4051	1.19	74C02	.55
CD4011	.23	CD4053	1.19	74C04	.75
CD4012	.25	CD4056	1.49	74C10	.65
CD4013	.39	CD4059	9.95	74C14	3.00
CD4014	1.39	CD4060	1.49	74C20	.65
CD4015	1.19	CD4066	.79	74C30	.65
CD4016	.49	CD4068	.39	74C42	2.15
CD4017	1.19	CD4069	.45	74C73	1.50
CD4018	.99	CD4070	.55	74C74	1.15
CD4019	.49	CD4071	.23	74C89	4.00
CD4020	1.19	CD4072	.49	74C90	3.00
CD4021	1.39	CD4076	1.39	74C93	2.00
CD4022	1.19	CD4081	.23	74C95	2.00
CD4023	.23	CD4082	.23	74C107	1.25
CD4024	.79	CD4098	2.49	74C151	2.90
CD4025	.23	MC14409	14.95	74C154	3.00
CD4026	2.25	MC14410	14.95	74C157	2.15
CD4027	.69	MC14411	14.95	74C160	3.25
CD4028	.89	MC14419	4.95	74C161	3.25
CD4029	1.19	MC14506	.75	74C163	3.00
CD4030	.49	MC14507	.99	74C164	3.25
CD4035	.99	CD4508	3.95	74C173	2.60
CD4040	1.19	CD4510	1.39	74C193	2.75
CD4041	1.25	CD4511	1.29	74C195	2.75
CD4042	.99	CD4515	2.95	80C95	1.50
		CD4518	1.29	80C97	1.50

LINEAR

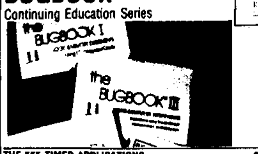
LM300H	.80			LM739N	1.19
LM301H	.35	LM340T-8	1.25	LM741CH	.35
LM301CN	.35	LM340T-12	1.25	LM741CN	.35
LM302H	.75	LM340T-15	1.25	LM741-14N	.39
LM304H	1.00	LM340T-18	1.25	LM747H	.79
LM305H	.60	LM340T-24	1.25	LM747N	.79
LM307CN	.35	LM350N	1.00	LM748H	.39
LM308H	1.00	LM351CN	.65	LM748N	.39
LM308CN	1.00	78MG	1.75	LM1303N	.90
LM309H	1.10	LM370N	1.15	LM1304N	1.19
LM309K	1.25	LM373N	3.25	LM1305N	1.40
LM310CN	1.15	LM377N	4.00	LM1307N	.85
LM311H	.90	LM380N	1.25	LM1310N	2.95
LM311N	.90	LM380CN	.99	LM1351N	1.65
LM317K	6.50	LM381N	1.79	LM1414N	1.75
LM318CN	1.50	LM382N	1.79	LM1458CN	.59
LM319N	1.30	NE501K	8.00	LM1496N	.95
LM320K-5	1.35	NE510A	6.00	LM1556V	1.75
LM320K-5.2	1.35	NE529A	4.95	LM2111N	1.95
LM320K-12	1.35	NE531H	3.00	LM2901N	2.95
LM320K-15	1.35	NE536T	6.00	LM3053	1.50
LM320T-5	1.25	NE540L	6.00	LM3065N	.69
LM320T-5.2	1.25	NE550N	1.30	LM3900N(3401)	.49
LM320T-8	1.25	NE555V	.39	LM3905N	.89
LM320T-12	1.25	NE560B	5.00	LM3909	1.25
LM320T-15	1.25	NE561B	5.00	LM5556N	1.85
LM320T-18	1.25	NE562B	5.00	MC5558V	1.00
LM320T-24	1.25	NE565H	1.75	LM7525N	.90
LM323K-5	5.95	NE565N	1.25	LM7534N	.75
LM324N	1.80	NE566CN	1.75	8038B	4.95
LM339N	.99	NE567H	1.95	LM75450	.49
LM340K-5	1.35	NE567V	1.49	75451CN	.39
LM340K-6	1.35	LM703CN	.45	75452CN	.39
LM340K-8	1.35	LM709H	.29	75453CN	.39
LM340K-12	1.35	LM709N	.29	75454CN	.39
LM340K-15	1.35	LM710N	.79	75491CN	.79
LM340K-18	1.35	LM711N	.39	75492CN	.89
LM340K-24	1.35	LM723H	.55	75494CN	.89
LM340T-5	1.25	LM723N	.55	RC4151	5.95
LM340T-6	1.25	LM733N	1.00	RC4194	5.95
				RC4195	3.25

74LS00 TTL

74LS00	.29			74LS155	1.25
74LS02	.29			74LS157	1.50
74LS03	.29			74LS160	1.95
74LS04	.35	74LS76	.49	74LS161	1.95
74LS05	.35	74LS83	1.75	74LS162	1.95
74LS08	.29	74LS85	2.49	74LS163	1.95
74LS10	.29	74LS86	.49	74LS164	1.95
74LS13	.69	74LS90	.89	74LS175	1.95
74LS14	1.75	74LS92	.89	74LS181	3.69
74LS20	.29	74LS93	.89	74LS190	2.49
74LS26	.39	74LS95	1.50	74LS191	2.49
74LS27	.39	74LS96	1.89	74LS192	2.49
74LS28	.39	74LS107	.59	74LS193	2.49
74LS30	.29	74LS109	.59	74LS194	1.89
74LS32	.39	74LS112	.59	74LS195	1.89
74LS40	.39	74LS123	1.25	74LS253	1.75
74LS42	1.25	74LS132	1.25	74LS257	1.75
74LS47	1.25	74LS136	.59	74LS260	.55
74LS51	.29	74LS138	1.25	74LS279	.79
74LS55	.29	74LS139	1.25	74LS367	.99
74LS73	.49	74LS151	1.25	74LS368	.99
74LS74	.49			74LS670	3.95

BUGBOOK®

Continuing Education Series



THE 555 TIMER APPLICATIONS SOURCEBOOK WITH EXPERIMENTS $6.95
by Howard M. Berlin
This book shows you what the 555 timer is and how to use it. Included are over 100 various design techniques, equations and graphs to create "ready-to-go" timers, generators, power supplies, measurement and control circuits, party games, circuits for the home and automobile, photography, music and Amateur Radio.

INSTRUCTOR'S MANUAL $3.00
Necessary for instruction of Bugbook I and II. Answers questions regarding experiments, suggestions for further reading, philosophy of authors approach to digital electronics. A must for self-teaching individuals.

OP AMP MANUAL $9.00
An experiment guide to application of operational amplifiers. Over 25 experiments on all phases of Op Amps.

DBUG $5.00
8080 interpretive debugger. A program for entering, debugging and storing assembly language programs.

BUGBOOKS I and II $17.00 per set
by Peter R. Rony, David G. Larsen, WB4HYJ
Sold as a set these two books outline over 90 experiments designed to teach the reader all he will need to know about TTL logic chips to use them in conjunction with microprocessor systems. You'll learn about the basic concepts of digital electronics including gates, flip-flops, latches, buses, decoders, multiplexers, demultiplexers, LED displays, RAM's, ROM's, and much, much more.

BUGBOOK IIa $5.00
by Peter R. Rony, David G. Larsen, WB4HYJ
This volume will introduce you to the fabulous UART chip — that all important interface between data terminals, etc., and your microcomputer. It also covers current loops, and the RS 232C interface standard. Particularly recommended for any RTTY enthusiast.

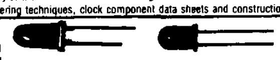
BUGBOOK III $15.00
by Peter R. Rony, David G. Larsen, WB4HYJ, Jonathan A. Titus
Here is the book that puts it all together. Besides having much valuable text there are a series of experiments in which the reader completely explores the 8080 chip pin by pin and introduces you to the Mark 80 microcomputer, a unique easily interfaced system. It is recommended that you have the background on the BUGBOOKS I & II before proceeding with BUGBOOK III.

BUGBOOK V and VI $19.00 per set
by David G. Larsen, Peter R. Rony, Jonathan A. Titus
Experiments in digital electronics, 8080A microcomputer programming and 8080A microcomputer interfacing. An integrated approach to self-instructed basic digital electronics, breadboarding and 8080A interfacing/programming. Bugbook VI integrates the digital concepts of Bugbook V into a treatment of 8080A microcomputer programming and interfacing. Detail & laboratory experiments included with each book.

CMOS-M — DESIGNERS PRIMER AND HANDBOOK $8.00
Starts at basic structure of CMOS devices through integration into MSI.

COMPLETE MANUAL FOR DIGITAL CLOCKS by John Weiss and John Brooks
Familiarizes technician or hobbyist with basic theories behind digital clocks. Includes trouble shooting guides, basic characteristics of clocks, soldering techniques, clock component data sheets and construction tips $3.95

DISCRETE LEDS



.125" dia.			.190" dia.		
XC209	Red	5/$1	XC111	Red	10/$1
XC209	Green	4/$1	XC111	Green	4/$1
XC209	Orange	4/$1	XC111	Yellow	4/$1
XC209	Yellow	4/$1	XC111	Orange	4/$1

.200" dia.			.185" dia.			.200" dia.			.085" dia.
XC22	Red	5/$1	XC526	Red	5/$1	XC556	Red	5/$1	MV50 - Red - 6/$1
XC22	Green	4/$1	XC526	Red	100/$8	XC556	Red	100/$8	
XC22	Yellow	4/$1	XC526	Green	4/$1	XC556	Green	4/$1	INFRA-RED LED
XC22	Orange	4/$1	XC526	Yellow	4/$1	XC556	Yellow	4/$1	1/4" x 1/4" x 1/16"
SSL-22	RT	4/$1	XC526	Clear	4/$1	XC556	Orange	4/$1	Flat 5/$1.00
						XC556	Clear	7/$1	

SALE DISPLAY LEDS SALE

TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE	TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE
MAN 1	Common Anode-red	.270	2.95	MAN 6680	Common Cathode-orange	.560	.79
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	.300	4.95	MAN 6710	Common Anode-red-D.D.	.560	.79
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	.125	4/$1	MAN 6730	Common Anode-red ±1	.560	.79
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	.187	1.95	MAN 6740	Common Cathode-red-D.D.	.560	.79
MAN 52	Common Anode-green	.300	1.00	MAN 6750	Common Cathode-red ±1	.560	.79
MAN 71	Common Anode-red	.300	1.25	MAN 6760	Common Anode-red	.560	.79
MAN 72	Common Anode-red	.300	.79	MAN 6780	Common Cathode-red	.560	.79
MAN 74	Common Cathode-red	.300	1.50	DL701	Common Anode-red ±1	.300	1.00
MAN 81	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.79	DL702	Common Cathode-red	.300	1.25
MAN 82	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.79	DL704	Common Cathode-red	.300	.99
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	.300	.79	DL707	Common Anode-red	.300	.99
MAN 3620	Common Anode-orange	.300	.79	DL741	Common Anode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 3630	Common Anode-orange ±1	.300	1.35	DL746	Common Anode-red ±1	.630	1.95
MAN 3640	Common Cathode-orange	.300	.79	DL747	Common Anode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 4610	Common Anode-orange	.300	.79	DL749	Common Cathode-red ±1	.630	1.95
MAN 4640	Common Cathode-orange	.400	.79	DL750	Common Cathode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 4710	Common Anode-red ±1	.400	.79	DL338	Common Cathode-red	.110	3/1.00
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red	.400	1.00	FND70	Common Cathode (FND359)	.250	.69
MAN 4740	Common Cathode-red	.400	.79	FND503	Common Cathode (FND500)	.500	.99
MAN 4810	Common Anode-yellow	.400	1.00	FND507	Common Anode (FND510)	.500	.99
MAN 6610	Common Anode-orange-D.D.	.560	.79	5082-7300	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-RHDP	.600	19.95
MAN 6630	Common Anode-orange	.560	.79	5082-7302	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-LHDP	.600	19.95
MAN 6640	Common Cathode-orange-D.D.	.560	.79	5082-7304	Overrange character (±1)	.600	15.00
MAN 6650	Common Cathode-orange ±1	.560	.79	5082-7340	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-Hexadecimal	.600	22.50
MAN 6660	Common Anode-orange	.560	.79				

RCA LINEAR

CA3013	2.15	CA3082	2.00
CA3023	2.56	CA3083	1.60
CA3035	2.48	CA3086	.85
CA3039	1.35	CA3089	3.75
CA3046	1.30	CA3091	3.50
CA3053	1.50	CA3102	2.95
CA3059	3.25	CA3123	2.15
CA3060	3.25	CA3130	1.39
CA3080	.85	CA3140	1.25
CA3081	2.00	CA3401	.49
		CA3600	1.75

EXAR

XR-2206KB Kit $19.95 — XR-2206KA Kit $14.95

WAVEFORM GENERATORS		MISCELLANEOUS		TIMERS	
XR-205	$8.40	XR-2211CP	$6.70	XR-555CP	$.49
XR-2206CP	5.50	XR-4136	2.00	XR-320P	1.55
XR-2207CP	3.85	XR-1468	3.85	XR-556CP	1.85
STEREO DECODERS		XR-1488	5.80	XR-2556CP	3.20
XR-1310CP	$3.20	XR-1489	4.80	XR-2240CP	4.80
XR-1310EP	3.20	XR-2208	5.20	**PHASE LOCKED LOOPS**	
XR-1800P	3.20			XR-210	5.20
XR-2567	2.99			XR-215	6.60
				XR-567CP	1.95
				XR-567CT	1.70

IC SOLDERTAIL — LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin	$.17	.16	.15	24 pin	$.38	.37	.36
14 pin	.20	.19	.18	28 pin	.45	.44	.43
16 pin	.22	.21	.20	36 pin	.60	.59	.58
18 pin	.29	.28	.27	40 pin	.63	.62	.61
22 pin	.37	.36	.35				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin	$.27	.25	.24	28 pin	$.99	.90	.81
16 pin	.30	.27	.25	36 pin	1.39	1.26	1.15
18 pin	.35	.32	.30	40 pin	1.59	1.45	1.30
24 pin	.49	.45	.42				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (GOLD)

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin	$.30	.27	.24	24 pin	$.70	.63	.57
14 pin	.35	.32	.29	28 pin	1.10	1.00	.90
16 pin	.38	.35	.32	36 pin	1.75	1.40	1.26
18 pin	.52	.47	.43	40 pin	1.75	1.59	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin	$.40	.38	.35	22 pin	.95	.85	.75
10 pin	.45	.41	.37	24 pin	$1.05	.95	.85
14 pin	.39	.38	.37	28 pin	1.40	1.25	1.10
16 pin	.43	.42	.41	36 pin	1.59	1.45	1.30
18 pin	.75	.68	.62	40 pin	1.75	1.55	1.40

50 PCS. RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS $1.75 PER ASST.

ASST. 1	5 ea.	10 OHM / 27 OHM	12 OHM / 33 OHM	15 OHM / 39 OHM	18 OHM / 47 OHM	22 OHM / 56 OHM	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 2	5 ea.	68 OHM / 180 OHM	82 OHM / 220 OHM	100 OHM / 270 OHM	120 OHM / 330 OHM	150 OHM / 390 OHM	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 3	5 ea.	470 OHM / 1.2K	560 OHM / 1.5K	680 OHM / 1.8K	820 OHM / 2.2K	1K / 2.7K	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 4	5 ea.	3.3K / 8.2K	3.9K / 10K	4.7K / 12K	5.6K / 15K	6.8K / 18K	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 5	5 ea.	22K / 56K	27K / 68K	33K / 82K	39K / 100K	47K / 120K	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 6	5 ea.	150K / 390K	180K / 470K	220K / 560K	270K / 680K	330K / 820K	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.
ASST. 7	5 ea.	1M / 2.7M	1.2M / 3.3M	1.5M / 3.9M	1.8M / 4.7M	2.2M / 5.6M	1/4 WATT 5%	50 PCS.

ASST. 8R Includes Resistor Assortments 1-7 (350 PCS.) **$9.95 ea.**

$5.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tax
Spec Sheets - 25¢ — Send 35¢ Stamp for 1978 Catalog
Dealer Information Available

NOW OPEN SATURDAYS

James ELECTRONICS

1978 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

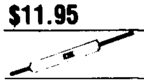
1021-A HOWARD AVE., SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097
Advertised Prices Good Thru April

WIRE-WRAP KIT — WK-2-W

WRAP • STRIP • UNWRAP

- Tool for 30 AWG Wire
- Roll of 50 Ft. White or Blue 30 AWG Wire
- 50 pcs. each 1", 2", 3" & 4" lengths — pre-stripped wire.

$11.95



WIRE WRAP TOOL WSU-30

WRAP • STRIP • UNWRAP - $5.95

WIRE WRAP WIRE — 30 AWG

25 ft. min. $1.25 50 ft. $1.95 100 ft. $2.95 1000 ft. $15.00
SPECIFY COLOR — White - Yellow - Red - Green - Blue - Black

WIRE DISPENSER — WD-30

- 50 ft. roll 30 AWG KYNAR wire wrap wire **$3.45 ea.**
- Cuts wire to desired length
- Strips 1" of insulation **Specify** — Blue-Yellow-White-Red

REPLACEMENT DISPENSER SPOOLS FOR WD 30
Specify blue, yellow, white or red **$1.98/spool**

Prime Stock Inventory Clearance — STEWART WARNER — Special Offer

P/N	10(min.)	100	1000	P/N	10(min.)	100	1000
SW7401	$1.20/lot	$9.00/lot	$80.00/lot	SW7482	$4.90/lot	44.00/lot	430.00/lot
SW7407	2.20	19.00	180.00	SW7483	3.50	31.00	300.00
SW7416	2.20	19.00	180.00	SW7486	2.20	19.00	180.00
SW7417	2.20	19.00	180.00	SW7491	3.50	31.00	300.00
SW7420	1.30	11.00	100.00	SW7494	3.50	31.00	300.00
SW7423	2.20	19.00	180.00	SW7495	3.50	31.00	300.00
SW7425	1.70	14.00	130.00	SW7496	3.50	31.00	300.00
SW7427	1.50	12.00	110.00	SW74100	6.90	66.00	650.00
SW7430	1.50	12.00	110.00	SW74104	2.20	19.00	180.00
SW7432	1.50	12.00	110.00	SW74105	2.20	19.00	180.00
SW7437	1.50	12.00	110.00	SW74107	2.20	19.00	180.00
SW7438	1.50	12.00	110.00	SW74121	2.20	19.00	180.00
SW7440	1.20	9.00	80.00	SW74123	2.50	22.00	200.00
SW7443	3.50	31.00	300.00	SW74145	5.50	51.00	500.00
SW7444	3.50	31.00	300.00	SW74150	6.90	66.00	650.00
SW7445	3.50	31.00	300.00	SW74151	3.50	31.00	300.00
SW7446	4.00	36.00	350.00	SW74153	4.00	36.00	350.00
SW7450	1.20	9.00	80.00	SW74156	4.00	36.00	350.00
SW7453	1.20	9.00	80.00	SW74180	4.50	41.00	400.00
SW7454	1.20	9.00	80.00	SW74181	9.90	96.00	950.00
SW7460	1.20	9.00	80.00	SW74182	4.50	41.00	400.00
SW7472	2.20	19.00	180.00	SW9601	2.50	22.00	200.00
SW7475	3.50	31.00	300.00	SW9602	4.90	44.00	430.00
SW7480	2.90	26.00	250.00				

Pre-tubed • No mixing or combining prices

TV GAME CHIP SET — $7.95

Includes AY-3-8500-1 Chip and 2.010 mhz crystal
(2.010 crystal — $.99 ea/AY-3-8500-1 Chip — $7.50 ea.)

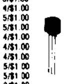
ZENERS — DIODES — RECTIFIERS

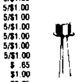
TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE	TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
1N746	3.3	400m	4/1.00	1N4005	600 PIV	1 AMP	10/1.00
1N751A	5.1	400m	4/1.00	1N4006	800 PIV	1 AMP	10/1.00
1N752	5.6	400m	4/1.00	1N4007	1000 PIV	1 AMP	10/1.00
1N753	6.2	400m	4/1.00	1N3600	50	200m	6/1.00
1N754	6.8	400m	4/1.00	1N4148	75	10m	15/1.00
1N959	8.2	400m	8/1.00	1N4154	35	10m	12/1.00
1N965B	15	400m	4/1.00	1N4305	75	25m	20/1.00
1N5232	5.6	500m	.28	1N4734	5.6	1w	.28
1N5234	6.2	500m	.28	1N4735	6.2	1w	.28
1N5235	6.8	500m	.28	1N4736	6.8	1w	.28
1N5236	7.5	500m	.28	1N4738	8.2	1w	.28
1N456	25	40m	6/1.00	1N4742	12	1w	.28
1N458	150	7m	6/1.00	1N4744	15	1w	.28
1N485A	180	10m	6/1.00	1N1183	50 PIV	35 AMP	1.60
1N4001	50 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00	1N1184	100 PIV	35 AMP	1.70
1N4002	100 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00	1N1185	150 PIV	35 AMP	1.50
1N4003	200 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00	1N1186	200 PIV	35 AMP	1.80
1N4004	400 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00	1N1188	400 PIV	35 AMP	3.00

SCR AND FW BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

C36D	15A @ 400V	SCR	$1.95
C38M	35A @ 200V	SCR	1.95
2N2328	1.6A @ 200V	SCR	.50
MDA 980-1	12A @ 50V	FW BRIDGE REC.	1.95
MDA 980-3	12A @ 200V	FW BRIDGE REC.	1.95

TRANSISTORS





MPS A05	.30	2N3638	5/$1.00	PN4250	4/$1.00
MPS A06	5/$1.00	2N3702	5/$1.00	2N4400	4/$1.00
2N918	4/$1.00	2N3704	5/$1.00	2N4401	4/$1.00
2N2219A	3/$1.00	2N3705	5/$1.00	2N4402	4/$1.00
2N2221	4/$1.00	2N3706	5/$1.00	2N4403	4/$1.00
2N2222A	5/$1.00	2N3707	5/$1.00	2N4409	5/$1.00
2N2369	5/$1.00	2N3711	5/$1.00	2N5086	4/$1.00
2N2369A	4/$1.00	2N3724	$.65	2N5087	4/$1.00
2N2484	4/$1.00	2N3725	$1.00	2N5088	4/$1.00
2N2906A	4/$1.00	2N3772	$2.25	2N5089	4/$1.00
2N2907A	5/$1.00	2N3903	5/$1.00	2N5129	5/$1.00
2N2925	5/$1.00	2N3904	4/$1.00	2N5138	5/$1.00
2N3035	2/$1.00	2N3905	4/$1.00	2N5139	5/$1.00
2N3055	$.89	2N3906	4/$1.00	2N5209	5/$1.00
MJE2955	$1.25	2N4013	3/$1.00	2N5210	5/$1.00
MJE3055	$1.00	2N4014	3/$1.00	2N5432	$2.00
2N3392	5/$1.00	2N4123	6/$1.00	2N5449	3/$1.00
2N3398	5/$1.00	PN4249	4/$1.00	2N5951	5/$1.00
PN3567	3/$1.00			C106B1SCR	2/$1.00
PN3568	4/$1.00			40409	$1.75
PN3569	4/$1.00			40410	$1.75

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-49	50-100		1-9	10-49	50-100
10 pf	.05	.04	.03	.001μF	.05	.04	.035
22 pf	.05	.04	.03	.0047μF	.05	.04	.035
47 pf	.05	.04	.03	.01μF	.05	.04	.035
100 pf	.05	.04	.03	.022μF	.06	.05	.04
220 pf	.05	.04	.03	.047μF	.06	.05	.04
470 pf	.05	.04	.035	.1μF	.12	.09	.075

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-49	50-100		1-9	10-49	50-100
.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (SOLID) CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-49	50-100		1-9	10-49	50-100
.1/35V	.28	.23	.17	1.5/35V	.30	.26	.21
.15/35V	.28	.23	.17	2.2/25V	.31	.27	.22
.22/35V	.28	.23	.17	3.3/25V	.31	.27	.22
.33/35V	.28	.23	.17	4.7/25V	.32	.28	.23
.47/35V	.28	.23	.17	6.8/25V	.36	.31	.25
.68/35V	.28	.23	.17	10/25V	.40	.35	.29
1.0/35V	.28	.23	.17	15/25V	.63	.50	.40

MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial Lead	1-9	10-49	50-100	Radial Lead	1-9	10-49	50-100
.47/50V	.15	.13	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.10
1.0/50V	.16	.14	.11	.47/50V	.16	.14	.11
3.3/50V	.14	.13	.10	1.0/16V	.15	.13	.10
4.7/25V	.16	.14	.12	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.11
10/25V	.15	.13	.10	1.0/50V	.16	.14	.11
10/50V	.16	.14	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	.10
22/25V	.17	.15	.12	4.7/25V	.15	.13	.10
22/50V	.24	.20	.18	4.7/50V	.16	.14	.11
47/25V	.19	.17	.15	10/16V	.14	.12	.09
47/50V	.25	.21	.19	10/25V	.15	.13	.10
100/25V	.24	.20	.18	10/50V	.16	.14	.12
100/50V	.35	.30	.28	47/50V	.24	.21	.19
220/25V	.32	.28	.25	100/16V	.19	.15	.14
220/50V	.45	.41	.38	100/25V	.24	.20	.18
470/25V	.33	.29	.27	100/50V	.35	.30	.28
1000/16V	.55	.50	.45	220/16V	.23	.17	.16
2200/16V	.70	.62	.55	470/25V	.31	.28	.26

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

flea market

RARS SIXTH ANNUAL HAMFEST, April 23, Crabtree Valley Mall, US 70 West, Raleigh, NC. Big, big flea market — all under cover. Fantastic prizes. Ladies activities, meetings. Walk to nearby motels, restaurants, shopping. More info? Write RARS, Box 17124, Raleigh, NC 27609.

ZERO DISTRICT QSO PARTY, organized by the Mississippi Valley Radio Club; 2000Z, Saturday, April 22nd to 0200Z, Monday, April 24th. Stations outside of zero district work zero stations *only*, while zero stations may work any station. Same station once each band, each mode, except for special mobile stations which may be worked each time they change counties. All stations exchange QSO number and ARRL section; all zero stations must send county. Suggested frequencies are, Phone: 3900, 7270, 14300, 21370, 28570; CW: 3560, 7060, 14060, 21060, 28060; Novice: 3725, 7125, 21125, 28125. Awards to high scorer in each ARRL section and DX country. Also top Novice/Technicians and special mobile stations. For information/log forms (S.A.S.E.) WBØUUA, 3518 W. Columbia, Davenport, Iowa 52804.

HOLIDAY — IN — DIXIE FESTIVAL sponsored by ARCOS (Amateur Radio Club of Shreveport, LA) from 1800Z, April 21st, through 2400Z, April 30th, 1978. Contact a station within 75 miles of Shreveport, exchange RS(T), power, ARRL section or country. ARCOS members will be on air as a group from 1800Z, April 22nd, to 2400Z, April 23rd, but QSOs can be made anytime during the ten-day festival. Suggested CW: 3555, 3710, 7055, 7110, 14055, 21130, and 28130; Phone: 3935, 3975, 7235, 14280, 21380, and 28575; VHF: 50.110 +/− SSB, and 52.525 +/− simplex FM; 145.100 +/− SSB, and 145.015 +/− simplex FM. Local contacts for demos on 07/67 and 16/76. Locals work each other. For extra points ask members for their Holiday-in-Dixie number. Info and logs to Holiday-in-Dixie QSO Party, P.O. Box 1485, Shreveport, LA 71164.

MOULTRIE AMATEUR RADIO KLUB, 17th annual hamfest, April 23, 1978 at Wyman Park, Sullivan, Illinois. Heated indoor, and large outdoor, fleamarket. No charge to vendors. Info from M.A.R.K., Box 327, Mattoon, IL 61938. Talk in on .94.

ALABAMA FORESTRY FESTIVAL — April 22, 1978. The Twin Base Amateur Radio Club station WA4PRY will be operating on site in conjunction with the Alabama Forestry Festival at the State Fair Grounds, Montgomery, Alabama. Any ARS completeing a two-way contact will receive a special certificate in exchange for a QSL card and SASE. Operations will be conducted from 1600 hours to 2300 hours UTC on frequencies 14.300 MHz and 3.950 MHz normal SSB; slow C.W. (5 to 10 WPM) on 7.125 MHz during even hours UTC and 21.150 MHz during odd hours UTC. QRM frequency adjustments will be up band.

MIDWEST SPRING CONVENTION — Saturday, April 1, 1978, Holiday Inn-Holidome, Kearney, Nebraska sponsored by the Midway Amateur Radio Club. Flea market, auction, technical symposiums, ARRL Forum, State MARS Meeting, State QCWA meeting, special "Ladies Day", and evening banquet. Over $2,500.00 worth of door prizes up for grabs with a Wilson Mark II with touchtone presented to a ham and, for the lucky "Lady" — a microwave oven. Over 200 other prizes to be given away. For registration and further details contact Chuck, WØCRK, Midwest Spring Convention, 3605 Third Avenue, Kearney, Nebraska 68847.

ARIZONA: Tucson Hamfest, April 28-30, 1978 Ramada Inn (just off North I-10) Technical session with demonstrations, Microprocessors, Solar Poser, QRP, Fast/Slow Scan, RTTY, Remote Base, etc. Prizes, Ladies Programs, Banquet, Exhibits, Swap Meet. Sponsored by Old Pueblo Radio Club. Write OPRC, 1361 E. Edlin, Tucson, AZ 85711.

ATLANTIC CITY AREA HAMFEST Sunday, April 16th, Rain or Shine. 200 Indoor, 400 Outdoor table spaces; Stockton State College Campus, Pomona NJ; Lots of dealers; $1 advance, $1.50 gate; Door prizes; More info SPARC, P.O. Box 142, Absecon, NJ 08201.

27TH DAYTON HAMVENTION at Hara Arena, April 28, 29, 30, 1978. More room this year! Technical forums, exhibits and huge flea market. Program brochure mailed March 6th to those registered within past three years. For accommodations or advance flyer, write Hamvention, P.O. Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401 or call 513-854-4126.

THE 4TH ANNUAL NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HAMFEST, May 6th, Crawford County Fairgrounds, Meadville, PA. Gates open at 8:00 $2 prize ticket required for admission — $1 to display. Children FREE. Hourly door prizes, refreshments, commercial displays welcome. Indoors if rain. Talk-in 04/64 and 52. Details CARS, P.O. Box 653, Meadville, PA. 16335.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

NEW

Frequency Counter

$79.95 kit

UTILIZES NEW MOS-LSI CIRCUITRY

You've requested it, and now it's here! The CT-50 frequency counter kit has more features than counters selling for twice the price. Measuring frequency is now as easy as pushing a button, the CT-50 will automatically place the decimal point in all modes, giving you quick, reliable readings. Want to use the CT-50 mobile? No problem, it runs equally as well on 12 V dc as it does on 110 V ac. Want super accuracy? The CT-50 uses the popular TV color burst freq. of 3.579545 MHz for time base. Tap off a color TV with our adapter and get ultra accuracy — .001 ppm! The CT-50 offers professional quality at the unheard of price of $79.95. Order yours today!

CT-50, 60 MHz counter kit $79.95
CT-50 WT, 60 MHz counter, wired and tested 159.95
CT-600, 600 MHz prescaler option for CT-50, add 29.95

SPECIFICATIONS
Sensitivity: less than 25 mv.
Frequency range: 5 Hz to 60 MHz, typically 65 MHz
Gatetime: 1 second, 1/10 second, with automatic decimal point positioning on both direct and prescale
Display: 8 digit red LED .4" height
Accuracy: 10 ppm, .001 ppm with TV time base!
Input: BNC, 1 megohm direct, 50 Ohm with prescale option
Power: 110 V ac 5 Watts or 12 V dc @ 1 Amp
Size: Approx. 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case
Color burst adapter for .001 ppm accuracy available in 6 weeks.
CB-1, kit $14.95

CLOCK KIT
6 digit 12/24 hour

Want a clock that looks good enough for your living room? Forget the competitor's kludges and try one of ours! Features: jumbo .4" digits, Polaroid lens filter, extruded aluminum case available in 5 colors, quality PC boards and super instructions. All parts are included, no extras to buy. Fully guaranteed. One to two hour. assembly time. Colors: silver, gold, black, bronze, blue (specify).

Clock kit, DC-5 . . . . $22.95
Alarm clock, DC-8, 12 hr only 24.95
Mobile clock, DC-7 . . . . 25.95
Clock kit with 10 min ID timer, DC-10 . . . 25.95
Assembled and tested clocks available, add $10.00

VIDEO TERMINAL KIT $149.95

A compact 5 x 10 inch PC card that requires only an ASCII keyboard and a TV set to become a complete interactive terminal for connection to your microprocessor asynchronous interface. Its many features are single 5 volt supply, crystal controlled sync and baud rates (up to 9600 baud), 2 pages of 32 characters by 16 lines, read to and from memory, computer and keyboard operated cursor and page control, parity error display and control, power on initialization, full 64 character ASCII display, block type see thru cursor. Keyboard/computer control backspaces, forward spaces, line feeds, rev. line feeds, home, returns cursor. Also clears page, clears to end of line, selects page 1 or 2, reads from or to memory. The card requires 5 volts at approx. 900 ma and outputs standard 75 ohm composite video.

TH3216 Kit . . . $149.95
TH3216, Assembled and Tested . . . 239.95
VD 1, Video to RF Modulator Kit . . . 6.95

CAR CLOCK KIT $27.95

12/24 Hour 12 Volt AC or DC
- High Accuracy (1 minute/month)
- 6 jumbo 4" LED readouts
- Easy, no polarity hookup
- Display blanks with ignition
- Case, mounting bracket included
- Super instructions

Complete Kit, DC-11 $27.95

AUTO-DIMMER $2.50
Automatically adjusts display brightness according to ambient light level. For DC 11 Car Clock.

CHEAP CLOCK KIT $8.95

DC-4 Features:
- 6 digit .4" LED
- 12 or 24 format

Does not include board or transformer

PC Board $2.95
Transformer $1.49

MINI-KITS

TONE DECODER KIT

A complete tone decoder on a single PC Board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable frequency range, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK demod, signaling, and many other uses. Use 7 for 12 button touchtone decoding. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete Kit, TD-1 . . . . $4.95

SUPER SLEUTH AMPLIFIER

A super-sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as a general purpose test amplifier. Full 2 watts of output, runs on 6 to 12 volts, uses any type of mike. Requires 8-45 ohm speaker.
Complete Kit, BN-9 . . . . $4.95

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT

Transmit up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9 V. Type FM-2 has added super sensitive mike preamp.
FM-1 . . . . . . $2.95 FM-2 . . . . . . $4.95

COLOR ORGAN/MUSIC LIGHTS

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music or voice. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300 watts. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.
Complete Kit, ML-1 . . . . $7.95

LED BLINKY KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 Jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, or warning type panel lights. Runs on 3 to 9 volts.
Complete Kit $2.95

POWER SUPPLY KIT

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable ±15 volts at 200 mA and +5 volts at 1 Amp. 50 mV load regulation good filtering and small size. Kit less transformers. Requires 6-8 V at 1 Amp and 18 to 30 VCT.
Complete Kit, PS-3LT $6.95

SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of police siren. 5 watts audio output, runs on 3-9 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
Complete Kit, SM-3 . . . . $2.95

DECADE COUNTER PARTS

Includes: 7490A, 7475, 7447, LED readout, current limit resistors, and instructions on an easy to build low cost frequency counter.
Kit of parts, DCU-1 . . . . $3.50

600 MHz PRESCALER

Extend the range of your counter to 600 MHz. Works with all counters. Less than 150 mv sensitivity. Specify ÷10 or ÷100
Wired, tested, PS-1B $59.95
Kit, PS-1B $44.95

30 watt 2 meter Power Amp

The famous RE class C power amp now available mail order! Four Watts in for 30 Watts out, 2 in for 15 out, 1 in for 8 out, incredible value, complete with all parts, instructions and details on T-R relay. Case not included.
Complete Kit, PA-1 . . . . $22.95

CALENDAR ALARM CLOCK

Has every feature one could ever ask for. Kit includes everything except case, build it into wall, station or even car!
FEATURES:
- 6 Digits, .5" High LED
- 12/24 Hour Format
- Calendar shows mo./day
- Snooze button
- True 24 Hour Alarm
- 7001 chip does all!!
- Battery back up with built-in on chip time base

Complete Kit, less case, DC-9 . . . . $34.95

		LINEAR		REGULATOR		TRANSISTORS	
5314 Clock	$2.95	555	$ .50	78MG	$1.49	MRF-238 30W VHF	$11.95
74S00	.35	556	.75	309k	.89	NPN 2N3904 type	10/$1.00
74S112	.75	566	1.49	309H	.99	PNP 2N3906 type	10/$1.00
7447	.79	567	1.49	340K-12	.99	NPN Power Tab 40W	3/$1.00
7473	.35	1458	.50	7805	.89	PNP Power Tab 40W	3/$1.00
7475	.50	LED DRIVER		7812	.89	FET MPF-102 type	3/$2.00
7490A	.55	75491	.50	7815	.89	UJT 2N2646 type	3/$2.00
74143	3.50	75492	.50	7818	.89	2N3055 NPN Power	.75

SPECIAL

DIODES: 1KV,2.5A . . . . 5/$1.00 100V,1A . . . . 10/$1.00 1N914A type . . . . 50/$2.00

LED DISPLAYS

FND 359	.75
FND 510	1.25
DL 707	1.25
HP 7730	1.25

Red Polaroid Filter . . . 4.25" X 1.125" 59

741 OP-AMP SPECIAL
Factory prime mini dip with both Xerox and 741 part numbers
10 for $2.00

SOCKETS

14 PIN	5/$1.00
16 PIN	5/$1.00
24 PIN	2/$1.00
40 PIN	3/$2.00

FERRITE BEADS
with info and specs
15/$1.00
6 hole Balun Beads
5/$1.00

ramsey electronics
P.O. Box 4072 Rochester NY 14610
(716) 271-6487

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge
BANKAMERICARD

Minimum Order $6.00

flea market

20TH ANNUAL S.E.M.A.R.A. HAMFEST April 9th, 1978, 8:00 A.M. until 3:00 P.M. at South Lake High School, 21900 E. Nine Mile Road at Mack Ave., St. Clair Shores, Michigan (in the Detroit Michigan metropolitan area).

TRI-COUNTY ARC ANNUAL HAMFEST May 7. 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Rain or Shine — Indoors at Stirling, NJ Youth Center, just off Valley Road. Tables $5.00 Buyers $1.00. Door Prize — Bird Wattmeter. Talk-in on 146.52 and 147.855-147.255. Info from Tri-County ARC P.O. Box 412, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076 or call Herb W2CHA 201-647-3461.

HOSSTRADERS NET: Fifth annual Tailgate Swapfest Saturday, May 13th at Deerfield, New Hampshire Fairgrounds. (Covered buildings in case of rain.) Admission one dollar, no commission or percentage. Commercial dealers welcome at same rate. Excess revenues benefit Boston Burns Unit of Shriner's Hospital for Crippled Children. Last year we donated $430.80. Talk-in .52, 146.40-147.00, 3940 kHz. Questions: S.A.S.E. to Joe Demaso K1RQG, Star Rt. Box 56, Bucksport, ME 04416 or Norm Blake WA1IVB, P.O. Box 32, Cornish, ME 04020 or Check Hosstraders Net on Sundays 4 PM 3940 kHz.

KENTUCKY HAM-O-RAMA — Sunday, May 28 (Memorial Day Weekend). 7 minutes south of Cincinnati. Erlanger Lions Park, Erlanger, Kentucky. Donaldson Road exit, I-75 South. Prizes, exhibits, flea market. NKARC, Box 31, Ft. Mitchell, Kentucky 41017.

THE RADIO CLUB DE PUERTO RICO announces its 1978 Annual Convention and Hamfest at the famous Hotel El Conquistador in Fajardo, P.R., the weekend of April 28-30. For details, GPO Box 693, San Juan, PR 00936.

RADIO SOCIETY OF BERMUDA CONTEST, 0001 GMT April 22nd to 2400 GMT April 23rd, 1978; operate 36 hours of 48, single operator only; 3.5, 7.0, 14.0, 21.0 and 28.0 MHz bands. Top scorer in each state, county, province to receive printed award. Top scorer in each country to receive trophy presented *in Bermuda* at RSB Annual Dinner in October. For full information, send large S.A.S.E. plus 13¢ postage to Bernie Swandic, K3DH, 7417 Mill Run Drive, Derwood, MD 20855.

F.M. B*A*S*H, DAYTON, OHIO, April 28, 1978, Friday night of DAYTON HAMVENTION. Social evening for hams and friends, 8 P.M til midnight. *NEW LOCATION*: Downtown Dayton Convention Center, Main @ Fifth. Admission is free. Sandwiches, beverages, snacks and C.O.D. bar available. Live entertainment by TV personality Rob Reider (WA8GFF) and his group. Fabulous prize drawing featuring a complete Drake UV-3, including 144, 220 & 440 MHz synthesized modules, power supply, encoder mike and antenna plus other prizes. Winner of first prize need not be present. For further information contact: Miami Valley F.M. Assn. c/o Sue Hagedon, WB8GWQ, 1340 Brainard Woods Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45459.

ROCHESTER REPEATER SOCIETY HAMFEST, April 15th, from 9:00 A.M., at St. John's Grade School, 420 West Center Street, Rochester, Minnesota. Door prize donation $1; admission $1; Children under 12 FREE. Tables $2.50; plenty of parking. Talk-in 22/82 WRØAFT, and 52 simplex. Take I-90 to route 52 or 63 and go north. Advance ticket sales and information from KØTS, Joe Fishburn, 2514 4th Ave., N.W., Rochester, MN 55901; tel: (507) 288-2676; or Gary Sharp, WD8AMA, 1610 34th St., N.W., Rochester, MN 55901; tel: (507) 282-5119.

6TH ANNUAL MADISON SWAPFEST, Sunday, April 9th, Dane County Expo Center — Youth Building — Madison, Wisconsin. Doors open at 8:00 A.M., rain or shine; indoor facilities; food; movies; family fun; overnite camping accommodations. Tickets: $1.50 Advance; $2 at door; Tables: $2 Advance; $3 at door. Featuring electronic equipment and components for hams, hobbyists, computer & experimenters. Follow Coliseum highway signs from I-90/12-18 "beltline" interchange to "MC" 10 miles exit. Talk-in on 16/76. Write M.A.R.A., Box 3403, Madison, WI 53704. Reservations must be in by April 1st!

LAKE SHORE RADIO FEST, sponsored by Sheboygan County ARC; Saturday, April 8th, 9 A.M. to 5 P.M., Wilson Town Hall, Sheboygan, Wisconsin. Ham, marine, CB gear on display; door prizes; food; special YL-XYL section. Adults $2, children w/family FREE. Talk-in on 66/06 and 40 meters. Take I-43 to *business* exit — Route 141. For information, call (414) 452-7570.

FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS ARC Flea Market, April 29th, doors open 9 A.M. for setup, public at 10 A.M. Location Framingham police drill shed; take Route 9 to Route 126, go south on 126 about 2.5 miles. Drill shed is behind Civic League building. Table $5. Half-tables also available. Contact F.A.R.C., Box 3005, Framingham, MA; or K1AZE, (617) 879-7456, or WA1UEH, (617) 653-6398.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

DIODES/ZENERS

1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	600v	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25
1N758A	10v	z	.25
1N759A	12v	z	.25
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25
1N5243	13v	z	.25
1N5244B	14v	z	.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25

SOCKETS/BRIDGES

8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45
14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.75
22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.10
28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.45
40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.25

Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets	.45
2 Amp Bridge		100-prv	1.20
25 Amp Bridge		200-prv	1.95

TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.

2N2222A	NPN (2N2222 Plastic .10)	.15
2N2907A	PNP	.15
2N3906	PNP (Plastic)	.10
2N3904	NPN (Plastic)	.10
2N3054	NPN	.35
2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.50
T1P125	PNP Darlington	.35
LED Green, Red, Clear, Yellow		.15
D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode	1.95
XAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
MAN71	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)	1.25
MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)	1.25
MAN74A	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.50
FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.25

C MOS

4000	.15
4001	.15
4002	.20
4004	3.95
4006	.95
4007	.35
4008	.95
4009	.45
4010	.45
4011	.20
4012	.20
4013	.40
4014	.95
4015	.90
4016	.35
4017	1.10
4018	1.10
4019	.50
4020	.85
4021	1.00
4022	.85
4023	.25
4024	.75
4025	.30
4026	1.95
4027	.50
4028	.95
4030	.35
4033	1.50
4034	2.45
4035	1.25
4040	1.35
4041	.69
4042	.95
4043	.95
4044	.95
4046	1.75
4049	.45
4050	.45
4066	.95
4069	.40
4071	.35
4081	.70
4082	.45
MC14409	14.50
MC14419	4.85

– T T L –

7400	.15
7401	.15
7402	.20
7403	.20
7404	.15
7405	.25
7406	.35
7407	.55
7408	.25
7409	.15
7410	.10
7411	.25
7412	.30
7413	.35
7414	1.10
7416	.25
7417	.40
7420	.15
7426	.30
7427	.45
7430	.15
7432	.30
7437	.30
7438	.35
7440	.25
7441	1.15
7442	.45
7443	.65
7444	.45
7445	.65
7446	.95
7447	.95
7448	.65
7450	.25
7451	.25
7453	.20
7454	.25
7460	.40
7470	.45
7472	.40
7473	.25
7474	.30
7475	.35
7476	.40
7480	.55
7481	.75
7483	.95
7485	.75
7486	.25
7489	1.35
7490	.55
7491	.95
7492	.95
7493	.35
7494	.75
7495	.60
7496	.80
74100	1.15
74107	.35
74121	.35
74122	.55
74123	.55
74125	.45
74126	.35
74132	1.35
74141	.90
74150	.85
74151	.65
74153	.75
74154	.95
74156	.95
74157	.65
74161	.85
74163	.85
74164	.60
74165	1.50
74166	1.35
74175	.80
74176	1.25
74180	.75
74181	2.25
74182	.95
74190	1.75
74191	1.05
74192	.75
74193	.85
74194	1.25
74195	.95
74196	1.25
74197	1.25
74198	2.35
74221	1.00
74367	.85
75108A	.35
75110	.35
75491	.50
75492	.50
74H00	.15
74H01	.25
74H04	.20
74H05	.20
74H08	.35
74H10	.35
74H11	.35
74H15	.45
74H20	.30
74H21	.25
74H22	.40
74H30	.20
74H40	.25
74H50	.25
74H51	.25
74H52	.15
74H53J	.25
74H55	.20
74H72	.45
74H101	.75
74H103	.75
74H106	.95
74L00	.25
74L02	.25
74L03	.30
74L04	.30
74L10	.30
74L20	.35
74L30	.45
74L47	1.95
74L51	.45
74L55	.65
74L72	.45
74L73	.40
74L74	.45
74L75	.55
74L93	.55
74L123	.85
74S00	.35
74S02	.35
74S03	.30
74S04	.30
74S05	.35
74S08	.35
74S10	.35
74S11	.35
74S20	.35
74S40	.20
74S50	.20
74S51	.25
74S64	.20
74S74	.35
74S112	.60
74S114	.65
74S133	.40
74S140	.55
74S151	.30
74S153	.35
74S157	.75
74S158	.30
74S194	1.05
74S257 (8123)	1.05
74LS00	.25
74LS01	.35
74LS02	.35
74LS04	.30
74LS05	.45
74LS08	.25
74LS09	.35
74LS10	.35
74LS11	.35
74LS20	.25
74LS21	.25
74LS22	.25
74LS32	.40
74LS37	.35
74LS40	.45
74LS42	1.10
74LS51	.50
74LS74	.65
74LS86	.65
74LS90	.95
74LS93	.95
74LS107	.85
74LS123	1.00
74LS151	.95
74LS153	1.20
74LS157	.85
74LS164	1.90
74LS367	.75
74LS368	.75
74C04	.25
74C151	2.25

LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.

MCT2	.95
8038	3.95
LM201	.75
LM301	.45
LM308 (Mini)	.95
LM309H	.65
LM309K (340K-5)	.85
LM310	1.15
LM311D (Mini)	.75
LM318 (Mini)	.95
LM320K5 (7905)	1.65
LM320K12	1.65
LM320T5	1.65
LM320T12	1.65
LM320T15	1.65
LM324N	.95
LM339	.95
7805 (340T5)	.95
LM340T12	1.00
LM340T15	1.00
LM340T18	1.00
LM340T24	.95
LM340K12	1.65
LM340K15	1.25
LM340K18	1.25
LM340K24	.95
78L05	.75
78L12	.75
78L15	.75
78M05	.75
LM373	2.95
LM380 (8-14 PIN)	.95
LM709 (8, 14 PIN)	.25
LM711	.45
LM723	.50
LM725N	2.50
LM739	1.50
LM741 (8-14)	.25
LM747	1.10
LM1307	1.25
LM1458	.95
LM3900	.50
LM75451	.65
NE555	.50
NE556	.95
NE565	.95
NE566	1.75
NE567	1.35

9000 SERIES

9301	.85
9309	.35
9322	.75
95H03	1.10
9601	.45
9602	.45

MICRO'S, RAMS, CPU'S, ETC.

74S188	3.00
1702A	4.50
MM5314	3.00
MM5316	3.50
2102-1	1.45
2102L-1	1.75
TR1602B	4.50
TMS 4044-45NL	14.50
8080AD	12.00
8T13	1.50
8T23	1.50
8T24	2.00
8T97	1.00
2107B-4, A	4.00
2708	11.50

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, San Diego, California 92111
(714) 278-4394 *(Calif. Res.)*

All orders shipped prepaid — No minimum
Open accounts invited — COD orders accepted

Discounts available at OEM Quantities — California Residents add 6% Sales Tax
All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

24 Hour Toll Free Phone 1-800-854-2211 — **American Express / BankAmericard / Visa / MasterCharge**

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
$35 - $99	5%
$100 - $300	10%
$301 - $1000	15%
$1000 - Up	20%

KLM

Transceivers Amplifiers Antennas

Force 5 80-10m 200w PEP Xcvr 1095.00
F5PS AC power supply 249.95
F5SC Station console 379.00

Multi-2700 2m FM/SSB/CW Xcvr $756.00
Multi-2700 Service Manual 10.00
TVX0432 432 MHz OSCAR transverter .... TBA
Multi-11 23 ch 10w 2m FM Xcvr/4 ch scan 325.95
661 6m SSB/FM/CW Xcvr 695.00
Multi-U11 23 ch 10w 450 FM Xcvr/4 ch scan 379.95
Echo 70 CM 432 MHz SSB/CW Xcvr 449.95

Amplifier	Freq.	Input	Output	
PA2-25B	2m FM	2w	25w	$ 69.95
PA4-70BL	2m FM/SSB	4w	70w	189.95
PA15-40BL	2m FM/SSB	15w	40w	109.95
PA15-80BL	2m FM/SSB	15w	80w	179.95
PA15-160BL	2m FM/SSB	15w	160w	259.95
PA45-140BL	2m FM/SSB	45w	140w	219.95
PA4-70BC	220 FM	4w	70w	189.95
PA15-60BC	220 FM	15w	60w	164.95
PA45-120BC	220 FM	45w	120w	209.95
PA4-40C	450 FM	4w	40w	169.95
PA15-35CL	450 FM/SSB	15w	35w	154.95
PA15-110CL	450 FM/SSB	15w	110w	279.95

ANTENNAS

144-148-4 2m, 4 element .... $ 18.95
144-148-8 2m, 8 element 28.95
144-148-12 2m, 12 element 43.95
144-148-14 2m, 14 element 49.95
144-148-16 2m, 16 element 54.95
144-150-12C 2m circular, 12 element 54.95
144-150-16C 2m circular, 16 element 67.95
432-16LB 432 MHz 16 element 45.95
144-148-50 2m 1:1 sleeve balun 14.95
144-148-50N As above, with type N connectors 15.95
140-150-2N 2m coupler/power divider - 2 ants 19.95
140-150-4N 2m coupler/power divider - 4 ants 26.95

All other KLM products not listed here are available on special order.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD — your BANKAMERICARD welcome

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY®

4828 West Fond du Lac Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216
Phone (414) 442-4200

BRANCH STORES:

28940 Euclid Avenue; Wickliffe, Ohio 44092
Phone: (216) 585-7388
621 Commonwealth Ave.; Orlando, Fla. 32803
Phone: (305) 894-3238

Note: Branch Stores are set-up to handle Walk-in business or telephone orders only. They do not have facilities to respond to written inquiries.

THIS IS IT

MODEL 4431 THRULINE®

RF DIRECTIONAL WATTMETER with VARIABLE RF SIGNAL SAMPLER — BUILT IN

AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR

Webster associates

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
CALL TOLL FREE
800 — 521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 — 375 0420

NEW 1978 EDITION

The most complete directory of Amateur Radio Equipment ever published. The all new 1978 Edition includes specifications, pictures, and prices of transceivers, transmitters, receivers, amplifiers, power supplies, transverters, antennas, tuners, towers, meters, microphones, keyers, VFO's, preamps, test gear, etc. etc. No ham library will be complete without a copy of the 1978 Amateur Radio Equipment Directory.

$4.00 Postpaid (U.S.)
Canada $5.00, Foreign (Air) $7.00

KENGORE CORP. Dept. HR
9 James Avenue
Kendall Park, N. J. 08824

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

PHIL WB4WLM — *EXPERIENCE the Ultimate in Scanners* — BOB W4YYS

The Touch.™

by Regency

$329 LIST

our price **$279.00**

- Over 15,000 frequencies at your fingertips
- Scans the Channels in 1.3 Seconds
- Special Weather Alert® and Priority Scan features

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

ASSOC. STORE

1811 HWY 17-92, MAITLAND, FL. 32751
305-831-2271

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!

ALL 5 BAND OPERATION - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA. FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AND APARTMENT DWELLERS! LIGHT, NEAT - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR HF TRANSMITTERS - TRANSRECEIVERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2,000 WATTS PEP. POWER. FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE Ready to put up with 30 ft. Dacron end support cords! Wt. 3 lbs., 1"X5" MOLDED RESONANT TRAPS - just switch your transmitter to desired band for EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE!

NO TUNERS OR BALUNS NEEDED! CAN BE USED IN ATTICS, TOPS OF BUILDINGS, INVERTED Vs IN MINIMUM SPACE. NO CENTER SUPPORT NEEDED, NO HAYWIRE HOUSE APPEARANCE COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED. No tuning - cutting - soldering - measuring - JUST HANG IT, AND USE IT! SWR IS 1.2 AT RESONANCE THOUSANDS IN USE - EASIEST INSTALLATION!

80-40-20-15-10 meter bands---102 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 998BU. . . $49.95
40-20-15-10 meter bands---54 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1001BU $48.95
20-15-10 meter bands--- 26ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1007BU $47.95

Send only $5.00 (cash, ck., mo.) and pay postman balance plus COD postage OR SEND FULL PRICE FOR POST PAID DEL. IN USA (Canada is $5.00 extra) or order by MAIL OR PHONE with Bank-Americard VISA - MASTER CHARGE - OR AM EXP. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 week days. We ship in 2-3 days. INFLATION? PRICES MAY INCREASE - SAVE - ORDER NOW! INFO. AVAILABLE FROM. WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AH- 4 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

NEW! *Synthacoder 509*

Ask about Group Purchases

ONLY **$129⁹⁵** postpaid

Take Command of 220 MHz!

The Synthacoder 509 represents the first of a totally new generation of frequency synthasizers, based on the lastest advances in CMOS-LSI techniques. "Matrix Modules", which contain programming diodes, make adding new channels a cinch. Simply snip the leads on the diodes not needed, plug it in, and you are **On The Air!** Our unique interface design allows you to use your existing crystal positions even though the synthesizer has been installed. The Synthacoder is also easily adapted for **Scanning** and **External Frequency Control.** To sum it up—We are sure that you will find the new Synthacoder 509 **Everything You Want** in a 220 MHz synthesizer—And at a **Price Comparable to Crystals!**

* SIMPLE TO INTERFACE - Three wires and no holes!
* FULL COVERAGE - 220-225 MHz in 20 KHz steps
* MATRIX PROGRAMMABLE - No more crystals
* EXCLUSIVE "MATRIX MODULES" - Program in seconds
* FULL MODE CONTROL - Simplex, Repeater, Reverse
* LOW POWER CMOS - Draws only 60 ma
* FULLY ASSEMBLED AND CALIBRATED - Not a kit
* FITS MIDLAND, COBRA, and CLEGG 220 MHz transceivers

Engineering Specialties

P.O. BOX 2233
1247 COMMERCIAL AVENUE
OXNARD, CA 93030
(805) 486-0817

☐ I'LL BITE! Please send more info.
☐ I'M HOOKED! Please RUSH my Synthacoder.

YES, I would like to purchase a Synthacoder for my 220 radio. Enclosed please find my $129.95 (Price includes postage and handling). California residents add 6% sales tax.

$ ________ enclosed. ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Please charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard
Credit card # ____________________
Interbank # ____________________
Expiration date ____________________
Signature ____________________

Name ____________________ Call ____________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State ________ Zip ____________

THE **BIG** SIGNAL

UNADILLA "W2AU" BALUN

$14.95

'UNADILLA ORIGINATED!

World Famous Among Hams, Armed Forces, Communications Industry. Why?

- Each BALUN 2KW PEP tested
- Lightning Arrester
- 600+ Pull — No Insulator Needed
- Only 7 oz. and 6" x 1⅝" diameter
- Reduces TVI
- Improves F/B ratios
- Weatherproof
- Complete Instructions
- Antenna Length Table

DEALERS WANTED—NOW OVER 200 WORLD-WIDE

THE **OLD** RELIABLE

REYCO "W2VS" ANTENNA COILS

$21.95 pair

'FREQUENCY-MATCHED PAIRS!

Turns Your Antenna Into A Multi-Band! Professionals Demand Reyco! Why?

- Precision Machined
- Frequency-Matched Pairs
- Only 6 oz. and 5½" x 1⅝" diameter
- Rugged – Over 300+ Pull
- Weatherized
- Models for 10, 15, 20, 40 Meters
- Complete Instructions
- Multi-Band Length/Tuning Data

the indispensable BIRD 43 THRULINE WATTMETER

Power Range	Frequency Bands (MHz) 2-30	25-60	100-250	200-500	400-1000
5 watts	—	5A	5C	5D	5E
10 watts	—	10A	10C	10D	10E
25 watts	—	25A	25C	25D	25E
50 watts	50H	50A	50C	50D	50E
100 watts	100H	100A	100C	100D	100E
250 watts	250H	250A	250C	250D	250E
500 watts	500H	500A	500C	500D	500E
1000 watts	1000H	1000A	1000C	1000D	1000E
2500 watts	2500H				
5000 watts	5000H				

MODEL	PRICE
43	$120
Elements (Table 1) 2-30 MHz	42
Elements (Table 1) 25-1000 MHz	36
Carrying case for Model 43 & 6 elements	26
Carrying case for 12 elements	16

Read RF Watts Directly. (Specifiy Type N or SO239 connectors)

0.45-2300 MHz, 1-10,000 watts ±5%, Low Insertion VSWR — 1.05. Unequalled economy and flexibility: Buy only the element(s) covering your present frequency and power needs, add extra ranges later if your requirements expand.

BOMAR

TWO METERS

Crystal Company
Motorola HT 220 Crystals
in Stock!
Novice Crystals (Specify Band Only)

In Stock: Standard / Icom / Heathkit / Ken / Clegg / Regency / Wilson / VHF Eng. / Drake — *and others! $4.50 @ Lifetime* Guarantee; indicate make/model, xmit. frequency, rec. frequency.

Why Waste Watts? SWR - 1A $29.95

SWAN ELECTRONICS

SWR-1 guards against power loss! If you're not pumping out all the power you're paying for, our little SWR-1 combination power meter and SWR bridge will tell you so. You read forward and reflected power simultaneously, up to 1000 watts RF and 1:1 to infinity VSWR at 3.5 to 150 MHz.

Got it all tuned up? Keep it that way with SWR-1. You can leave it right in your antenna circuit.

HF VERTICALS 10 through 80 METERS

- EFFICIENT TOP RING
- *FIBERGLASS* TRAP FORMS
- ENAMELED WIRE COILS
- SOLID ALUMINUM CAPACITORS
- NO TUNING REQUIRED
- FULL COMPRESSION CLAMPS
- OMNIDIRECTIONAL COVERAGE
- REINFORCED BASE
- MAST OR GROUND MOUNTING
- PRE-MARKED SECTIONS
- EASY ASSEMBLY
- SUPERIOR QUALITY

3 BAND 20-15-10 METERS MODEL ATV-3 $49.95
4 BAND 40-20-15-10 METERS MODEL ATV-4 $89.95
5 BAND 80-40-20-15-10 METERS MODEL ATV-5 $109.95

cushcraft

TELEX PROFESSIONAL HEADPHONES & HEADSETS

MODEL	C-610	SWL-610	C-1210	C-1320	CM-610	CM-1210	CM-1320	CM-1320S
Headphone Sensitivity Ref .0002 Dynes/cm² @ 1mW input, 1kHz	103dB SPL ±5dB	103dB SPL ±5dB	103dB SPL ±3dB	105dB SPL ±5dB	103dB SPL ±5dB	103dB SPL ±3dB	105dB SPL ±5dB	105dB SPL ±5dB
Headphone Impedance	3.2-20 ohms	2000 ohms	3.2-20 ohms	3.2-20 ohms	3.2-20 ohms	3.2-20 ohms	3.2-20 ohms	3.2-20 ohms
Microphone Frequency Response	–	–	–	–	50-8000 Hz	50-8000 Hz	50-8000 Hz	50-8000 Hz
Microphone Impedance	–	–	–	–	High	High	High	High
Microphone Sensitivity Below 1 volt/microbar at 1kHz	–	–	–	–	-51dB ±5dB	-51dB ±5dB	-51dB ±5dB	51dB ±5dB
Price:	$9.95	$11.65	$28.30	$37.90	$42.80	$56.90	$68.30	$54.50

Model CM 610

Model C 1210

BOOM MIC HEADSETS

Model C 610

Model CM 1210

Model C 1320

Model CM 1320

Model CM 1320S

TUFTS

Radio Electronics

209 Mystic Avenue
Medford MA 02155
(617) 395-8280

FREE Gift With Every Order!

Name__________ Call__________

Address__________

City__________ State_____ Zip_____

Order: __________

□ Check enclosed □ Visa □ Master Charge □ American Express

Credit card #__________

Signature__________ Card expiration date __________

Master Charge
American Express
VISA Visa

Prices FOB Medford MA. MA residents add 5% sales tax.

Minimum $3.00 for shipping & handling on ALL ORDERS. Orders $1200.00 & over deduct 5%.

HR

Tufts Radio Electronics • 209 Mystic Avenue • Medford MA 02155 • (617) 395-8280

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-4097

for Quality Ham Radio Products at Discount Prices

YAESU SUPER DEALS
- limited supply

DEAL #1

Buy a Yaesu FT-301 (dial) for only $769.00 and you get a FP-301 AC Power Supply and a CW Filter absolutely FREE. Total Value $966.00
SAVE $197.00

DEAL #2

Buy a Yaesu FT-301d (digital) for only $935.00 and you get a FP-301 AC Power Supply and a CW Filter absolutely FREE. Total Value $1132.00
SAVE $197.00

Kenwood
Yaesu
Drake
Hy-Gain
ICOM
Ten-Tec
Dentron
Swan
Tempo
Wilson
Midland
Bearcat
CDE Rotors
ETO Alpha

Call for similar savings on all these excellent lines

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Communications Center
The Radio Store

BANKAMERICARD

443 N. 48th, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 In Nebraska Call (402) 466-8402

VHF-FM RECEIVER
$59.95
Compact — High Performance

LOW COST KIT
Model 144-5

Sensitivity under .15 μV SINAD

ACCESSORIES

Handsome Compact Aluminum Case
$9.95

Speaker / Control Kit
$19.95

• 5 channels, remote switchable • 6 pole crystal filter provides better than 75dB adjacent channel rejection • Image rejection better than 75 dB; all other spurious better than 100 dB • Audio output 250 mW • Compact — 2.35 x 4" board, ideal for pocket receiver or can be built into existing equipment, home-brew transceiver • Operates from 8-20 VDC; 15 mA nominal drain, squelched

esp

Electronic Signal Products, Inc.
2250 G Landmeier Rd., Elk Grove, IL 60007 (312) 364-0080

Also models for 29, 50, 220 and 440 MHz

Commercial versions for other frequencies can also be supplied

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

esp Electronic Signal Products, Inc.
2250 G Landmeier Rd., Elk Grove, IL 60007

BANKAMERICARD VISA

Illinois residents add 5% sales tax

Please ship ______ 144-5 receiver kits at $59.95 each

Please ship ______ ☐ 29 ☐ 50 ☐ 220 receiver kits at $59.95 each ☐ 440 kit at $69.95

Name ______ Call ______

Address ______

City ______

State ______ Zip ______

☐ Check or money order for $ ______ enclosed

☐ Charge my VISA/BankAmericard # ______

Card expires ______ Signature ______

ENERGY CRISIS SOLVED!

Personal energy crisis? Get precious RF on DX target with World Record Breaking antenna that won W6TYP the QRP ARC 1,000,000 miles/watt award.

THE JOYSTICK VFA

(Variable freq. ant) gives low angle, omnidirectional, harmonic free radiation on all bands 160 thru 10 (MARS and receive on all BC & SW).

1000's of glowing reports in our files of the VFA in use, often in poor QTH and/or under QRP., contests, etc.

SYSTEM 'A' $75.00
250W P.E.P. &/or Receiving Only

SYSTEM 'J' $99.00
500W P.E.P. &/or Improved Q Factor Receive

Air Mail cost included. (Each system 3 sections easily assembled to make unit 7' 6" long. Matching ATU). Not only will you save space but you will save $$$ at present low exch. rate and by buying direct UK manuf. Rush your order — Mastercharge or check, or ask for brochure.

PARTRIDGE (HR) ELECTRONICS LTD.

G3CED Broadstairs, Kent, England Tel. Thanet 62535 G3VFA

RADIO WORLD

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST GROWING HAM DEALER

FT-101E

ICOM IC-211

Featuring - Yaesu, ICOM, Drake, Atlas, Den-Tron, Ten-Tec, Swan, Regency, Standard, Tempo, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Midland, Wilson, Southwest Tech Products. We service everything we sell! Write or call for quote. YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED. We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) - Exit 32.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NY 13424
315-337-2622

Warren K2IXN Bob WA2MSH

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

Alabama

LONG'S ELECTRONICS
2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202
800-633-3410
Call us Toll Free to place your order

Alaska

RELIABLE ELECTRONICS
3306 COPE STREET
ANCHORAGE, AK 99503
907-279-5100
Kenwood, Yaesu, DenTron, Wilson, Atlas, ICOM, Rohn, Tri-Ex.

Arizona

HAM SHACK
4506 A NORTH 16TH STREET
PHOENIX, AZ 85016
602-279-HAMS
Serving all amateurs from beginner to expert.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS
5520 NORTH 7TH AVENUE
NORTH 7TH AVE. SHOPPING CTR.
PHOENIX, AZ 85013
602-249-3739
We service what we sell.

POWER COMMUNICATIONS
6012 NORTH 27th AVE.
PHOENIX, AZ 85017
602-242-6030
Arizona's #1 Ham Store.
Kenwood, Drake, ICOM & more.

QSA 599 AMATEUR RADIO CENTER
11 SOUTH MORRIS STREET
MESA, AZ 85202
602-833-8051
Eimac Distributor. New & Used Equipment, Parts - Surplus too!

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
2529 EAST CARSON ST.
P. O. BOX 5232
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not the Biggest, but the Best — since 1962.

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
705 AMADOR STREET
VALLEJO, CA 94590
707-642-7223
Who else has a Spectrum Analyzer?

HAM RADIO OUTLET
999 HOWARD AVENUE
BURLINGAME, CA 94010
415-342-5757
Visit our stores in Van Nuys and Anaheim.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world's Radio Amateurs since 1933.

TOWER ELECTRONICS CORP.
24001 ALICIA PARKWAY
MISSION VIEJO, CA 92675
714-768-8900
Authorized Yaesu Sales & Service.
Mail orders welcome.

Colorado

MILE-HI COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
1970 SOUTH NAVAJO
DENVER, CO 80223
303-936-7108
Rocky Mountain's newest ham store. Lee Tingle KØLT.

Connecticut

ARCOMM ELECTRONICS
2865 MAIN STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CT 06606
203-335-9850
Featuring Ten-Tec and DenTron.

AUDIOTRONICS INC.
18 ISAAC STREET
NORWALK, CT 06850
203-838-4877
The Northeast's fastest growing Ham Dept. dedicated to service.

Florida

AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.
1800-B DREW ST.
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
West Coast's only full service Amateur Radio Store.

MARC'S CENTRAL EQUIPMENT CO., INC.
18451 W. DIXIE HIGHWAY
NORTH MIAMI BEACH, FL 33160
305-932-1818
See Marc, WD4AAS, for complete Amateur Sales & Service.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
West coast's only dealer:
Drake, Icom, Cushcraft, Hustler.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5935 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60646
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-9 Mon. & Th.; 9:30-5 Tu, Wed, Fri.; 9-3 Sat.

KLAUS RADIO, INC.
8400 NORTH PIONEER PARKWAY
PEORIA, IL 61614
309-691-4840
Let us quote your Amateur needs.

SPECTRONICS, INC.
1009 GARFIELD STREET
OAK PARK, IL 60304
312-848-6777
Chicagoland's Amateur Radio leader.

Indiana

HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P. O. BOX 2001
TERRE HAUTE, IN 47802
812-238-1456
Ham Headquarters of the Midwest.
Store in Meadows Shopping Center.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS
GEORGETOWN NORTH
SHOPPING CENTER
2810 MAPLECREST RD.
FORT WAYNE, IN 46815
219-484-4946
We service what we sell. 10-9 T, TH, F; 10-5 W, SAT.

Iowa

BOB SMITH ELECTRONICS
RFD #3, HIGHWAY 169 and 7
FT. DODGE, IA 50501
515-576-3886
For an EZ deal.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER P. O. B. 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5901
Amateur Radio's Top Dealer.
Buy — Sell — Trade

Dealers - You should be here too! Contact Ham Radio today for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

Kentucky

COHOON AMATEUR SUPPLY
HIGHWAY 475
TRENTON, KY 42286
502-886-4535
Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Tempo, DenTron.
Our service is the BEST.

Maryland

COMM CENTER, INC.
9624 FT. MEADE ROAD
LAUREL PLAZA RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
301-792-0600
New & Used Amateur Equipment.
Wilson, Ten-Tec, R. L. Drake, Tempo

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
1710 JOAN AVENUE
BALTIMORE, MD 21234
301-661-2123
A professional place for amateurs.
Service-sales-design.

Massachusetts

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
209 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-395-8280
New England's friendliest
ham store.

Michigan

RADIO SUPPLY & ENGINEERING
1207 WEST 14 MILE ROAD
CLAWSON, MI 48017
313-435-5660
10001 Chalmers, Detroit, MI
48213, 313-371-9050.

Minnesota

ELECTRONIC CENTER, INC.
127 THIRD AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401
612-371-5240
ECI is still your best buy.

PAL ELECTRONICS INC.
3452 FREMONT AVE. NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
The Midwest's Fastest Growing
Ham Dealer.

Missouri

HAM RADIO CENTER, INC.
8340-42 OLIVE BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63132
800-325-3636
See Our Ads
In This Issue.

MIDCOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
2506 SO. BRENTWOOD BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63144
314-961-9990
At Midcom you can try before you
buy!

Nebraska

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, INC.
443 NORTH 48 ST.
LINCOLN, NE 68504
800-228-4097
Yaesu, Drake, Tempo, Swan,
HyGain - call Toll Free

New Hampshire

EVANS RADIO, INC.
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer.
We service what we sell.

New Jersey

ATKINSON & SMITH, INC.
17 LEWIS ST.
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724
201-542-2447
Ham supplies since "55".

RADIOS UNLIMITED
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's newest
complete Amateur Radio center

New Mexico

ELECTRONIC MODULE
601 N. TURNER
HOBBS, NM 88240
505-397-3012
Yaesu, Kenwood, Swan, DenTron,
Tempo, Atlas, Wilson, Cushcraft

New York

ADIRONDACK RADIO SUPPLY, INC.
185 W. MAIN STREET
AMSTERDAM, NY 12010
518-842-8350
Yaesu dealer for the Northeast.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-682-3869
Drake, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Midland,
Hy-Gain, Mosley in stock

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
315-337-2622
New & Used ham equipment.
See Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR RADIO SALES & SERVICE INC.
2187 E. LIVINGSTON AVE.
COLUMBUS, OH 43209
614-236-1625
Antennas for all services.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG, (COLUMBUS) OH
43068
614-866-HAMS
Drake, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, KDK, Wilson,
DenTron, Tempo, Sigma.

Oklahoma

RADIO STORE, INC.
2102 SOUTHWEST 59th ST.
(AT 59th & S. PENNSYLVANIA)
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73119
405-682-2929
New and used equipment —
parts and supply.

Oregon

PORTLAND RADIO SUPPLY CO.
1234 S.W. STARK STREET
PORTLAND, OREGON 97205
503-228-8647
Second location, 1133 S. Riverside
Avenue, Medford, OR 97501.

Pennsylvania

ARTCO ELECTRONICS
302 WYOMING AVENUE
KINGSTON, PA 18704
717-288-8585
The largest variety of semiconduc-
tors in Northeastern Pennsylvania

ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE
136 N. MAIN STREET
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
215-723-1200
New & Used Amateur Radio
sales and service.

"HAM" BUERGER, INC.
68 N. YORK ROAD
WILLOW GROVE, PA 19090
215-659-5900
Communications specialists.
Sales and service.

HAM MART

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECT.
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same location for 25 years.

Tennessee

GERMANTOWN AMATEUR SUPPLY
3203 SUMMER AVE.
MEMPHIS, TN 38112
800-238-6168
No monkey business. Call Toll Free.

Texas

AGL ELECTRONICS
3068 FOREST LANE, SUITE 309
DALLAS, TX 75234
214-241-6414 (within Texas)
Out-of-State, Call our toll-free number 800-527-7418.

HARDIN ELECTRONICS
5635 E. ROSEDALE
FT. WORTH, TX 76112
817-461-9761
Your Full Line Authorized Yaesu Dealer.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, INC.
4828 WEST FOND du LAC AVENUE
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-444-4200
Open Mon & Fri 9-9, Tues, Wed, Thurs, 9-5:30, Sat, 9-3.

Washington

AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY CO.
6213 13TH AVENUE SOUTH
SEATTLE, WA 98108
206-767-3222
First in Ham Radio in Washington
Northwest Bird Distributor

Wyoming

DENCO COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
1728 EAST 2nd STREET
CASPER, WY 82601
307-234-9197
Sales, Service to Wyoming and the Northern Rockies.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

State of the art

by **K.V.G.**

CRYSTAL FILTERS and DISCRIMINATORS

9.0 MHz FILTERS

XF9-A	2.5 kHz	SSB TX	$33.55
XF9-B	2.4 kHz	SSB RX/TX	$47.75
XF9-C	3.75 kHz	AM	$51.40
XF9-D	5.0 kHz	AM	$51.40
XF9-E	12.0 kHz	NBFM	$51.40
XF9-M	0.5 kHz	CW (4 pole)	$35.95
XF9-NB	0.5 kHz	CW (8 pole)	$63.95

9.0 MHz CRYSTALS (Hc25/u)

XF9001	9000.0 kHz	Carrier	$4.15
XF901	8998.5 kHz	USB	$4.15
XF902	9001.5 kHz	LSB	$4.15
XF903	8999.0 kHz	BFO	$4.15
F-05	Hc25/u	Socket Chassis	.50
F-06	Hc25/u	Socket P.C. Board	.50

Export Inquiries Invited

Shipping $1.25 per filter

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM KVG
10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS AND XTAL DISCRIMINATORS
OSCILLATOR CRYSTALS 50 kHz TO 150 MHz
Write for Details

PRE-SELECTOR FILTERS

ELIMINATE IMD "BIRDIES" FROM YOUR RECEIVER.
CLEAN UP YOUR TRANSMITTER OUTPUT.

432 MHz	PSf432	**$39.95**
1206 MHz	PSf1296	**$39.95**
1691 MHz	PSf1691	**$52.45**

Shipping $3.50

432 MHz SSB TRANSVERTERS

Use your HF Transceiver on the 432 MHz band with the addition of the MMt432 linear Transverter. The MMt432 operates on all modes; SSB, CW, AM, FM. It contains BOTH the linear transmit up-converter and the receive down-converter. An internal PIN diode T/R connects to your Transceiver T/R line. The MMt432 is FT101 and similar HF rig compatible. Add the 70/MBM48 MULTIBEAM and operate direct into OSCAR 7 mode B. Write for application note.

Specifications:

Output Power	10 W PEP
Drive, 10 Meters	½ W max
Receiver N.F.	3.0 dB typ
Receiver gain	30 dB typ
Prime Power	12 V D.C.

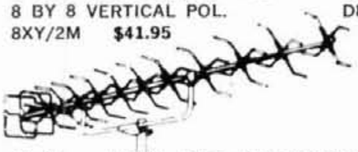
Shipping: $3.50

MMt432-28 MKA	**$249.95**	**MMt144-28**	**$199.95**
MMt432-50	**$249.95**	**Also Available:**	
MMt432-ATV	**$259.95**	**FMt440-146**	**$154.95**
MMt432-144	**$319.95**	**QMt432-144**	**$154.95**

ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz

8 OVER 8 J-SLOT +12.3 dBd	D8/2M	**$41.95**
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.	D8/2M-VERT.	**$49.95**
8XY/2M **$41.95**		



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 EL.	GAIN +15.7 dBd	70/MBM48	**$47.95**
88 EL.	GAIN +18.5 dBd	70/MBM88	**$73.50**

UHF LOOP YAGIS

26 LOOPS	GAIN +20 dBi	
1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY	**$56.95**
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY	**$83.95**

Send 26¢ (2 stamps) for full line catalogue of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters	Amplifiers	SSB Transverters
Varactor Triplers	Crystal Filters	FM Transverters
Decade Pre-Scalers	Frequency Meters	VHF Converters
Antennas	Oscillator Crystals	UHF Converters

si

Spectrum International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

TPL 1/4 KILOWATT LINEAR AMPLIFIER

TPL proudly presents the first true power 1/4KW SSB/AM, FM or CW solid state 2 meter linear amplifier

Model 2002

The 2002 utilizes the latest state of the art engineering including micro-strip circuitry and modular construction. The three final transistors combine to produce 250W when driven by 15W or more at 13.8VDC.

A remote control plug allows you to operate with the amplifier ON or OFF, or in SSB/AM, FM or CW from the dashboard. This broad band amplifier will cover the entire 2 meter band with no degradation and will also cover the adjacent MARS channels with only a slight degradation. No tuning is required.

A seven pole low pass filter attenuates all harmonics 60dB or greater as required by the FCC.

Model 2002* $479.00

* can be ordered for repeater application.
19" rack and panel mounted with cooling fan

POWER INPUT:
5-20W Carrier FM or CW
20W PEP maximum SSB or AM

POWER OUTPUT:
200-250W carrier FM or CW
300W PEP SSB or AM

FREQUENCY RANGE:
144 to 148 MHz*
* will operate with slight degradation at 142 and 150 MHz.

HARMONIC ATTENTUATION:
All Harmonics Attenuated 60 dB or Greater

CURRENT DRAIN:
FM-40 Amps @ 250W
SSB-30 Amps @ 300W PEP

DUTY CYCLE:
FM 50% @ 150W 33% @ 250W
SSB 60% @ 150W 50% @ 250W

for additional information contact

TPL COMMUNICATIONS INC.

1324 W. 135TH ST., GARDENA, CA 90247 (213) 538-9814

Canada:
Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., 1145 Bellamy Rd., Scarborough, Ontario M1H1H5
Export: EMEC Inc., 2350 South 30th Avenue, Hallandale, Florida 33009

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 126

WARBLE ALARM CAR-VAN CLOCK WITH HEADLIGHT ALARM

- ELAPSED TIMER
- SECONDS DISPLAY SWITCH
- 9 MINUTE SNOOZE ALARM
- SIMPLE 4 WIRE HOOK-UP
- JUMBO ½" LED DISPLAY
- 1 TO 59 MINUTE COUNTDOWN TIMER RUNS SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH CLOCK!
- RUGGED ABS CASE
- QUARTZ CRYSTAL ACCURACY

COMPLETE KIT $35.95
ASSEMBLED $45.95

DIGITAL AUTO INSTRUMENTS
SEVEN MODELS!

#1 TACHOMETER
#2 WATER TEMP.
#3 FUEL LEVEL
#4 SPEEDOMETER*
#5 OIL PRESSURE
#6 OIL TEMP.
#7 BATTERY MONITOR

KIT INCLUDES:
- CASE & ALL HARDWARE
- PRESSURE & TEMP. SENDERS
- ASSEMBLED MAIN PC BOARD

FEATURES:
- 4" ORANGE LED'S
- 4½" x 4" x 2" ABS CASE

*ADD $10 FOR REQUIRED SPEED SENDER . $15 FOR SPEED SENDER ALONE

KIT: $49.95. . . . . . .ASSEMBLED: $59.95

ELECTRONIC 'PENDULUM' CLOCK

- SWING PENDULUM
- 7" HOURS AND MINUTES DISPLAY
- TIME SET PUSH BUTTONS
- ALARM FEATURE

KIT-UNFINISHED CASE $59.95
ASSEMBLED-STAINED CASE $69.95

QUARTZ DIGITAL AUTO CLOCK OR ELAPSED TIMER!

ELAPSED TIMER: HRS, MINS & SECS
SIMPLE PUSHBUTTON RESET & HOLD TOGGLE SWITCH

KIT INCLUDES EVERYTHING. NOTHING ELSE TO BUY! 4" LEDS! INTERNAL BATTERY BACKUP! NON POLAR INPUT!

12 OR 24 HR MODE
DIMENSIONS: 4½" x 4" x 2"

KIT: $27.95. . . . . . .ASSEMBLED: $37.95

NOW WITH ELAPSED TIME!

3½ DIGITAL CLOCK

- 4 DIGIT KIT **$49.95**
- 4 DIGIT ASSEMBLED **$59.95**
- 6 DIGIT KIT **$69.95**
- 6 DIGIT ASSEMBLED **$79.95**

117 VAC · 12 OR 24 HR MODE . . . . KIT COMES COMPLETE!
6 DIGIT VERSION: 27" x 5" x 1½" . . . . . 4 DIGIT VERSION 18" x 5" x 1½"

TV-WALL CLOCK

117 VAC

- 25' VIEWING DISTANCE
- 6" HOURS & MINUTES
- 3" SECONDS
- COMPLETE WITH WOOD CASE

KIT: $34.95. . . . . . .ASSEMBLED: $39.95

ECONOMY CAR CLOCK

- ½" LED MODULE!
- COMPLETE WITH CASE, BRACKET & TIME SET PUSHBUTTONS
- ALARM OPTION

KIT: $19.95. . . . . . .ASSEMBLED: $26.95

PENDULUM

GIVE YOUR DIGITAL CLOCK A PENDULUM SWING
9 TO 12V DC · 60 HZ INPUT
SIMPLE HOOK UP TO ANY CLOCK

$14.95 CASE WITH BRACKET **$3.75**

MARK FOSKETS'
SOLID STATE TIME
P.O. BOX 2159
DUBLIN, CALIF. 94566
ORDERS (415) 828-1923

master charge · 24 HR PHONE · BANKAMERICARD

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS · ADD 6% SALES TAX

This MFJ RF Noise Bridge . . .

lets you adjust your antenna quickly for maximum performance. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance. Exclusive range extender and expanded capacitance range gives you much extended measuring range.

BRAND NEW

$49.95

This new MFJ-202 RF Noise Bridge lets you quickly adjust your single or multiband dipole, inverted Vee, beam, vertical, mobile whip or random system for maximum performance.

Tells resonant frequency and whether to shorten or lengthen your antenna for minimum SWR over any portion of a band.

MFJ's exclusive range extender (included) and expanded capacitance range (± 150 pf) gives unparalleled impedance measurements from 1 to 100 MHz.

Works with any receiver or transceiver. SO-239 connectors. 2 x 3 x 4 inches. 9 volt battery.

Other uses: tune transmatch; adjust tuned circuits; measure inductance, RF impedance of amplifiers, baluns, transformers; electrical length, velocity factor, impedance of coax; synthesize RF impedances with transmatch and dummy load.

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a refund (less shipping). This bridge is unconditionally guaranteed for one year.

To order, simply call us toll free 800-647-8660 and charge it on your VISA or Master Charge or mail us a check or money order for $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling.

Don't wait any longer to enjoy maximum antenna performance. Order today.

MFJ ENTERPRISES
P. O. BOX 494
MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS. 39762
CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-8660
For technical information, order and repair status, and in Mississippi, call 601-323-5869.

"THE PROFESSIONALS"

NEW MODEL CTR-2A • 500 MHz & 1 GHz COUNTERS

NEW Period Measurement — 1 us to 1 sec.

NEW Built-in Pre-Amp — 10 mv @ 150 MHz

The New Model CTR-2A Series Counters are designed and built to the highest standards to fulfill the needs of commercial communications, engineering labs and serious experimentors. With an accuracy of + .00005% (oven option) the CTR-2A can handle the most critical measurements and is about half the cost of other commercial counters.

If you need a reliable counter at an affordable price, the CTR-2A is the answer.

- Built-in Pre-Amp 10 mv @ 150 MHz
- 8 Digit .3" LED Display
- High Stability TCXO Time Base
- Built-in VHF-UHF Prescaler
- Automatic Dp Placement
- TCXO Std. ± 2 ppm
- Period Measurement (Optional)
- Input Diode Protected
- 12V-DC Operation (Optional)
- Oven Controlled Crystal (Optional) ± .5 ppm
- Selectible Gate Times - .1 & 1 sec.

500 MHz Kit CTR-2A-500K	$249.95
500 MHz Assembled CTR-2A-500A	349.95
1GHz Kit CTR-2A-1000K	399.95
1GHz Assembled CTR-2A-1000A	549.95

OPTIONS . . . .

02) Oven Crystal	$49.95	05) 10 sec. Time Base	$ 5.00
03) .43" LED	10.00	06) Period	15.00
04) 12 V-DC	10.00	07) Handle	10.00

PROBES
Hi-Z
$15.00
•
Low Pass
$15.00

DAVIS

See You at the Dayton Show

master charge · VISA

DAVIS ELECTRONICS 636 Sheridan Dr., Tona., N.Y. 14150 716/874-5848

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

Advertisers check-off

. . . for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you **"check-off"**

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. **Ex: Ham Radio ✓ 234**

INDEX

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

April 1978

Please use before May 31, 1978

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE – "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME ....

CALL ....

STREET ....

CITY ....

STATE .... ZIP ....

Advertisers index

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 126

It won't hurt

an ALPHA

ETO builds every ALPHA Linear Amplifier to run maximum legal power NTL* with high efficiency on all bands and in all modes. *(No Time Limit)

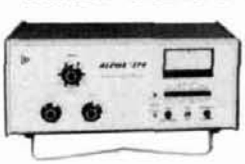
QST says it: ALPHA 374

- "(ALPHA 374 is) an amplifier fully capable of continuous operation at the legal power limit . . . hardly larger than the average ssb transceiver."
- ". . . no-tune-up . . . high power operation requires no more adjustment than that involved in operating the exciter."
- ". . . there is no need to worry about whether the tubes or the power supply can handle a full kilowatt."
- "At no time . . . including two contest weekends when it was subject to constant use . . . did the writer feel that the amplifier capabilities were even close to being taxed." (QST, April 1975, p. 42-45.)

QST says it: ALPHA 76

- "Typically excellent ETO construction techniques . . . in the (ALPHA) 76."
- "The transformer . . . is a 1.5 KVA continuous-service unit."
- "The unit runs cool and quiet."
- "The ALPHA 76 more than exceeds harmonic attenuation (requirements.) . . . Third-order products are approximately 40 dB down . . . "
- ". . . 1 kW cw input provides excellent efficiency . . . "
- "Output efficiency as measured in the ARRL laboratory was better than 60% for both 2000 watts PEP and 1000 watts cw input on all bands." (QST, January 1978, p. 35-36.)

FIRST CLASS IS ALPHA: Sure you can buy a cheaper linear . . . but is that *really* what you want?



ALPHA 374
- No Tune Up, 80-10 meters!
- 2+ KW PEP, 1 KW avg., *NTL*
- RF output typically 1200+ watts PEP into 1.5:1 SWR
- Harmonics −50db; IMD −30 db
- 0.9 cu. ft.; 52 pounds

18 MONTH WARRANTY

ALPHA/VOMAX
New split band speech processor can boost your "talk power" 10db or more when conditions get rough. Very low distortion, easy to install and use with any rig.
18 MONTH WARRANTY

ALPHA 76
- 2+ KW PEP, 160-10 meters
- 1000 watts average, *NTL*
- Full pi-L; harmonics −52db
- Nominal efficiency over 60%
- Just 1 cu. ft.; 70 pounds. (Light-weight option, 50 lb.)

18 MONTH WARRANTY

CALL OR WRITE YOUR DEALER—OR ETO DIRECT—FOR DETAILED LITERATURE AND FAST SERVICE ON THESE AND ALL **ALPHA** PRODUCTS

ETO Ehrhorn Technological Operations, Inc.

P.O. Box 708 · Cañon City, Colorado 81212 · (303) 275-1613

KENWOOD SUPER BUYS

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-633-3410

KENWOOD TS-820S transceiver

The NEW Kenwood TS-8205 features a factory installed digital frequency readout. • 160 thru 10 meter coverage • Integral IF shift • RF speech processor • VOX • Noise blanker • PLL • Built-in 25 KHz calibrator • CW side tone & semi-break-in • IF OUT, RTTY, & XVTR • Phone patch IN and OUT terminals.

1098.00 is list price. Call Toll-Free for quote.

KENWOOD TR-7500 2m FM transceiver

The NEW TR-7500 has the features you need! Check these: • PLL synthesized • 100 channels (88 pre-programmed, 12 extra diode programmable) • Single knob channel selection • 2-DIGIT LED frequency display • Powered tone pad connection • Helical resonators • 10 watts HI output, 1 watt LOW output. Available very soon! Call us for quote.

299.00 list price. Call for quote.

KENWOOD TS-520S SSB transceiver

TS-520S features: • 160 thru 10 meter coverage • Optional DG-5 frequency display (on top of unit) • New speech processor with audio compression amplifier • Built-in AC power supply (DC-DC converter, optional) • RF attenuator • Provision for separate receive antenna & phone-patch.

739.00 list price. Call for quote.

KENWOOD TR-7400A 2m FM transceiver

Features: • CTCS provisions, encode and decode • 25 watt output RF • Solid-state final stage • LED readout • PLL gives 800 discrete channels • Repeater offset circuit • PLL unlock protection circuit • MOS FET.

399.00 list price. Call for quote.

KENWOOD SP-820 speaker

Now you can have an external speaker in your shack that's designed just for your TS-820S transceiver. Matching appearance, plus built-in selectable tone filters, 2 channel selectable headphone output switchable through the tone filters.

49.00 Call for yours today.

Remember, you can call TOLL-FREE: **1-800-633-3410** in U.S.A. or call **1-800-292-8668** in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday

VISA

Long's Electronics

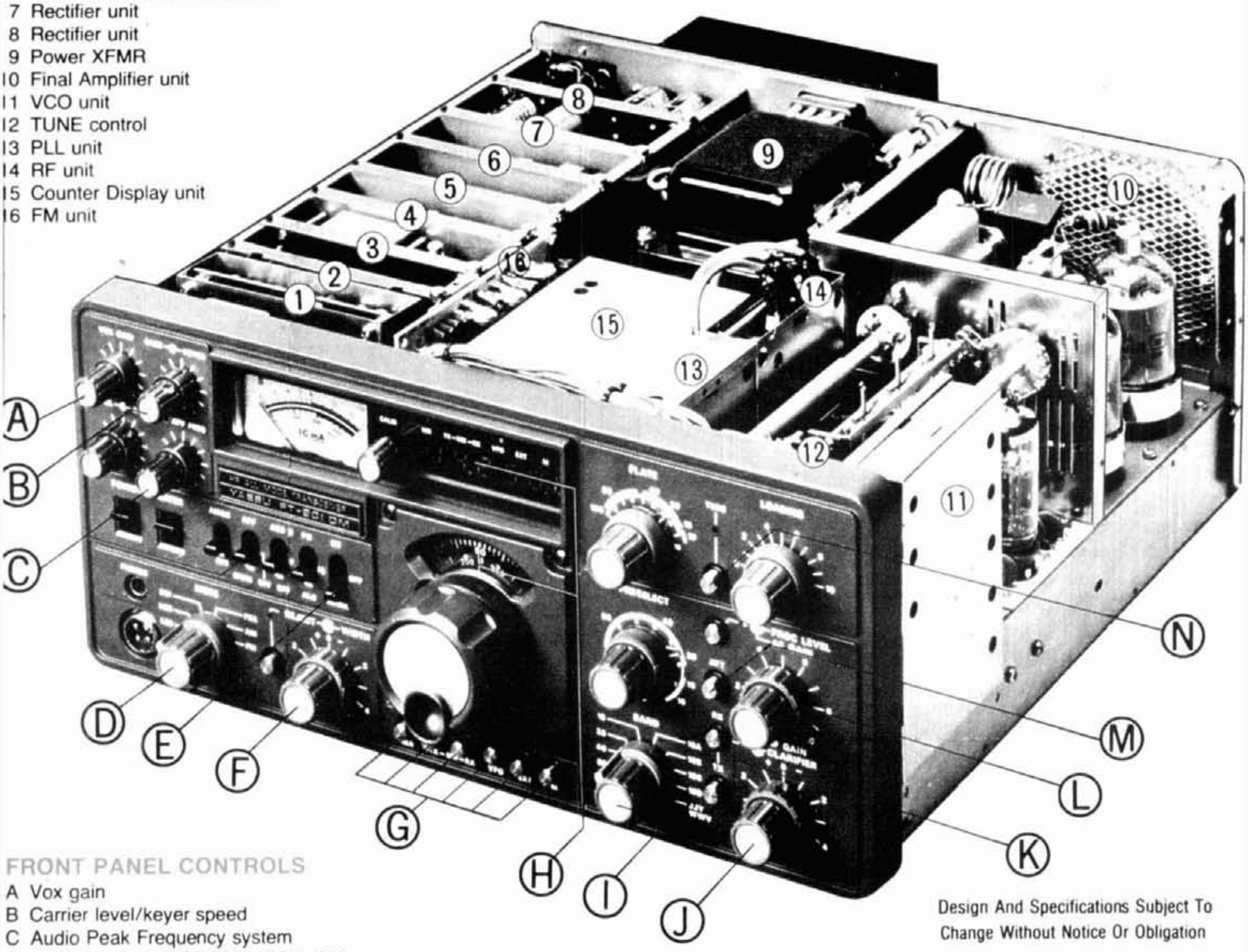
master charge

MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

BOARDS INSIDE CABINET

1 CARR OSC unit
2 VOX unit
3 AF unit
4 IF unit
5 Filter unit
6 Noise Blanker/RF Processor
7 Rectifier unit
8 Rectifier unit
9 Power XFMR
10 Final Amplifier unit
11 VCO unit
12 TUNE control
13 PLL unit
14 RF unit
15 Counter Display unit
16 FM unit

FT-901DM



Design And Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice Or Obligation

FRONT PANEL CONTROLS

A Vox gain
B Carrier level/keyer speed
C Audio Peak Frequency system
D MODE switch (SSB, CW, FSK, AM, FM)
E Crystal calibrator/Noise blanker
F Rejection tuning/variable IF passband tuning
G Frequency memory system
H Digital plus analog frequency readout
I Band switch (160-10 meters + WWV/JJY receive)
J Clarifier control
K RX/TX Clarifier selector
L RF Processor level
M RF attenuator
N TUNE control (Places transmitter in "TUNE" condition for ten seconds, then returns to "receive" condition to protect final tubes from excessive key-down time)

THE SYMBOL OF TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

YAESU

The smart radio

1C78

arma

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., Eastern Service Ctr., 613 Redna Ter., Cincinnati, OH 45215

The first three of a new family of power tubes are available today from EIMAC. These ceramic-metal triodes provide the high power, gain and efficiency of tetrodes, along with long life and reliability up into the UHF spectrum.

EIMAC can supply cavity or cavity design guidance for these tubes in CW as well as pulse service. Because of the circuit simplicity of triodes, this EIMAC family allows the circuit designer to take full advantage of simple cavity design. No tricky screen bypass capacitors or critical isolation circuits are required.

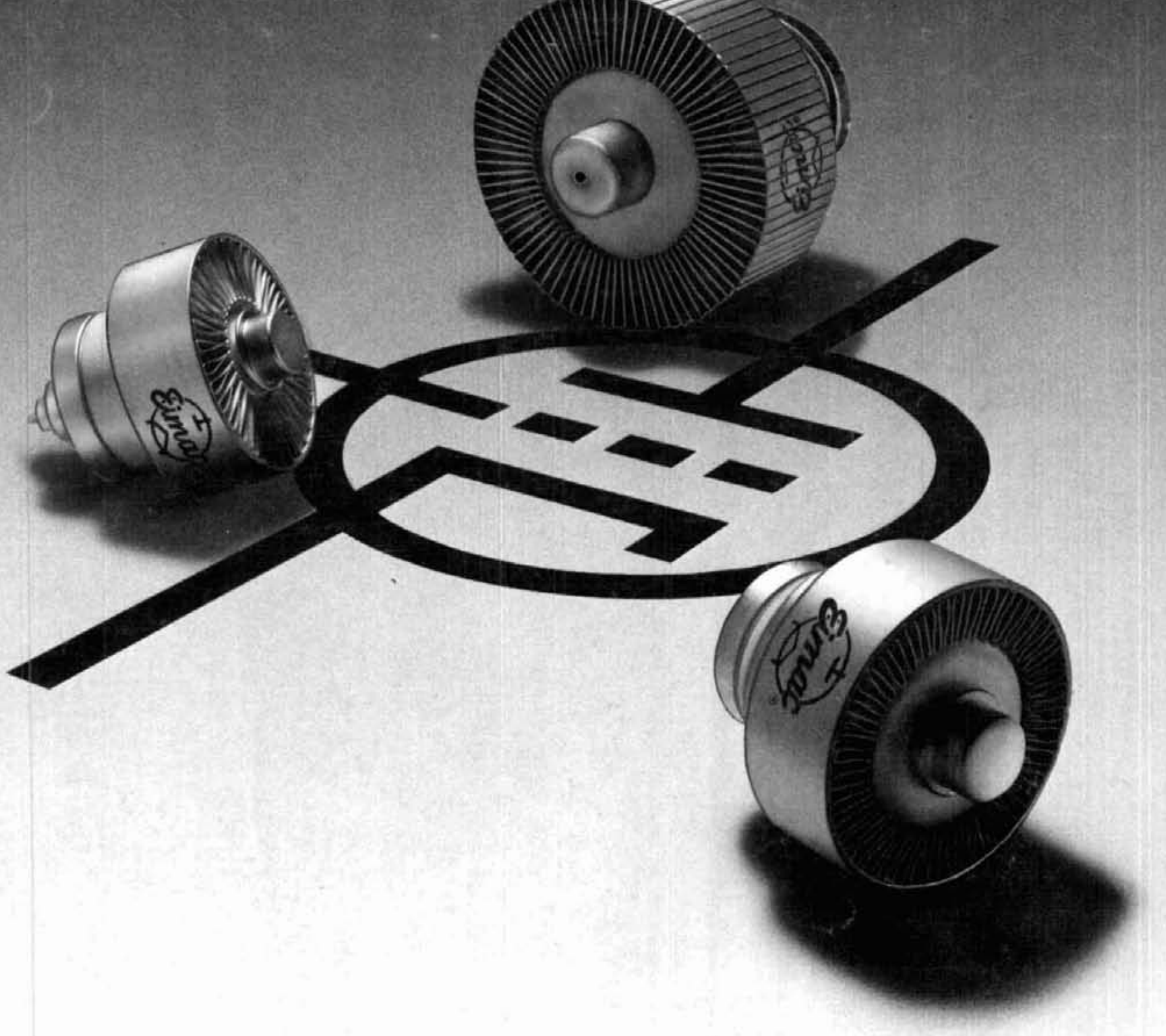
Look at the numbers:

EIMAC	Typical CW Performance Data			Maximum Ratings	
Type	Gain	Power Output	Frequency	Plate Dissipation	Maximum Frequency
3CX400U7	13.5dB	225W	900MHz	400W	1000MHz
3CX600U7	14.0dB	445W	775MHz	600W	1000MHz
8938	12.8dB	1570W	400MHz	1500W	500MHz

For full information, contact Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Telephone (415) 592-1221. Or call any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.

EIMAC delivers triode simplicity with tetrode performance at UHF.

varian



HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor MI 49022

FREE
HEATHKIT
CATALOG

PLACE
STAMP
HERE
The Post Office
will not deliver
mail without postage

Send for your

FREE
HEATHKIT CATALOG

Complete descriptions and specifications of nearly 400 electronic kits including:

stereo components; auto, marine and aircraft accessories; digital clocks and weather instruments; Amateur Radio; color TV; personal computers and lots more!